

# Burgage Manor Revealed: Community Archaeology Project at Southwell Burgage, Nottinghamshire

## REPORT ON AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION



For: The Southwell Community Archaeology Group (SCAG)  
Prepared by: L. Binns, BA (Hons) MA, and E. Morgan (SCAG)

Report Number: 032/2017

TPA Project Code: SBU

Trent & Peak Archaeology ©  
Unit 1, Holly Lane  
Chilwell  
Nottingham  
NG9 4AB  
0115 8967400 (Tel.)  
0115 925 9464 (Fax.)  
tparchaeology.co.uk  
trentpeak@yorkat.co.uk



**Client Name:** The Southwell Community Archaeology Group (SCAG)

**Document Title:** Burgage Manor Revealed: Community Archaeology Project at Southwell Burgage, Nottinghamshire

**Document Type:** Final Report

**Issue/Version Number:** V3

**Grid Reference:** NGR SK 70467 54195

**Planning Reference:** N/A

**TPA Site Code:** SBU

**Report No.** 032/2017

<b>Issue Number</b>	V3
<b>Prepared by</b>	Laura Binns Project Officer
<b>Date</b>	26/10/17
<b>Checked by</b>	Matt Hurford, Project Manager
<b>Signed</b>	
<b>Date</b>	27/10/17
<b>Approved by</b>	Gareth Davies, Head of Operations
<b>Signed</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Final Report

#### Disclaimer

This Report has been prepared solely for the person/party which commissioned it and for the specifically titled project or named part thereof referred to in the Report. The Report should not be relied upon or used for any other project by the commissioning person/party without first obtaining independent verification as to its suitability for such other project, and obtaining the prior written approval of York Archaeological Trust for Excavation and Research Limited ("YAT") (trading as Trent & Peak Archaeology) YAT accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequences of this Report being relied upon or used for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was specifically commissioned. Nobody is entitled to rely upon this Report other than the person/party which commissioned it. YAT accepts no responsibility or liability for any use of or reliance upon this Report by anybody other than the commissioning person/party.



Trent & Peak Archaeology ©  
Unit 1, Holly Lane  
Chilwell  
Nottingham  
NG9 4AB  
0115 8967400 (Tel.)  
0115 925 9464 (Fax.)  
tparchaeology.co.uk  
trentpeak@yorkat.co.uk



## Summary

---

- The Southwell Community Archaeology Group, in partnership with Southwell Town Council and Trent & Peak Archaeology, carried out a set of excavations of the Burgage Green area of Southwell as part of a larger Heritage Lottery Fund project to investigate and interpret the archaeology of the Burgage Manor area of Southwell.
- The excavations were centred on Ordnance Grid Reference SK 70467 54195 and were carried out between July 2015 July 2016. The excavations consisted of three trenches (01, 02, 03), one open excavation (07) and five test pits (04, 05, 06, 08, 09). The excavations were located above anomalies that were detected during the geophysical survey carried out by Trent & Peak Archaeology in May 2015 (Johnson, 2015).
- Trench 01 revealed two cobbled surfaces on the Main Green, both dating to the 18<sup>th</sup> century. The surfaces may have been part of the thoroughfare, or marketplace, depicted on Chapman's Map of 1774. Alternatively, the surfaces could relate to the brickyard known to have been located on the Burgage by 1784. The natural clay under the Burgage may have been extrapolated and the cobbled surface may have been laid down to give carts purchase on the slippery exposed clay surface. Redeposited clay layers overlying the surfaces possibly relate to stockpiled clay deposits used for the production of bricks.
- Excavations in trench 02 and open excavation 07 on the Small Green revealed a well in the northeast facing section of the excavation. The well contained 13<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> century pottery, suggesting that it fell out of use during the Medieval period. The overlying structure and top courses were robbed out, creating a large pit, which was then used as a midden pit through the Post-Medieval period.
- An iron-smelting furnace was also uncovered on the Small Green. The form and function suggest it to also be Medieval in date. A number of slag deposits were identified near to the furnace, and an associated platform that may have been for the bellows, indicating that the area was used for light industrial activity with iron working being undertaken.
- The majority of the Small Green excavation area was covered by a large cobbled surface, disturbed in places by modern drains and tree roots. This was overlain with potential post pads. Some of the post pad material may have been related to, or have been reused from the furnace, suggesting the furnace to be contemporary with, or slightly earlier than, the structure the post pads would have been supporting.
- A boundary ditch was uncovered in trench 02, dividing the cobbles into two plots. The ditch also fell out of use during the 13<sup>th</sup> to early 14<sup>th</sup> century. A posthole within the fill of the ditch suggested that a fence was used to maintain the boundary after the ditch fell out of use. A number of shallow pits containing Medieval material were uncovered where the boundary ditch was thought to continue into excavation area 07, suggesting that the either ditch terminated or that the pits were used as a form of boundary.
- Trench 03 located in the garden of The Burgage targeted a Medieval Chapel. It revealed a series of drains likely to relate to the row of cottages located to the rear of The Burgage, as depicted on Sanderson's Map of 1835. The remnants of a 19<sup>th</sup> century boiler, known as a 'set pot', were encountered. The foundations of what could potentially be a cucumber greenhouse were revealed cutting through the series of drains.
- The five test pits excavated in private gardens around the Burgage targeted evidence for the House of Correction, Toad Hall, the Medieval Chapel and more evidence for Burgage plots uncovered on the Small Green. Test pit 05 revealed a potential cobbled surface relating to Toad Hall cut through by a posthole, the other four test pits did not reveal evidence for the other intended targets.

- Excavations on the Small Green indicated that during the 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> centuries at least two burgage plots were laid out at right angles to Burgage Road to the east of the Main Green. During the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries, activity on the Burgage declines with the potential abandonment of a number of the plots on the Small Green. This is likely to have been due to the area failing economically, possibly compounded by environmental change resulting in famines and the arrival of the Black Death.
- In the Post Medieval period, the area around Burgage was developed, including the building of the first House of Correction in 1611 and it becomes the centre for industry once again in the form of brick making. Further houses commissioned by the wealthy were built around the edge of the Burgage during the 19<sup>th</sup> century which gentrified the area and in doing so probably prevented further development of the green.



# Contents

---

<b>Summary .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Contents .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>List of Plates.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>List of Figures .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2 Project Background .....</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1 Historical Background of Southwell and the Surrounding Area .....	12
2.2 Historical Background of the Burgage .....	13
2.3 Archaeological Background of the Burgage .....	14
<b>3 Site Topography and Geology .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 Topography .....	16
3.2 Geology .....	16
<b>4 Aims and Objectives .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>5 Methodology.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>6 Results: Main Green .....</b>	<b>19</b>
6.1 Trench 01 .....	19
<b>7 Results: Small Green .....</b>	<b>21</b>
7.1 Trench 02 .....	21
7.2 Open Excavation Area 07 .....	22
<b>8 Results: Garden Excavations .....</b>	<b>26</b>
8.1 Trench 03 .....	26
8.2 Test Pit 04 .....	27
8.3 Test Pit 05 .....	28
8.4 Test Pit 06 .....	28
8.5 Test Pit 08 .....	29
8.6 Test Pit 09 .....	29
<b>9 Assessment Results: Finds .....</b>	<b>30</b>
9.1 Pottery .....	30
9.2 Ceramic Building Material .....	30
9.3 Metalwork .....	35
9.4 Clay Pipes .....	37
9.5 Animal Bone.....	41
9.6 Glass .....	41
9.7 Stone .....	41
9.8 Shell .....	41

9.9	Flint .....	42
9.10	Slag.....	42
10	Assessment Results: Archaeobotanical Remains .....	43
10.1	Introduction .....	43
10.2	Methodology .....	43
10.3	Results .....	43
10.4	Summary .....	44
11	Conclusions .....	45
11.1	Objectives .....	45
11.1	12 <sup>th</sup> and 13 <sup>th</sup> Centuries .....	45
11.2	14 <sup>th</sup> and 15 <sup>th</sup> Centuries .....	45
11.3	Post Medieval to Modern .....	46
11.4	Future Work in this Area .....	46
11.5	Community Involvement .....	46
12	Acknowledgements .....	48
13	Bibliography .....	49
	Plates .....	51
	Figures .....	64
	Appendix 1: Context List	
	Appendix 2: Pottery Report and Database	
	Appendix 3: Metalwork Database	
	Appendix 4: Clay Pipe Database	
	Appendix 5: Animal Bone Database	
	Appendix 6: Glass Database	
	Appendix 7: Shell Database	
	Appendix 8: Flint Database	
	Appendix 9: Slag Report	

## List of Plates

---

- Plate 1: Plan shot of Trench 1, cobbled surface [0111]. Looking south (SCAG 2015)
- Plate 2: Trench 01 cobbled surface [0110] at the south end of the trench. Looking North (SCAG 2015)
- Plate 3: Trench 01, features [0112] and [0116] in the north of trench. Section shows the redeposited clay layers. Looking Northwest (L. Binns 2015)
- Plate 4: Trench 02, posthole [0218] and boundary ditch [0221] in the middle of the trench. The cobbled surface can be seen on either side of the ditch. Looking Southeast (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 5: Trench 02, the cobbled surface [0222] within trench extension. In comparison with Plate 4, the cobbled surface here is more compact. Looking Southeast (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 6: Trench 03, plan shot showing all features, including drains [0322]/ [0328] and [0327], building walls [0313] and mortar [0317]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 7: Trench 03, walls [0313] and [0314], and mortar base [0317]. Remains of a floor surface is also visible [0335]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 8: Trench 03, 'Set pot' [0218] in the South East corner of the trench. Looking South (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 9: Trench 03, pancheon with no base set into the clay [0347]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)
- Plate 10: Trench 07 Looking Northwest (M. Hurford 2016)
- Plate 11: Trench 07, Well [0708] in east facing section, pit [0788] is clearly visible in the section (T. Cousins 2016)
- Plate 12: Trench 07, Well [0708] in east facing section, looking southwest (T. Cousins 2016)
- Plate 13: Trench 07, Furnace [0745] prior to excavation, looking west (M. Hurford 2016)
- Plate 14: Trench 07, Furnace [0745] post excavation, looking southeast (M. Hurford 2016)
- Plate 15: Trench 07, Linear gully/ drain [0739] in the south facing section of site, looking north (M. Hurford 2016)
- Plate 16: Trench 07, Posthole [0757] half sectioned, looking east (J. Chandler 2016)
- Plate 17: Trench 07, Stone footings to the east end of site, looking south (M. Hurford 2016)
- Plate 18: Trench 07, Subrounded pit [0724] containing half sectioned dog burial, looking east (J. Chandler 2016)
- Plate 19: Test pit 04 post excavation, looking north (L. Binns 2016)
- Plate 20: Test pit 05 post excavation containing potential Medieval surface and half sectioned post hole, looking northwest (L. Binns 2016)
- Plate 21: Test pit 06 post excavation looking east (L. Binns 2016)
- Plate 22: Test Pit 08 south west facing section, looking northeast (Community 2016)



Plate 23: Test Pit 09, showing compact gravel path and small gully running north-south below path. Looking south (L.Binns 2016)

Plate 24: Example of a cucumber house from the front (M. Hurford 2015)

Plate 25: Example of a cucumber house from the back (M. Hurford 2015)

## List of Figures

---

- Figure 1: Location map of Southwell, Nottinghamshire. (*Ordnance Survey map reproduced with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown Copyright License No. AL 100020618*).
- Figure 2: Location of the Burgage within the town of Southwell (*Ordnance Survey map reproduced with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown Copyright License No. AL 100020618*).
- Figure 3: The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from Chapman's map of 1774. Not to regular scale.
- Figure 4: 1784 Survey of Stenton estate including Toad Hall, courtesy of E. Morgan. Not to regular scale.
- Figure 5: The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from Sanderson's map of Nottingham 1835. Outbuildings can be seen in the back garden of the 'Burgage House'. Not to regular scale.
- Figure 6: The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from the Tithe map of 1841. Outbuildings are no longer present in the back garden of the 'Burgage House'. Not to regular scale. (From Morgan, 2015).
- Figure 7: The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from the first edition OS map of 1885. Not to regular scale.
- Figure 8: Trench Location Plan and the Geophysical anomalies targeted. Scale at A4, 1:1000.
- Figure 9: Southeast Facing Section of Trench 01. Scale at A3, 1:20.
- Figure 10: Trench 01 Mid-Excavation Plan. Scale at A3, 1:50.
- Figure 11: Trench 02 northwest facing Section. Scale at A3, 1:20.
- Figure 12: Trench 02 Sections of postholes [0218] and [0227], and southwest facing section. Scale at A4, 1:20.
- Figure 13: Trench 02 Mid-Excavation Plan. Scale at A3, 1:50.
- Figure 14: Trench 03, sections of [0322], [0344] and [0318]. Scale at A3, 1:20.
- Figure 15: Trench 03 west facing sections. Scale at A3, 1:20.
- Figure 16: Trench 03, Mid-Excavation and Post-Excavations plans. Scale at A3, 1:50.
- Figure 17: Trench 02 and Area 07 Detailed Plan Scale at A3 - 1:100.
- Figure 18: Area 07 Pre excavation plan. Scale at A3 - 1:50.
- Figure 19: Area 07 Post Excavation Plan, North of Site. Scale at A3 - 1:40.
- Figure 20: Area 07 Post Excavation Plan, South of Site. Scale at A3 - 1:40.
- Figure 21: Drawing 09, Area 07, northeast facing section, including well [0708]. Scale at A3 - 1:20.
- Figure 22: Drawings 10 to 12, plans and northwest facing section of furnace [0745]. Scale at A3 - 1:20.
- Figure 23: Drawings 13 to 15, Area 07 Southeast facing section and drain [0739] sections. Scale at A3 - 1:20.
- Figure 24: Drawings 16 to 19, sections of [0750], [0761], [0757], [0763], and plan of [0724]. Scale at A3 - 1:10.
- Figure 25: Drawings 20 to 28, post excavation plans and sections of test pits 04, 05, 06 and 08. Scale at A3 - 1:20.
- Figure 26: Drawings 29 to 31, post excavation plan and sections of test pit 09. Scale at A4 - 1:20.

# 1 Introduction

---

- 1.1.1 The Burgage Green in Southwell is a three acre area of open public space at the north end of the town. As the surviving remnant of Burgage Manor, which was agricultural in character, the Burgage is today a favourite place for strolls and picnics and the site for special town events such as funfairs and festivals. The site is centred on Ordnance Grid Reference SK 70467 54195 (Figures 1 and 2). The Burgage itself is surrounded by some of the most elegant Georgian buildings in Southwell, whilst maintaining its semi-rural qualities (Newark and Sherwood District Council, 2005).
- 1.1.2 Southwell has a rich history and is best known for its Minster, the “mother church” of Nottinghamshire since the 10<sup>th</sup> century. Close to the minster are the sites of a large Roman building and a late Anglo-Saxon burial ground. Just outside the town is the Workhouse, run by the National Trust, and on the Burgage is the Manor House, home to the poet Lord Byron during his youth.
- 1.1.3 In recent years the Southwell Community Archaeology Group (SCAG) have focussed their attention on the archaeology of the Burgage Green, with promising results. Their discoveries to date have led to the inception of this project reported here, called the Burgage Manor Revealed. This project, funded by the Heritage Lottery, was split into two seasons from April 2015 to October 2017 and was organised by SCAG in association with Trent & Peak Archaeology (TPA). The aim of this project was to investigate the history and archaeology of the Burgage area of Southwell and to involve local schools, community groups and volunteers in this process of discovering their local past.
- 1.1.4 This report records a series of three trenches and one open excavation on the Burgage Green and five test pits in private gardens adjacent to the Burgage Green. Phase 1 of the project in 2015 consisted of integrated survey work of the Burgage area (reported in Johnson 2015) and the excavations of trenches 01-03, as reported in TPA report 141/2015. This interim report supported the presence of medieval tofts and crofts running along the sides of a central communal green and has been amalgamated here within this final report document.
- 1.1.5 Phase 2 commenced with the three test pits (04-06) in April 2016, reported in this document, followed by two further test pits (08-09) focusing on the possible chapel site and an open excavation (07) on the Small Green, which was an extension to trench 02 excavated in 2015.



## 2 Project Background

---

### 2.1 Historical Background of Southwell and the Surrounding Area

- 2.1.1 The only evidence for prehistoric activity within a 2km radius of Southwell is an Iron Age gold stater found in Halloughton to the southwest of Southwell in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. The coin is thought to date to approximately 75BC (Stroud 2001). A Neolithic stone axe (Monument Number 322513) was also found in Southwell, which can now be seen in Scunthorpe Museum.
- 2.1.2 Close to Southwell Minster are the sites of a large Roman villa, thought to date to the late 3<sup>rd</sup> to early 4<sup>th</sup> centuries. To the northwest of the town lies Osmanthorpe camp, containing the remains of a 1<sup>st</sup> century Roman vexillation fortress with ditches and outworks. Various sherds of Roman pottery and coins have been found within Southwell during building works in King Street and Crew Lane (Stroud 2001).
- 2.1.3 Southwell Minster has been the “mother church” of Nottinghamshire since the 10<sup>th</sup> century. Originally the site of an Anglo-Saxon church, the construction of the Minster as it is known today began in 1108, ending with the completion of the ‘pepper pot’ towers in 1160-1170 (Southwell Minster 2015). The Archbishop’s Palace, situated next to the Minster and first mentioned in 1051, was host to numerous kings and notable figures during the Medieval and Post-Medieval periods. These include Richard I, Cardinal Wolsey and Charles I (Archbishop’s Palace Southwell 2015). Southwell surrendered to Henry VIII in 1540, but a special Act of Parliament legally re-established ‘the colledge and church collegiate of Southwell’ in 1543, restoring all of its property and officials (Stroud 2001).
- 2.1.4 The town layout seems to show that its development followed the lines of regulated, yet narrow, burgage plots, possibly as early as the Anglo-Saxon period. Each burgage plot would have had a wattle and daub house with the gable end on the street frontage, with the rest of the plot taken up by outhouses, workshops, livestock enclosures, midden pits or gardens (Hindle 1990). A small number of medieval buildings have survived inside later accretions to Southwell and both these and post medieval buildings are still visible today. Burgage plots would be laid out in multiples of the perch, a measurement that varied between 3m and 7.3m (Hindle 1990).
- 2.1.5 During the Civil War, both armies passed through Southwell, and the Bishop’s Palace was occupied by parliamentary generals and Scottish commissioners. Charles I surrendered to the Scots at Southwell in 1646 (Stroud 2001).
- 2.1.6 In 1789, Southwell was described as ‘a well built, clean town, such as one as a quiet distressed family ought to retire to’ (John Byng, quoted in Summers 1974).
- 2.1.7 A number of agricultural industries were carried out in Southwell, such as malting, tanning and rope making. Corn mills were present on the River Greet from before the mid-16<sup>th</sup> century, with a windmill present by the 18<sup>th</sup> century. A water powered cotton spinning mill had been established by 1798. Bricks were being manufactured at Southwell by the end of the 17<sup>th</sup> century (Stroud 2001).

### 2.2 Historical Background of the Burgage

- 2.2.1 The Burgage was claimed by one previous town historian to be part of a Roman ditch and later it was labelled as an Iron Age hill fort (SCAG, 2015). The Green was common pasture land at the heart of the Manor but it has been used for other purposes besides farming including fairs, hunts, pony races, livestock markets, celebratory events (Morgan 2015b).
- 2.2.2 Southwell and its surrounding parishes formed a royal estate of wooded hills and fertile river valleys. In AD 968, this estate was granted by King Eadwig to the Archbishop of York.

The Manor of Burgage, sandwiched between the parishes of Southwell to the south and Normanton to the north, was a small part of this royal gift. The Burgage Manor remained under the Lordship of the Archbishops of York until the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century when it passed to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Morgan 2015a).

- 2.2.3 The Burgage Manor extended from the River Greet in the north to Back Lane (now Burgage Lane) in the south and from the Potwell Dyke in the east to the New Dyke Lane (now the Ropewalk) in the west (Morgan 2015a).
- 2.2.4 To the northeast of the Burgage Green there was an 'ancient timber mansion' called Toad Hall (almost certainly a corruption of 'The Old Hall'), demolished in the late 18<sup>th</sup> century, when in the possession of the Stenton family. A survey in 1784 of several properties in Southwell owned by the Stentons included a plan of Toad Hall lying in 3 acre field called Toad Hall Close or Orchard (Figure 4). A maltings with a brewmaster's house was built on the site in the 1820s, potentially reusing the old hall foundations (Morgan 2015c). Chapman's map of 1774 (Figure 3) indicates that the Burgage was a wide rectangular area used as a thoroughfare.
- 2.2.5 On the northwest side of the Burgage Green a House of Correction was built in 1611, following a decree issued by James I in 1609. This stated that each county should provide "one or more fit and convenient house of correction for suppressing and punishing rogues, vagabonds and other idle vagrant and disorderly persons". In 1806 the House of Correction was declared ruinous, derelict and offensive and a new House of Correction was built to the east to replace it in 1807 (Morgan 2015d) (Figure 5 and 6). The site was until recently occupied by the Rainbows Freight Company, which has been redeveloped in advance of a proposed planning application for residential properties (Taylor 2014).
- 2.2.6 There had been a brickyard to the northwest of the Green prior to the construction of the second House of Correction in 1807 (Shilton 1818).
- 2.2.7 At the top of the Burgage Green to the southwest, is the Manor House, built in 1801-2, which was home to the poet Lord Byron during his youth from 1803. With limited success as a boarding school, the house became a family house from 1832 (Morgan 2015e).
- 2.2.8 Documentary research has suggested that a medieval chapel dedicated to St Thomas the Martyr was once located to the south of the Burgage Green, the remains of which may survive in the gardens of a property known as The Burgage. In the White Book of Southwell, sometime before 1249, it is recorded that Henry, the Chaplain of St Thomas the Martyr, sold four booths, which stood on the northern side of the chapel. This suggests the Chapels link with a marketplace that would have once stood on the Burgage Green.
- 2.2.9 Sanderson's Map of 1835 (Figure 5) depicts a row of cottages to the south of the property known as The Burgage. It also depicts the presence of outbuildings, which may be related to the cottages. By 1841, the outbuildings have disappeared but the cottages are still present (Figure 6). By the publication of the first edition OS map in 1885 only one cottage remained (Figure 7).
- 2.2.10 To the southeast of the Green stands a modern building based on the old coach house attached to Elmfield House. This was the earliest of the Burgage's grand houses built c. 1730 for the Lowe family. The house and its attached outbuildings and land extended down the right side of the Burgage Green to the Newark Road. In 18<sup>th</sup> century, deeds the house passed in turn from the Lowe to the Bousefield, Kitchin, Burnell, Maltby and Oliver families. A sale notice in 1789 after the death of Mrs Ellen Burnell describes the property as having many outbuildings including a dairy and 14 acres of land (Morgan 2016).

## 2.3 Archaeological Background of the Burgage

### 2.3.1 *Southwell Archaeology Project*

In June 2011, the University of Nottingham in association with the University of Leicester and the Southwell Community Archaeology Group investigated how Southwell may have developed through the Anglo-Saxon period. Over two weeks, 40 test pits were excavated within the gardens of local residents. A geophysical survey was also completed and the Bishop's Palace was investigated (University of Nottingham 2015).

Although the results of the test pits are forthcoming, there is evidence for Anglo-Saxon occupation in and around the town centre. Based on the Anglo-Saxon finds, and evidence from early and modern maps of the town, it was suggested that Southwell's current form is rooted in a late Saxon Period (9<sup>th</sup>/10<sup>th</sup> centuries) layout. The results seemed to suggest that Southwell was laid out as a defended town, or 'burh' (from which the Burgage takes its name) that was surrounded by a large bank and ditch (University of Nottingham 2015).

### 2.3.2 *'All Our Stories' Burgage Earthworks Project*

In 2013 Southwell Archaeology, in association with MB Archaeology and the University of Nottingham, investigated the history and archaeology of the Burgage Green through the Heritage Lottery funded 'All Our Stories' initiative.

The project comprised LIDAR, dowsing, targeted geophysical surveys and test pitting on both the Small and Main Burgage Greens (Beresford 2014). On the Small Green the resistivity, dowsing and LIDAR surveys produced linear anomalies thought to correspond to regular plots. 21 test pits were excavated, 6 on the Main Green and 15 on the Small Green. The test pits were excavated down to a maximum depth of 1.2m, or until archaeological features were noted. 16 test pits in this area revealed a cobbled surface associated with 13<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> century pottery and numerous animal bones. Survey results on the larger green were less conclusive, and six test pits revealed considerable disturbance, yielding post-medieval and modern finds and building material from the 18<sup>th</sup> century onwards (Carver 2014).

The work undertaken for the 'All Our Stories' project brought to light fresh research questions and highlighted the potential for further archaeological work on the Burgage Green. The project led onto work with Dr Chris King of the University of Nottingham and Dr Doug Cawthorne of the Digital Building Heritage Group at de Montfort University to produce a digital reconstruction of the House of Correction on the Burgage.

### 2.3.3 *'Early Fabric in Historic Towns' Project*

In late 2013 the Southwell Community Archaeology Group, led by Dr Chris King (The University of Nottingham) and Matthew Hurford (Trent & Peak Archaeology) was awarded an English Heritage grant under an National Heritage Protection Plan (NHPP) call for proposals for research on 'Early fabric in historic towns: pre-1750 vernacular buildings'. This provided funding for a reconnaissance survey of pre-1750 buildings in the historic core of Southwell, for more detailed survey and analysis of a small number of key structures and to provide training for the group in building recording methods (King and Hurford 2015). A small budget was available for targeted dendrochronological analysis, carried out by Robert Howard and Alison Arnold of Nottingham Tree-Ring Dating Laboratory.

The Southwell Community Archaeology Group examined over 30 mainly brick structures which dated to the 18<sup>th</sup> century or earlier. The earliest buildings researched during the course of the project were six timber-framed structures of which substantial elements survive, in some cases hidden within later brick skins. The majority of these structures had been previously identified in the listing descriptions, including the Saracen's Head, one of Nottinghamshire's best-known medieval timber-framed buildings, which has been



dendrochronologically dated to 1463. Even in this well-studied building, however, the project has identified a previously unrecognised open truss, suggesting the presence of a medieval open hall. The project also completed full measured surveys of two smaller medieval timber-framed structures in the outlying suburb of Westhorpe. One of these is a rare survival of a two-bay aisled building which has previously been tree-ring dated to 1510-1520; the second was dated by the project to the mid 14<sup>th</sup> century, making it the oldest currently known vernacular structure in the town (King and Hurford 2015).

#### 2.3.4 *Survey of the Burgage Green*

In light of the archaeological interest in the Burgage established by the 'All Our Stories' project, a geophysical survey was undertaken by Southwell Archaeology and Trent & Peak Archaeology in May 2015. This was to assess the potential for survival of buried archaeological remains as the first stage in a programme of investigations, which was to be followed by targeted excavation at a subsequent date (Johnson 2015).

Two areas were surveyed, the first on the Burgage itself, and the second spanning gardens of two properties immediately to the south of the Burgage, namely Burgage Cottage and The Burgage.

The geophysical survey suggested the presence of potential buried archaeological features comprising:

- Enclosures possibly relating to past agricultural activities
- Possible plot-boundaries
- A possible pit
- The line of the former access road to the House of Correction
- The former turning-circle of Burgage House

(Johnson 2015).

## 3 Site Topography and Geology

---

### 3.1 Topography

- 3.1.1 Centred at Ordnance Survey Grid Reference SK 70467 54195, The Burgage Green is open grassland in the historic Minster town of Southwell, Nottinghamshire, approximately six miles to the west of Newark-on-Trent. It is a designated public open space, and is managed by Southwell Town Council. The southwestern region of the Burgage Green forms one of the highest points in the town, at approximately 46m O.D. and starts by sloping sharply downwards before the degree of slope reduces and becomes more gentle to the northeast towards the River Greet. The Main Green is sunken in the middle, creating the effect of a deep hollow. The Small Green is a flat plot of land to the east of Burgage Road and is situated higher than the road. The edge of the study area, which abutted Newark Road, sits at approximately 34m O.D.

### 3.2 Geology

- 3.2.1 The bedrock underlying the trenches is comprised of Radcliffe Member Mudstone and Siltstone. Above the bedrock are formations of 'head' deposits of reworked Gunthorpe Member Sidmouth Mudstone. (British Geological Survey 2015 and D. Bate pers. comm.).

## 4 Aims and objectives

---

- 4.1.1 Previous research at the site, and in particular the 'All Our Stories' fieldwork, raised a number of research questions. These questions can be summarised in the following objectives:

- 4.1.2 **Objective 1 (Main Green):** *To investigate the form and character of the anomalies identified during the geophysical survey.*

Anomalies identified in the survey suggest the presence of animal enclosures on the Main Green. Documentary research has suggested that the Green had been used to host livestock markets.

- 4.1.3 **Objective 2 (Small Green):** *To establish the location, form, character and development of croft and toft plots on the Small Green.*

The anomalies identified in the surveys support the notion of elongated plots set at right angles to the green, around a central area devoid of buildings and used for common grazing (Beresford 2014). Test pits have shown that in some areas later buildings and landscaping have disturbed these layers, but the least disturbed appears to be the Small Green on the northeast end of the Main Green.

Pottery discovered in test pits on the Small Green was dated mostly to the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries, but there is evidence that the croft and toft arrangement began in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. Further chronological clarification of the development of the plots over time is therefore a key aim within this objective.

- 4.1.4 **Objective 3 (The Burgage garden, test pits 08 and 09):** *To establish the location, form, character and development of the medieval chapel at the south end of the Burgage Green, and associated features.*

Documentary research has suggested that the remains of a medieval chapel may survive in the gardens of the property called The Burgage and the adjacent properties at the south of the Green. However at present little is known about the form or character of this structure, or the precise dating and phasing of its construction, and the fieldwork should be designed with a view to targeting the possible footprint of this building.

- 4.1.5 **Objective 4 (Test pit 04):** *To determine the south eastern extent of the Medieval evidence for burgage plots uncovered on the Small Green.*

It is not clear what existed on this side of the Green before the erection of Elmfield House and its Coach House. Immediately south of the Coach House garden is the small green where Trench 02 revealed evidence of medieval surfaces therefore test pit 04 may determine whether these medieval plots extended further up the east side of the Burgage (Morgan, 2016).

- 4.1.6 **Objective 5 (Test pits 05 and 06):** *To provide new evidence for features associated with Toad Hall and the House of Correction.*

Documentary research has suggested that the remains of Toad Hall and the House of Correction may survive in the gardens of the properties to the northwest and northeast of the Burgage and therefore the fieldwork should be designed with a view to targeting the possible remains of these features (Morgan, 2016).

## 5 Methodology

---

- 5.1.1 All phases of excavation on the Burgage were carried out between July 2015 and July 2016 by members of Trent & Peak Archaeology, members of Southwell Community Archaeology Group and students and volunteers from the wider community.
- 5.1.2 All work met with requirements and standards set out in 'Management and Research Projects in the Historic Environment: The MoRPHE Project Managers Guide (English Heritage 200, revised Historic England 2015), and the requirements and standards set by the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIfA) in their Standard and guidance for archaeological field evaluation (CIfA 2014a) Standard and guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological material (CIfA 2014b); Code of Conduct (CIfA 2014c) and Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives (CIfA, 2014d).
- 5.1.3 Three trenches, 01 to 03, were excavated during the July to August 2015 phase of works. The location of the trenches were finalised following the results of the geophysical and topographic survey in May 2015. Trench 01 on the Main Green measured 20 x 1.8m and was excavated by a wheeled mechanical excavator fitted with a toothless ditching bucket. Trench 02 on the Small Green was also machine excavated. It originally measured 15 x 1.8m northeast to southwest. During the excavations, this trench was extended by hand 3 x 2m at the northeast end, creating an L-shaped trench. Trench 03 in the garden of The Burgage measured 5 x 1.5m and was excavated by hand.
- 5.1.4 Five test pits (04, 05, 06, 08 and 09) were excavated during the second phase of works, between April and July 2016. The locations of these can be found on Figure 8. Test Pit 09 was extended to measure 1 x 2m; the rest of the test pits measured 1 x 1m. All of the test pits were excavated by hand in 10cm spits and excavated to the depth of the first archaeological horizon or the natural undisturbed geology. No test pit exceeded 1m in depth.
- 5.1.5 Excavation Area 07, excavated during June and July of 2016 was located so that it overlapped with the trench 02 extension from the previous year. Excavation Area 07 measured 11 x 9m with an extension to the northwest corner measuring 4 x 3m. Excavation Area 07 was fully excavated by hand by TPA staff, members of SCAG and local volunteers.
- 5.1.6 All excavated features and deposits were hand cleaned and recorded photographically using both colour digital and black and white negative film, in a 35mm format. All features and deposits were recorded at an appropriate scale by measured drawing, digital and black and white photography. Sections of excavated features were recorded at a scale of 1:10 or 1:20 as appropriate. Spot heights were recorded relative to Ordnance Datum. Context sheets were completed for each context revealed. Volunteers were trained in all of these aspects of the excavation and recording.
- 5.1.7 The trench edges and any features excavated were located and levelled using either a Leica GSIS/CSIS GPS or an optical level.
- 5.1.8 The location of all artefacts recovered in the subsoil or in features was recorded by context. Any finds located on the base of the trench were recorded on hand drawn plans and were individually labelled with a three-letter code (e.g. AAA). All artefacts were treated in accordance with UKIC guidelines and First Aid for Finds (Watkinson & Neal, 1998).
- 5.1.9 The spoil heaps and the base of each trench were surveyed with a metal detector at various times throughout the excavation period.

## 6 Results – Main Green

---

### 6.1 Trench 01

6.1.1 Trench 01 extended north to south across the Main Green (Figure 8). It was positioned within the hollow of the Main Green over anomalies interpreted as a retaining wall or an enclosure in the geophysical survey (Johnson, 2015).

6.1.2 The first archaeological horizon was encountered following the removal of dark brown grey silt topsoil (0100) at a depth of 0.15m

#### 6.1.3 Features [0112] and [0116]

Extending beneath the baulk at the northern end of the trench were two shallow features [0112] and [0116] (Figures 9 and 10) located at a depth of 0.85m below the ground surface. Feature [0112], truncated by [0116], was located in the northwest corner of the trench (Plate 3). It was filled with mid yellow brown silt (0114), which contained one sherd of Midland Purple ware from the 15<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> century and one sherd of Black ware from the mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century. Feature [0116], a northwest to southeast aligned linear, measured up to 0.6m in width and 0.15m in depth and was truncated by surface [0111]. It contained mid-dark brown silt clay fill (0117), which was absent of finds. The function of these features is unknown.

#### 6.1.4 Cobbled surfaces [0110] and [0111]

In the southern end of the trench a 4m length of cobbled surface [0110] was encountered beneath (0103) at a depth of 0.9m, extending beneath the south, west and east baulks (Figure 10). The surface comprised a single layer, up to 0.15m thick, of angular stones and occasional rounded pebbles set into the natural clay substratum (0102). No datable finds were recovered from beneath cobbles [0110] to establish a *terminus post quem* though fragments of brick, bone, tile and pottery including Coal Measures Whiteware, Midlands Purple ware and Midland Yellow ware were present within the surface indicating that it was potentially in use between the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries (Plate 1).

Extending beneath the west and east baulks at the northern end of the trench was a further 9m length of cobbling [0111] (Plate 2). It was encountered at a depth of up to 0.70m below redeposited layer (0105) which contained finds suggestive of a late 18<sup>th</sup> century date. The cobbled surface [0111] differed from that of [0110] in being comprised of frequent sub-rounded pebbles with occasional clusters of angular mudstone fragments. The stone in surface [0111] is more compact than that in [0110], and there is a smaller content of charcoal, bone and brick. Finds recovered from [0111], including two clay pipe bowls, Midlands purple ware and Creamware, indicate that it dates to the 18<sup>th</sup> century.

The cobbled surfaces are thought to be contemporary, suggesting a date of the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. They possibly relate to the thoroughfare or marketplace depicted on Chapman's Map of 1774. Alternatively, the cobbles could have been laid down to create a sturdy surface for carts to run on during clay extraction.

#### 6.1.5 Redeposited layers (0101) - (0109), (0114) and (0115)

Removal of the dark brown grey silt topsoil (0100) revealed numerous re-deposited pink orange clay layers and strong brown clay silt subsoils comprising (0101) to (0109), (0114) and (0115). These extend to a depth of up to 0.9m (Figure 9). The layers were up to 0.4m thick and sloped to the north, the pottery recovered from within indicating that they date to the 18<sup>th</sup>- 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. A small Brown Stoneware jar or bowl found within (0101) has a

con-join within subsoil layer (0109). A number of the layers, notably (0103) and (0108) contained a high quantity of ceramic building material fragments.

Dating evidence suggests that these clay rich layers were laid over the cobbled surfaces during the 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> centuries, raising the level of Burgage Green. These deposits may originate from the brickyard depicted on the west side of the Burgage on the Stenton Estate map of 1784. The layers comprise material either unsuitable for the manufacture of bricks or unused deposits stockpiled on the Green for further processing prior to the material being made into bricks and fired (Brunskill, 1990).

## 7 Results – Small Green

---

### 7.1 Trench 02

7.1.1 The L-shaped Trench 02 was located in the Small Green extending northeast to southwest with a small extension excavated at the northeast end of the trench (Figure 8). It was positioned over a sub-rounded and rectangular anomaly revealed during the resistivity survey, which were interpreted as plot boundaries (Johnson, 2015).

7.1.2 Removal of the grey brown clay loam topsoil (0200) revealed a mid grey brown clay loam subsoil (0201) beneath which, in the southwest half of the trench, was an intermittent layer of yellowish brown sandy clay (0229) that merges with a similar deposit (0230).

7.1.3 Archaeological features were encountered at a depth of 0.3m (Figure 11).

#### 7.1.4 *Linear ditch [0221]*

A flat based northwest to southeast-aligned linear ditch [0221] was revealed extending across the trench (Figure 13). It was up to 0.75m in width and 0.25m in depth. It was filled with orange brown sandy clay (0208) that contained Nottingham Green Glazed pottery dating to the 13<sup>th</sup> to early 14<sup>th</sup> century, suggesting that the ditch fell out of use and silted up during this time. Cobbles present in the fill originated from the cobbled surfaces [0207] and [0212] located to either side of the ditch.

#### 7.1.5 *Cobbled surfaces [0207]/[0212] and [0217]/[0222]*

The cobbled surface [0207]/[0212] comprised rounded pebbles measuring 20mm-140mm in size set into orange brown sandy clay, a natural 'head' deposit of Gunthorpe Member Sidmouth Mudstone (0231). A singular sherd of 13<sup>th</sup> to mid 14<sup>th</sup> century pottery was recovered from [0207].

A second cobbled surface [0217]/[0222] was uncovered during the removal of the subsoil in the northeast extension (Plate 5). It was constructed in the same manner as previously discussed of surface [0207]/[0212], with which it is undoubtedly contemporary (Figure 12). Though the date of its construction could not be ascertained, a large amount of datable finds were recovered from its surface, including a seal matrix with a bird of prey engraved into it, indicating that it was in use from the end of the 13<sup>th</sup> century to the 14<sup>th</sup> century.

#### 7.1.6 *Postholes [0218], [0227] and [0226]*

A circular posthole [0218] truncated fill (0208) of ditch [0221] (Plate 4). It had vertical sides and a flat base measuring 0.23m in diameter and 0.24m in depth (Figure 11). The firm brown clay lower fill (0224) was devoid of finds but the dark brown clay upper fill (0209) contained pottery sherds dating from the early to mid-14<sup>th</sup> century, one of which had a con-join within ditch fill (0208). This single posthole suggests that a fence was erected to demarcate this boundary between the two plots once the ditch had fallen out of use.

A second, smaller posthole [0227] was uncovered approximately 0.8m southwest of [0218] (Figure 12). It retained the packing material for the post, some of which were pebbles presumably originating from the cobbled surface.

A third posthole [0226] was identified in the southwest facing section at the southern end of the trench beneath subsoil (0201) and cutting natural (0231). It was up to 0.48m in width with vertical sides and a flat base. The post-packing (0232) was yellowish brown sandy clay and the post-pipe (0233) a charcoal rich brown silty clay. No finds were retrieved to assist with dating.



### 7.1.7 Ploughmarks [0215] and [0219]

The cobbles were found to have been truncated by two shallow north to south orientated features [0215] and [0219] that are likely to be furrows, attesting to former ploughing activity on the site after the surface had fell out of use.

## 7.2 Excavation Area 07

7.2.1 Area 07 was located on the Small Green, overlapping with trench 02 extension, and extended north and east with a small northwest extension excavated at the northeast corner of the trench (Figure 08 and Figure 17). It was positioned over more sub-rounded and rectangular anomalies revealed during the resistivity survey and interpreted as plot boundaries and pits (Johnson 2015). Removal of the grey brown clay loam topsoil (0700) revealed mid grey brown clay loam subsoil (0701). Archaeological features were first encountered at this level.

### 7.2.2 Cobbled surfaces [0702, 0710, 0716, 0728, 0778 and 0780]

At an average depth of 0.5m below the ground surface and across approximately 8 x 11m of the site were intermittent layers of cobbles [0702, 0710, 0716, 0728, 0778 and 0780]. They comprised rounded to sub rounded pebbles measuring less than 120mm in size, alongside sub angular pebbles measuring less than 300mm in size, set into a matrix of orange brown sandy clay (0704), (0715), (0741) and (0753). Though the date of their construction could not be ascertained, a large amount of datable pottery was recovered from their surfaces, indicating that they were in use from the end of the 13<sup>th</sup> century to the 14<sup>th</sup> century. Cobbled surface [0702] is associated with cobbled surface [0217/0222] excavated within trench 02 extension (Figure 17 and 20). Surface [0702] continued northwest and beyond the southeast facing section. Surfaces [0716] and [0778] seemed to have been related due to their higher concentration of cobbling. Surfaces [0710], [0728] and [0780] have less cobbling associated with them, however this could be due to heavy trowelling or root disturbance (Figure 18).

The cobbled surface matrices (0704), (0715), (0741) and (0753) consisted of dark red to orange brown silt clays. They contained a number of medieval pottery sherds, the earliest dating to the mid 12<sup>th</sup> to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century. Some of the pottery sherds recovered were of a later date, such as 16<sup>th</sup>- 17<sup>th</sup> century Midlands Yellow ware and a mid 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware sherd within clay (0715), suggesting that the cobbled surfaces may have been exposed for a couple of centuries.

There were areas of the site consisted of a reddish brown clay layer that contained less pebbles than the cobbled surfaces. Two of these areas (0728) and (0729) were found either sides of furnace [0745]. They measured 3.5 x 6m and 1.6 x 2.6m respectively and contained a high number of medieval pottery sherds. Clay layers (0748) and (0766), found within the west corner extension also contained medieval pottery.

The high percentage of cobbles from both trench 02 and excavation area 07 do seem to suggest a substantial surface in this area, dating from the 13<sup>th</sup> or 14<sup>th</sup> centuries as suggested by the wealth of medieval pottery found associated with it.

### 7.2.3 Well [0708]

Well [0708] was uncovered within the east facing section of the main excavation, 1.1m from ground level, below pit [0784]. Half of the feature was inaccessible within area 07 and so it was not fully excavated (Figure 20). The well comprised a stone lining [0785], which was excavated by hand to a depth of 600mm, revealing six courses of angular stone slabs. The well structure measured 1.49m in total diameter, with the well shaft comprising an internal measurement of 0.85m in diameter. The well was filled with dark brown orange clay (0783) containing finds dating from the 13<sup>th</sup> to mid 14<sup>th</sup> century (Figure

21). Pit [0784] was filled around the edges with a slump of redeposited clay (0786) and orange brown clay deposit (0787) to a maximum width of 570mm, covering the stone courses. The main fill of pit [0784] was mid-dark grey brown silt clay (0703). It filled the centre of the pit to a depth of 0.92m and a width of 1.1m, and contained a lens of subrounded stones and a number of pottery sherds dating to the Post Medieval period such as 15<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> century Midlands Purple ware and mid 17<sup>th</sup> to mid 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware. Fill (0703) also contained a number of clay pipe stems and bowls from the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. A potential posthole [0742] cut through redeposited clay (0786) to the east of the well lining. The posthole was filled with light orange brown silt clay (0743) and dark orange brown silt clay (0744) containing pottery of a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date.

Well [0708] would have been built from the top down, part of the shaft would have been excavated and the top courses of the stone lining would be put in place, with slightly longer anchor stones holding them in place. The process would be repeated until the water table was reached. The well seems to have fallen out of use in the Medieval period, suggested by the medieval pottery that has been retrieved from the lowest fills exposed. It has been backfilled over time, possibly through use as a midden pit. At a later date, the above-ground structure and top few courses of stone lining have been robbed out creating large pit [0784]. Fills (0786) and (0787) are redeposited remains of the clay that would have been surrounding the top courses of stonework. The remaining void has then continued to be used as a midden pit during the Post Medieval period, creating fill (0703). Posthole [0742], excavated to the east of the well lining, may be the remaining evidence of the above ground structure.

#### 7.2.4 Furnace [0745]

Iron smelting furnace [0745] was uncovered in the northeast corner of the site (Figure 19). The structure, measuring 2 x 1.6 m in total, comprised stone platform [0731] and stone circular structure [0732], which created the north and north western edge of furnace, and construction cut [0777] forming the south edge of the furnace (Figure 22). Stone platform [0731] measured 0.94 x 0.78m, and was one course of stonework deep. The diameter of the circular part of the furnace, encompassing stone edge [0732] and construction cut [0777], measured 1.38m at its widest point.

Orange red burnt clay deposit (0749) was revealed at the base of the rounded construction cut, at a depth of 0.22m. Two 13<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware sherds were recovered from this layer but show no evidence for exposure to a high temperature, with one having a cross-join to cobbles (0710). Above this deposit was mid brown silt clay with a lens of orange redeposited natural and grey lenses of charcoal flecks and iron slag deposits (0733), which produced a single sherd from a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug with possible iron-rich decoration. To the north and west of furnace [0745], deposits of iron slag were uncovered (0730) and (0767). The full report on the slag found on site can be found in appendix 9.

The true purpose of furnace [0745] remains unclear, as it is believed that the slag deposits uncovered in the vicinity have been dumped and they are not within their secondary context, such as a slag dump from a furnace or smithy. It was also suggested that the morphology of the slags do not fit with what is expected from a 13/14<sup>th</sup> century smelting or smithing site. The form of this furnace however does suggest it to be medieval in date (Historic England 2015).

#### 7.2.5 Drain [0739]

Potential drain [0739] was uncovered running southeast to northwest across the site into the southeast facing section (Figures 18, 19 and 23). It was lost in cobbled surface [0702]. The drain measures 5.8 x 0.6 m in total. It was lined with eight angular stone slabs [0720] on the southwest edge, measuring 0.92 x 0.34 x 0.06m, and two of the same slabs [0721],

measuring 0.22 x 0.25 m, on the northeast edge. The drain was filled with dark reddish brown sandy clay containing small stone inclusions (0722). Pottery sherds were recovered from this fill, dating to the 13<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries.

Drain [0739] seems to disappear as the ground slopes up towards the centre of the excavation area and does get deeper toward the northwest end of the excavation area, nearest the road. This suggests that this feature is a drain with a slight south east to northwest slope that may have collected rainwater and surface water and filtered it towards the medieval thoroughfare that would have been situated towards the northwest of the site. If this is the case, it could be speculated that it was related to well [0708] as the drain's proposed continuation to the southeast would bring it close to the well in the south corner of the site.

#### 7.2.6 Post Pads [0717], [0718], [0719], [0775], [0776] and [0782]

A number of potential post pads were uncovered within the north of the site, six of which were measured to be approximately 1.4m apart [0717], [0718], [0719], [0775], [0776] and [0782].

Post pads [0717] and [0719] seemed to overlay cobbled surface [0702] suggesting that they are slightly later in date, but are likely to still be medieval. Other post pads [0760], [0768] and [0781] that were excavated have been disturbed by root action or do not seem to be related. A number of post pads can be seen on Figures 17 and 18. Stone pad [0782] seems to overlay cobbled surface [0702] rather than being set into it. Each stone pad consisted of angular sandstone slabs laid flat in a matrix of brown sandy clay. Stone pads [0781] and [0782] are large singular stone slabs, measuring up to 0.33 x 0.24 x 0.06m. Stone pads [0717], [0718], [0719], [0775], [0776], [0760] and [0768] are clusters of smaller sandstone fragments measuring up to 0.4 x 0.4m. One piece of stonework near to [0717], namely find BFM is thought to be of the same material surrounding furnace [0745]. This suggests that the furnace to be of a slightly later date than the cobbles, but earlier in date than the potential structure that the post pads were used to support.

#### 7.2.7 Medieval Waste Pits [0750], [0761] and [0763]

Subrounded pits [0750], [0761] and [0763] were located within the trench extension to the northwest corner (Figures 19 and 24). All were severely truncated, ranging from 0.53 x 0.38m to 0.86 x 0.62m in size. [0763] was filled with pink brown sand clay (0764) and contained sherds of pottery dating to the late 12<sup>th</sup> century. [0761] was filled with mid grey brown silt clay (0762) and contained three sherds of medieval pottery. [0750] was filled with dark brown clay (0751) and contained a high number of medieval pottery sherds. Pits [0750] and [0763] contained pottery dating to the Medieval period. The extension revealed no continuing evidence of the southeast to northwest aligned ditch [0221] excavated in Trench 02, which was thought to be a boundary ditch for two burgage plots. The waste pits may be other forms of boundary markers

#### 7.2.8 Posthole [0757]

Posthole [0757] located on the west side of the site, cuts through cobbled surface [0702]. It measured 0.4 x 0.35 x 0.06m. It was filled with reddish brown sand clay (0756). This can be seen in Figure 19 and 24.

#### 7.2.9 Dog Burial [0724]

Steep sided yet shallow pit [0724], was located within the middle of the site and measured 0.44 x 0.40 x 0.04m (Figures 19 and 24). It contained a dog burial within mid brown silt clay fill (0725). There was no dating evidence to suggest the age of the burial; however it was situated above cobbled surface [0702] thought to be post-medieval in date.

### 7.2.10 Modern features and layers

Pit [0746], measuring 2.6m wide, was found to cut into subsoil (0701) in the northeast facing section (Figure 21). It was 0.3m deep and filled with brown clay loam with large brick inclusions (0747). Shallow pit [0726] revealed in plan and within the northwest facing section was found to be below subsoil (0701). It measured 1.8m wide and 0.1m deep. It was filled with light orange brown clay and contained pottery ranging in date from medieval to the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

Below (0701) a number of layers were intermittently uncovered across site. These layers, (0707), (0723), (0765) and (0766) were all brown red clays, measuring up to 0.1m deep. They are thought to be a lower layer of subsoil and contained a number of medieval pottery sherds (Figure 23).

## 8 Results – Garden Excavations

---

### 8.1 Trench 03

8.1.1 Trench 03 was located within the garden of The Burgage, to the southwest of the Main Green (Figure 8). It was positioned over a sub-rounded and rectangular anomaly revealed during the resistivity survey but which was too homogenous to be interpreted (Johnson, 2015).

8.1.2 Dark grey topsoil (0300) was removed to reveal layers of redeposited orange brown clay full of brick and tile fragments (0301 and 0304) and light grey and brown mottled ash (0302, 0345), which together extend to a maximum depth of 0.63m below the topsoil. Lenses of orange sand, (0307) to (0310) and (0312), were also revealed spread across the site to a maximum depth of 0.12m. Archaeological features were encountered at a depth of 0.2m (Figure 15).

#### 8.1.3 Drains [0337], [0328], [0322], [0336], [0327], [0340]

To the east and south of the wall remains, a number of drains were revealed [0337], [0328], [0322], [0336], [0327] and [0340] (Plate 6 and Figures 14 and 15). The series of drains are likely to relate to the row of cottages located to the rear of Burgage House that were demolished at some point between 1835 and 1885 (Figures 5 and 7).

A much truncated feature, [0340], a likely drain with only two tiles laid on edge surviving, was exposed in the southeast of the trench, measuring 0.9m long and 0.2m wide (Figure 16).

[0340] had been cut by drain [0322]/[0328] which extended northeast to southwest across the trench. The drain comprised walls of brick, tile and stone capped predominantly with brick. Feature [0322]/[0328] diverged into two at its northern extent with [0337] running at right angles on a northwest to southeast alignment (Figure 16). One brick of drain [0337] remained, measuring 0.25 x 0.13 x 0.5m. The remains of construction cut [0338] for drain [0337] measured 0.23m wide and 0.44m long. Construction cut [0338] was filled with orange brown silt clay (0339).

Drain [0336], truncated [0322]/[0328] and appears to have run northwest to southeast, before being cut by sunken structure [0313]. It was brick built with a curved tile base. Also truncating [0322]/[0328] and [0336] was west to east aligned drain [0327], measuring 1.17m long and 0.4m wide. It was constructed of re-used horseshoe drain capped with mortared brick and tile.

#### 8.1.4 Set Pot [0318]

In the southeast corner of the trench a brick chimney or the remnants of a boiler known as a 'set-pot' [0318] was uncovered set back into the section (Plate 8, Figures 14 and 15). A 'set-pot' would have comprised an iron water bowl with a wooden lid set in a square brick structure, with a hearth beneath and a flue above, used for boiling water. They generally date to the 19<sup>th</sup> century and are found in the back rooms of houses or in a separate wash house (Quiney 106, 1986). It measured 0.66 x 0.57m in width on the outer face, and 0.51 x 0.4 x 0.49m on the inside. The bricks measured 0.22 x 0.12 x 0.06m, with a maximum of six courses. The bricks were mortared together. The set pot was filled with loose grey ash (0321) containing mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century pottery, egg shell, metal and 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century clay pipe. The construction cut [0320] had almost vertical sides with a slight taper, and was full of compacted clay (0319) that had been used to secure the sides of the chimney.

### 8.1.5 Sunken Structure [0313]

Remnants of wall [0313] were revealed, forming a sunken room, with remnants of north, east and south walls exposed. It cuts through the drains, suggesting that the structure was erected in the newly expanded garden, after the demolition of the cottages to the south. Up to three courses remained, with bricks measuring 235 x 80 x 60mm. The eastern wall was capped with a stone measuring 400 x 170mm at its widest point and the inner face was covered with plaster. The east wall was not complete, but construction cut [0317] and abutting mortar remains (0331) continued for 3m across the trench and turned west forming the south wall. The construction cut was also revealed in the south facing section [0344] (Figure 14). Cut [0344] had been backfilled with layers of redeposited light brown clays (0303) and (0304). A large pancheon, dating to the late 18<sup>th</sup> to early 19<sup>th</sup> centuries, was encased within (0303), measuring 0.26m in diameter.

Wall [0313], and the fragmentary remains of an associated brick floor [0335] had been constructed on a bedding layer of sand [0315] laid over natural clay (Plate 7) (Figure 16).

Shells were found mortared to brickwork that would have come from the sunken room walls possibly for aesthetical purposes, a similar type of decoration to that of a Victorian grotto. A selection of shells were collected and recorded in the finds section below. The majority of the shells excavated were oyster shells.

Structure [0334] may have been the entranceway to the building (Figure 16). It consisted of one brick and one stone slab, slightly concealed by the east facing section, with associated glass and pottery sherds.

It is possible that Sunken Structure [0313] is the remains of a cucumber greenhouse, popular during the Victorian period (M. Hurford pers comm).

### 8.1.6 Other Features

A small circular hole [0347] was revealed in the southwest corner of the trench, partially concealed by drain [0322] (Plate 9). It contained a near complete 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century pancheon (finds codes AHB and AHC) that fit the hole perfectly, but had no base. It appears to have been deliberately set in the hole. The cut was 0.28m deep, and 0.3m in diameter, with a rounded base cut into the natural clay (0316).

In the southwest corner, three irregular shaped stones [0306] running east to west were uncovered, sat into a black charcoal deposit (0326). The stones measured 0.82 x 0.45m in total, however their purpose was unclear.

## 8.2 Test Pit 04, by Ellis Morgan

8.2.1 Test Pit 04 was located in the garden of the coach house to the south of the Small Green (Figures 8 and 25) and revealed a series of landscaping events that had occurred within this garden. The removal of 0.20m of dark brown silt loam topsoil (0400) revealed 0.1m of dark brown buried topsoil (0401), possibly an old garden surface. From 0.3 to 0.5m deep was brown grey sand clay subsoil (0402) with occasional charcoal and mortar flecks. All three of these contexts contained pottery ranging in date from the 13<sup>th</sup> to the 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. They also contained CBM, clay pipe, metal, glass and fragments of animal bone. The mixture of dateable finds suggests that earlier deposits have been disturbed in this area to create the landscaped garden that is visible today.

8.2.2 Below subsoil (0402) firm orange yellow redeposited clay (0403) was uncovered. Measuring 0.1m deep, it contained no inclusions or finds.



- 8.2.3 Black brown buried silt subsoil (0404) measuring 0.1m deep was found below clay (0403), containing charcoal, slag and ash fragments. (0404) was found to be above the natural yellow clay substrate (0405).
- 8.2.4 There was no evidence of any medieval surfaces or evidence of separate burgage plots as there had been in Trench 02. No other archaeological observations were made.

### 8.3 Test Pit 05, by Ellis Morgan

- 8.3.1 Test Pit 05 was located in a flowerbed in the garden of the brewmaster's house to the north east of the main Burgage Green (Figures 8 and 25). A 0.1m deep layer of dark brown topsoil (0500) was found to contain pottery ranging in date from the medieval to the modern period, CBM and clay pipe. Below (0500) grey brown silt subsoil (0501) was revealed to be 0.25m deep. The subsoil was also found to contain pottery ranging in date from the Medieval to the Modern Period, CBM and clay pipe. Both layers appeared to be heavily disturbed due to the planting of flowers in this area.
- 8.3.2 At a depth of 0.35-0.4m, layer of pebbles [0502] was uncovered, measuring 0.1m deep. The pebbles varied in size from 50 to 145mm in diameter. The pebbles were embedded in and lay directly over orange clay (0503), which was the natural substrate. This surface closely resembles the cobbled surface found on the Small Green.
- 8.3.3 Sub-rounded feature [0504], possibly a posthole, measuring 0.4 x 0.3m, was found cut through the cobbles on the eastern side of the test pit. The test pit was half sectioned through the cobble layer and through post hole [0504] into the underlying natural clay. The southernmost half was removed. Posthole [0504] was found to be shallow with sloping sides and a flat base. It extended into the clay for 0.15m. The fill of the posthole, (0505), was the same as charcoal flecked subsoil above (0501) and contained no finds. Posthole [0504] also presents similarities with the findings from the Small Green, however the lack of dating evidence means that the two features are not necessarily contemporary.
- 8.3.4 A single medieval pottery sherd dated from the 13<sup>th</sup> to early 14<sup>th</sup> century was found on the surface of the cobblestone layer and a further medieval sherd dated from the late 12<sup>th</sup> to early 13<sup>th</sup> century found from within the cobblestone layer.
- 8.3.5 No structural evidence of the ancient mansion of Toad Hall was found in Test Pit 05. Whilst not conclusive, the surface could indicate a yard surface on the Toad Hall site, possible contemporary with the Small Green. Toad Hall itself has documentary records dating back to the 1600s, and so this may indicate that it may have had a much earlier pedigree or the hall may have replaced an earlier medieval building. No other archaeological activity was observed in this test pit.

### 8.4 Test Pit 06, by Ellis Morgan

- 8.4.1 Test Pit 06 was located in the garden of The Chestnuts, which lies to the west of the main Burgage Green and just southwest of the Courthouse (Figures 8 and 25).
- 8.4.2 Dark brown silt topsoil (0600), extended to a depth of 0.4m. Finds within this context were mostly modern and post medieval pottery, as well as CBM, a lace bobbin, glass and bone fragments, with one sherd of medieval green glaze pottery.
- 8.4.3 Below the topsoil was 0.1m deep orange brown silt clay subsoil (0601) with charcoal flecks, which merged into the underlying natural orange clay (0602) at 0.5m deep into the test pit. Three boreholes were excavated using a hand augur in different places across the base of the test pit. They confirmed that natural clay (0602) extended for at least another 0.3m. Finds from (0601) mostly consisted of modern and post medieval pottery, CBM glass and bone fragments, with two sherds of medieval pottery. The medieval finds recovered from the topsoil and subsoil could suggest that there has been some



disturbance of a medieval layer. No archaeological activity was observed and there was no evidence of the first House of Correction.

## 8.5 Test Pit 08

- 8.5.1 Test Pit 08 was located in the garden of the Burgage cottage, on Kings Street to the south of the Burgage (Figures 8 and 25).
- 8.5.2 0.4m of dark brown black topsoil (0800) were removed to reveal 0.2m of grey black silt clay subsoil (0801) containing modern pottery, brick and tile. This subsoil lies above a 0.25m deep layer of mid brown orange redeposited clay (0802). The redeposited clay suggests that the site had been subjected to some form of landscaping at some point, the finds suggest this may have happened in the last century. Earlier mid orange brown clay subsoil (0803) was excavated to a depth of 0.9 m. At this depth, the test pit was augured five times to a depth of 0.3m where natural clay (0804) was reached. No archaeological activity was observed in this test pit.

## 8.6 Test Pit 09

- 8.6.1 Test Pit 09 was located in the garden of John Freeman on Burgage Lane to the south of the Burgage (Figures 8 and 26). The garden is located behind the Burgage cottage where Test Pit 08 was located. This test pit was extended to measure 1 x 2m. The removal of 0.18m of dark grey black topsoil (0900), revealed 0.1m of disturbed topsoil consisting of 50% pathway pebbles (0901), and a lower layer of original dark grey silt topsoil (0902). Modern east-west pathway (0906) was revealed below (0901) and abutting topsoil (0902). The pathway measured 1 x 1.3 x 0.1 m. The full length and width of the pathway was not revealed within the test pit.
- 8.6.2 Below 0.4m of original topsoil (0902) was mid dark brown grey clay silt subsoil (0903) measuring 0.4m deep. Mid brown silt clay subsoil (0904), found below (0903) measured 0.8 x 0.7m across the test pit, but was also found to fill linear feature [0907]. Linear feature [0907], orientated north to south, measured 0.5 x 0.7 x 0.1m and was found at a depth of 0.9m. It had gentle sloping sides and a narrow base. The linear feature continued under subsoil (0903) underneath the modern pathway. It cut through natural clay (0908) to the east and a potential mid orange brown silt clay surface (0905) to the west. The date of both the linear feature and surface are unknown due to a lack of finds revealed within these features. No other archaeological activity was observed in this test pit.

## 9 Assessment results: Finds

### 9.1 Pottery

- 9.1.1 3627 sherds of pottery representing a maximum of 3039 vessels were recovered from the excavations. These derived from a variety of features, deposits and layers ranging from the 12<sup>th</sup> century to the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The pottery was assessed by Jane Young and SCAG, the report of which can be found in Appendix 2. The full database can also be seen in Appendix 2.

### 9.2 CBM Report – By Ellis Morgan

#### 9.2.1 Main Green – Trench 01

SBU01	Type	Nos	Wt- g	Description	Date
U/S	Brick (BRK)	6	2304	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	Pantile (PANT)	8	879	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	roof tile with Nib (NIB)	2	234	Handmade , one folded and one applied nib	Medieval
	Other roof tile (PNR)	7	642	Handmade	Med – 18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	Miscellaneous (MISC)	4	168	U	U
0100 Topsoil	BRK	1	237	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PANT	1	175	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	8	324	Handmade	Med
	MISC	3	45	U	U
0101 Subsoil	BRK	23	3115	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	4	198	Handmade	Med
	MISC	4	37	U	U
0102 Natural clay	BRK	1	165	U	U
	PNR	1	45	Handmade	Med
0103 Backfill layer	BRK	8	1978	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	4	367	Handmade	Med-19 <sup>th</sup> C
0104 Building waste layer	BRK	3	748	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C

0106 Clay waste layer	MISC	1	1	U	U
0108 Clay backfill	BRK	1	46	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	2	20	Handmade	Med
	MISC	7	14	U	U
0109 Backfill layer	BRK	5	316	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	NIB	1	63	Folded nib	Med
0110 Base for cobbles	BRK	5	1798	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	13	1339	Handmade	Med
	Ridge tile (RIDGE)	1	111	Decorative ridge tile	13-14 <sup>th</sup> C
0111 cobbles	PNR	3	68	Handmade	Med
	MISC	2	5	U	U
0114 Linear feature	Roof tile MISC	1	53	Sandy flat tile	? Roman

In total 130 fragments of ceramic building material were processed from trench 01 on the main green. All context layers except (0114) contained material of mixed date from mediaeval to 18/19<sup>th</sup> century. Yellow brown silty clay (0114), the fill of linear [0112] produced a single fine sandy tile, possibly Roman but this requires further confirmation.

Several handmade bricks have been retained for further type series work; as have tiles, which include a decorative ridge tile of 13-14<sup>th</sup> century recovered from cobbled surface [0110].

### 9.2.2 Small Green – Trench 02

SBU02	Type	Nos	Wt - g	Comment	Date
U/S	BRK	15	453	Handmade	18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	MISC	212	1121	Fragments	U
	PANT	1	41		18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	10	276		18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	12	818		Med

0200 topsoil	BRK	7	163		18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PANT	2	69		18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	9	213		Med
	MISC	26	102	U	U
	RT MISC	1	16	Fine sandy fragment	?Roman
	TEG	1	41	Fine sandy TEG tile flange type 1	Roman
0201 Subsoil	PANT	1	67		18/19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	5	189		Med
	MISC	40	163	Fragments	U
0208 Ditch fill	PNR	2	201	Cloth bedded handmade, one with child's finger prints	Med
0222 Cobbles	PNR	1	44	High quality cut handmade tile ? Beverley	Med

355 fragments of ceramic building material were found in trench 02. Finds from unstratified contexts, topsoil (0200) and subsoil (0201) ranged from medieval to 18/19<sup>th</sup> century material. Two fragments from topsoil (0200) were found to be Roman, including part of a Tegula. Fill (0208) of boundary ditch [0221] produced two pieces of medieval tile. Cobbled surface (0222) produced a high quality medieval cut tile.

### 9.2.3 Small Green – Excavation Area 07

SBU07	Type	Nos	Wt - g	Comment	Date
0700	BRK	154	9215	Handmade bricks	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PANT	11	1189	Handmade tiles	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	40	2093	Handmade tiles	Med
	MISC	31	540	Fragments	U
	RT MISC	9	146	Fine sandy fragments	?Roman ?Beverley
0701	BRK	28	1835	Handmade brick	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
	MISC	48	160	Fragments	U
	PANT	3	148	Handmade tile	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
	NIB	2	288	Handmade with applied nib	Med

	PNR	18	1092	Handmade tiles	Med
	RT MISC	8	152	Fine sandy fragments One with comb decoration	? Roman
0703					
Spit 1	PANT	2	107	Handmade	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
	MISC	1	27	Fine sandy fabric ? Beverley ? Roman	?Roman
	PNR	1	113	Handmade tile	Med
Spit 2	PNR	1	79	Handmade tile	Med
Spit 5	PNR	1	28	Handmade tile	Med
Spit 10	PNR	1	61	Handmade tile	Med
0704	PNR	3	67	Handmade tile	Med
0719	PNR	1	43	Handmade tile	Med
0722	MISC	1	17	U	U
0727 surface	NIB	1	71	Handmade tile with applied nib Small fingerprints ? child	Med
	PNR	3	162	Handmade tiles	Med
0729	MISC	10	142	U	U
0738	BRK	1		Handmade burnt brick	18-19 <sup>th</sup> C
0741	MISC	2	32	U	U
0745	PNR	1	81	Handmade tile	Med
0747	BRK	1	3310	Complete brick in 2 pieces	19-20 <sup>th</sup> C
0751	PNR	1	21	Handmade tile	Med
0762	PNR	1	55	Handmade tile	Med

377 fragments of ceramic building material were found in excavation area 07.

Topsoil (0700) and subsoil (0701) contained a mixture of material from medieval and 18-19<sup>th</sup> century date with a few fragments of Roman fabric one with comb decoration.

Fill (0703) of the well complex [0708] had a mix of medieval, Roman and modern material in the superficial first spit but deeper spits 2, 5 and 10 contained fragment of medieval tile.

Medieval tile fragments were also found in and associated with matrix for cobbled surface (0704), post pad (0719), fill of shallow pit [0726], furnace [0745], fill of pit [0750], and fill of truncated pit [0761].

18-19<sup>th</sup> brick was found within tree disturbance (0738) and modern brick in modern pit [0746]

The CBM corresponds with the pottery finds on the Small Green. Occasional Roman material was found in mixed disturbed layers.

#### 9.2.4 Garden Excavations – Trench 03

SBU 03	Type	Nos	Wt-g	Description	Date
U/S	PANT	196	72063	Handmade pantiles	18-Mid 20 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	13	2047	Handmade tiles	U
	BRK	253	30,000	Handmade brick	18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	FLOOR	45	14133	Handmade tiles	18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
0300	MISC	102	1472		U
	PNR	8	569		U
	BRK	6	765		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	PANT	4	409		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
0302	BRK	1	889		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	PANT	2	823		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	2	149	Coarse large pebble inclusions and smoke ? fireplace	U
	NIB	1	61		U
0303	FLOOR	3	1704		U
	BRK	2	1176		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
0305	PNR	1	122	Green glazed tile	Med
0311	PNR	3	463		U
	BRK	3	623		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	TEG	1	71		Roman
0312	PANT	1	123		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
0343/0332	NIB	2	2350		U
0347/8	PANT	1	148		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	BRK	8	918		18-20 <sup>th</sup> C
	PNR	6	437		U

A large number of CBM fragments were retained from garden trench 03, most of which was from an unstratified context. All contexts except rubble deposit (0305) contain handmade bricks and tiles; most date from the 18<sup>th</sup> to early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries with a few medieval tiles.

Rubble deposit (0305) produced a single residual fragment of green glazed mediaeval tile.

A residual fragment of a Roman tegula was recovered from sand deposit (0311) underlying demolition rubble (0305).

Over 200 handmade pantiles of 18-19<sup>th</sup> century produced four distinct shapes of pantile and represented material from at least four separate roofs.

43 of the 45 floor tiles in the unstratified context were of the same type – these were 8.5 inch square and 3.75 inch deep of dull red coarse tiles with large clinker inclusions. Laid out they covered nearly 2 square metres. A third of the tiles were worn down to half thickness, which suggests a busy pathway. The coarse material and wear pattern would be consistent with a garden path or outhouse floor.

## 9.3 Metalwork

*By Alison Wilson and Nicola Rogers*

### 9.3.1 Introduction and Methodology

233 metal small finds (not including unidentifiable fragments) recovered from excavations carried out on The Burgage, Southwell, Nottinghamshire were studied for this report.

### 9.3.2 Results

The database of the metalwork can be found in Appendix 3

### 9.3.3 Discussion

#### 9.3.4 Structural metalwork:

The bulk of the assemblage consisted of 184 assorted iron nails, bolts, rivets and staples from all areas across the site. All were post-medieval to modern in date.

Area 02 (0201), (0222), area 03 (0300) and area 07 (0700) and (0701) contained some fragments of lead waste.

#### 9.3.5 Dress Accessories:

The assemblage contained a total of 10 buttons, all of post-medieval to modern date.

Area 01 (unstratified) yielded 5 metal buttons. Three of these were copper alloy buttons, two sub-globular with an integral loop and the other globular probably with a loop which has broken off, all three were post-medieval in date. The remaining two buttons were of modern origin, as is a single button found in area 03 (0300).

Area 02 (unstratified) contained a modern boot button.

The topsoil of context (0700) contained two copper alloy buttons; one small button with a biconvex face and integral loop and a military button from an RAF uniform with an embossed crown over a flying bird. Both buttons are post-medieval.

Context (0701) contained a post-medieval copper alloy discoidal button with the integral loop missing.



### 9.3.6 Coins:

The assemblage contained 26 coins. The majority of these consisted of modern currency.

However area 01 (unstratified) contained a Victorian copper alloy halfpenny dating to 1887, a copper alloy George V penny dating to 1915 and an Elizabeth II threepenny piece dated 1961.

Area 02 (0200) yielded a copper alloy George V penny dated to 1938.

Area 02 (0201) contained a worn coin, probably a medieval silver penny, with a pierced hole, perhaps worn as a pendant.

Area 07 context (0700) contained a medieval long cross penny of Edward I (1239 - 1307), while (0701) contained an unidentified coin, possibly medieval and a very worn large copper alloy coin, possibly a halfpenny from the reign of George II

A partial coin was found in the spoil heap, probably a silver crown although identification is tentative.

### 9.3.7 Miscellaneous:

Of particular interest was a large copper alloy book clasp front plate with a hooked terminal found in context (0201). This was rectangular with a central ring and dot, three punched holes, two rivet holes and a scalloped lower edge. Probably dating to the 15th - 16th century.

Also found in context (0201) was a copper alloy seal matrix, circular with a looped terminal. The seal had a central image of a large bird with outstretched wings. The legend is illegible. The style is comparable to a seal matrix found in Suffolk (PAS ref. SF-DAC6AE) which has been assigned a medieval date.

Context (0728) contained a copper alloy spacer strap-end with a projection at the terminal. It is possible that this was originally gilded and could tentatively be given a 14th - 16th century date.

Area 01 (unstratified) yielded an assortment of metal finds:

- An iron Jew's harp which was complete except for the tongue/reed and of medieval - post-medieval date.
- A copper alloy jetton of the 'Chatel Tournois' type. The obverse having the formal Chatel Tournois design with lys above a central triangle and annulets on top of lateral 'turrets' and the legend ?L S GVD...SVISC?G. The reverse has a cross pattee cross with inverted triangular points, lys in each quadrant and the legend..LGV. LVSD LVG DVV.? Comparable with a jetton found in Berkshire dated to between AD1497 and AD 1547 (PAS BERK-E602E1).
- A lead alloy musket ball, dating to between AD 1600 and AD 1750.
- A copper alloy machine made post-medieval thimble.
- A lead alloy cloth seal fragment, illegible and incomplete.
- A lead alloy weight (74g), possibly a steelyard, sub-oval with four facets, the end facets being flat and a square section. The date is uncertain, probably post-medieval.

Other miscellaneous metal finds included:

- Area 03 (unstratified) contained a thick lead alloy disc weighing 88g, possibly a weight of unknown date.
- Area 03 (0302) contained the bowl of a pewter spoon.

- Area 03 context (0305) contained a hollow copper alloy incomplete moulded object, broken at the lower end. This could possibly be a mount but of uncertain date.
- Area 07 (0700) contained a complete horse shoe and horseshoe fragment along with part of an iron butchers hook. There was also an unidentified machine part, modern and a modern yale key. All the artefacts were post-medieval to modern in date.

Area 07 (0703) contained part of an iron chain, probably of modern date, as well as a lead alloy item, irregularly biconfex weighing 17g. The use of the item is unclear, it is too small to be a spindle whorl and too heavy to be a bead, possibly a weight of some kind.

### 9.3.8 The Significance of the assemblage

It is difficult to draw conclusions from this small and diverse assemblage; the coins, jetton and seal matrix are the only finds with a medieval date, with the remainder of the finds being post medieval or undatable.

## 9.4 Clay Pipes

*By Ellis Morgan*

### 9.4.1 Introduction

This report includes all pieces of clay pipe found in and around the Burgage Green, Southwell during the 2015-6 excavations (Burgage Manor Revealed project).

In total 444 pieces of clay pipe were examined with a date range of 1640 to the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

The findings will be presented according to the four main project locations:

1. The main Burgage Green SBU01
2. The small green SBU02, SBU07
3. Chapel site SBU03, SBU08, SBU09
4. Gardens around the green. SBU04, SBU05, SBU06.

We are grateful to Mr Peter Hammond for his guidance and expertise

### 9.4.2 Results

The full results of the assessment are detailed in the table in Appendix 4.

### 9.4.3 Main Green

This comprises finds from Trench 1 (SBU01)

#### SBU 01 20m trench

Context SBU	type	Nos	17 <sup>th</sup> c	17-18 <sup>th</sup>	18 <sup>th</sup> c	18-19 <sup>th</sup> c	19 <sup>th</sup> c
Unstratified	bowl	1	1				

	stem	14	3		6	5	
0100 topsoil	stem	4				4	
0101 subsoil	stem	4			2	2	
0102 natural clay	stem	2	1		1		
0103 clay backfill	stem	1		1			
0105 disturbed soil/clay fill	stem	1				1	
0109 redeposited clay with CBM	bowl	1	1				
0111 cobbled surface	bowl	2	2				
	stem	9	6	3			
	<b>total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	

A total of 39 pieces, 4 bowls and 35 stems. All four bowls were dated to the 17<sup>th</sup> century including two pieces from the sloping cobbled surface at the north end of the trench (SBU 0111); the stems from this context were dated to the 17-18<sup>th</sup> centuries. The top soil and redeposited layers above had pieces ranging from 17<sup>th</sup> to 18/19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

#### 9.4.4 Small green

This comprises trench SBU02 and open excavation SBU07

##### SBU02 - 15m L-shaped trench

Context SBU	type	Nos	17 <sup>th</sup> c	17-18 <sup>th</sup>	18 <sup>th</sup> c	18-19 <sup>th</sup>	19 <sup>th</sup> c
unstratified	bowl	8	7			1	
	stem	50	24		19	7	
0200 topsoil	bowl	2		1			1
	stem	25	10		5	10	
0201 subsoil	bowl	3	3				
	stem	19	12		3	4	
	<b>total</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1</b>

107 pieces of clay pipe, 13 bowls and 94 stems, were found from three contexts – unstratified, 0200 (topsoil) and 0201 (subsoil), all superficial to the cobbled surface. Their dates ranged from 1650 to the late 19<sup>th</sup> century with a preponderance from the 17<sup>th</sup> century. Of 13 bowls, 10 were 17<sup>th</sup> century in date, 1 from the 17-18<sup>th</sup> century and 2 from the 18-19<sup>th</sup> c.

Of 94 stems, 46 were 17<sup>th</sup> c, 27 from the 17-18<sup>th</sup> c and 21 from the late 18<sup>th</sup> / 19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

**SBU 07 – Open excavation**

Context	type	Nos	17 <sup>th</sup> c	17/18th	18thc	18/19th	19 <sup>th</sup> c
0700 topsoil	bowl	19	13				6
	stem	77	17	41	12	7	
0701 subsoil	bowl	15	15				
	stem	50	29	18		3	
0703 fill of well (in spits)	bowl	4	4				
	stem	15	7	8			
0704 clay matrix for cobbles	stem	1			1		
0714 ? context	stem	1		1			
0727 fill of shallow pit surface	stem	1	1				
0729 clay N-E of furnace, washed out cobbles	stem	1		1			
0738 disturbed sand layer by tree	stem	2	2				
0741 matrix for cobbles	stem	1		1			
0758 clay within stone packing	bowl	1	1				
	stem	3	3				
	<b>total</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>

191 pieces of clay pipe were found in this excavation, 39 bowls and 152 stems, mainly from the upper layers of topsoil (0700) and subsoil (0701). The date ranged from 1640 up to the 19<sup>th</sup> century b with over 90% from the 17<sup>th</sup> or early 18<sup>th</sup> centuries.

*Topsoil (0700)* 19 bowls of which 13 were 17<sup>th</sup> c and 6 from the 19<sup>th</sup> c and 77 stems of which 70 were 17<sup>th</sup> or 18<sup>th</sup> c and 7 from the 18/19<sup>th</sup> century

*Subsoil (0701)* 15 bowls all of 17<sup>th</sup> c date and 50 stems of which 47 were 17<sup>th</sup> or early 18<sup>th</sup> century and only 3 from the late 18-19<sup>th</sup> century.

*Context (0703)* is the fill of a well excavated in 10cm spits. 19 clay pipe pieces were found from the surface, and spits 1,2 and 5 but no deeper. 4 bowls date to 1660-1680 and 15 stems to the 17/18<sup>th</sup> centuries.

*Other contexts* Single stems dating to the 17<sup>th</sup> century were found in :- clay matrix for cobbles (0704), (0714), (0727), (0729), (0738), clay matrix for cobbles (0741) and 1 bowl and 3 stems from (0758) was also 17<sup>th</sup> century in date.

#### 9.4.5 Chapel sites

This includes SBU 03, SBU 08 and SBU 09.

### SBU 03 – 5m trench garden

78 pieces of clay pipe, 8 bowls and 70 stems, with a date range from the mid-17<sup>th</sup> to the 19<sup>th</sup> centuries with a majority from the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup>.

Context	type	nos	17 <sup>th</sup>	17/18 <sup>th</sup>	18 <sup>th</sup>	18/19 <sup>th</sup>	19 <sup>th</sup>
Unstratified	bowl	1		1			
	stem	17		3		14	
0300 topsoil	bowl	4	3				1
	stem	29	9		11	9	
0302 ash and clay under topsoil	stem	7		3		4	
0305 dump of rubble	stem	1		1			
0307 fill over chimney	stem	5				5	
0310 sand over natural clay	stem	1				1	
0321 ash fill of chimney	bowl	2					2
	stem	3				2	1
0333 fill of cut for drain	stem	1		1			
0348 ?? not on plans or context list - label code AHO	bowl	1		1			
	stem	6				6	
	total	78	12	10	11	41	4

A complete bowl with 35cm of stem was found in the base of the chimney (0321) and bears the makers name 'Simnett Newark' and provides a date of 1830-50.

### SBU 08 - garden test pit

Only one pipe stem was found in this test pit – date 18-19<sup>th</sup> century

### SBU 09 –garden trench 2m x1m

A total of 14 stems were found in this trench from spits 4, 5, 7 and 9 all of which dated to the 18/19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

#### 9.4.6 Conclusion

A preponderance of 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century finds from these excavations

#### 9.4.7 Garden test pits

This includes test pits SBU 04, SBU05, and SBU06

Context SBU	type	Nos	17thc	17/18th	18 <sup>th</sup> c	18/19th	19 <sup>th</sup> c
0400 topsoil	bowl	2		1			1
	stem	3				3	
0402 subsoil	stem	2		1		1	
0500 topsoil	bowl	1	1				
	stem	4				4	
0501 subsoil	bowl	1		1			
	stem	7	2	1		4	
0600 topsoil	bowl	1				1	
	stem	6	1			3	2
0601 subsoil	stem	2	1			1	
	total	29	5	4		17	3

Clay pipes from 17<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> centuries were found in the topsoil and subsoil layers of the test pits which all had the typical appearance of disturbed garden soil.

No clay pipes in layer of cobbles (0502) from SBU 05.

## 9.5 Animal Bone

- 9.5.1 An unknown weight of animal bone was collected from the excavations. These derive from a variety of features, deposits and layers ranging from the 13<sup>th</sup> century to the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The bone was assessed by the Southwell Community Archaeology Group and the results can be found in Appendix 5.

## 9.6 Glass

*By Southwell Community Archaeology Group*

- 9.6.1 Approximately 2.7kg of glass was collected from the excavations. These derive from a variety of features, deposits and layers ranging from the 18<sup>th</sup> century to the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The glass was assessed by the Southwell Community Archaeology Group. The results from the excavations and from previous test pits can be found in Appendix 6 .

## 9.7 Stone

*By Lee Elliot*

- 9.7.1 A fragment of stone was recovered from area 01 (0103). The stone weighed 1872g, and had three faces with tooling and the remaining face rounded and worn. The stone is incomplete but is likely to be a re-used quern or grind stone.



## 9.8 Shell

*By Southwell Community Archaeology Group*

- 9.8.1 A number of whole shells and shell fragments were uncovered within trench 03, some of which were mortared to brickwork associated with the sunken building structure. A selection was collected and recorded by the Southwell Community Archaeology Group in the table that can be found in Appendix 7.

## 9.9 Flint

*By Southwell Community Archaeology Group*

- 9.9.1 A number of flint fragments were uncovered, a small number of which were worked. The results from the excavations and from previous test pits can be found in Appendix 8.

## 9.10 Slag

*By Gerry McDonnell*

- 9.10.1 A total of 35kg of metalworking slag was examined as well as fragments of metal (0.26kg) and 10kg of 'Other' material, principally stone. The results of the initial classification are presented in Appendix 9.

## 10 Assessment Results: Archaeobotanical Remains

---

By Alison Wilson

### 10.1 Introduction

- 10.1.1 As part of the environmental sampling strategy, a total of 9 samples were taken from selected contexts. The sample size was 40 litres when possible, although 10 litre samples were taken when features were too small for full sampling.

### 10.2 Methodology

- 10.2.1 The soil samples were processed in the following manner; Sample weight and volume was measured prior to processing and a sub-sample was removed in case any further analysis should be required. The samples were then processed using a 'Siraf' flotation tank (Williams 1973), using a sieve with a 250µ mesh and an internal 1mm mesh for the residue. Both the residues and non-waterlogged flots were dried and any waterlogged flots retained in waterproof containers. A total of 89 litres of soil was processed in this way.
- 10.2.2 The weight and volume of the residue was recorded, before it was sorted by eye for any environmental and archaeological finds. These were picked out, noted on the assessment sheet and bagged. A magnet was run through the residue in order to recover any magnetised material such as hammerscale. The residue was then discarded.
- 10.2.3 The flot of each sample was studied using 10x magnification and the presence of environmental finds noted and their abundance and species recorded on the assessment sheet.

### 10.3 Results

#### 10.3.1 Residues

Very small quantities of ceramic building material, glass and one sherd medieval pottery were found in the residues of all contexts. Small fragments of mammal bone were present in sample 4 [0708] (0703), sample 5/6 [0708] (0783) and sample 08 [0745] (0749).

There was a small presence of magnetic stone, probably as a response to heat from a hearth, and a very small scatter of hammerscale spheroids and flakes, produced by metalworking somewhere in the vicinity.

#### 10.3.2 Flots

The majority of the samples only contained charcoal in varying quantities, these were comminuted fragments measuring less than 2mm, mixed with fragments of coal and as such were too small for positive identification. The charred botanical remains consisted of two cereal grains in a poor state of preservation, these have been given a tentative identification of Bread Wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), and a single poppy seed (*Papavera* sp).

All the samples contained roots, worm capsules and modern seeds, in particular Elder (*Sambucus* sp.), Fool's Parsley (*Aethusa cynapium*) and Fat Hen (*Chenopodium album*), which will have been introduced to the contexts through bioturbation and other post depositional processes.

There were tiny fragments of fish vertebra and scale in context [0708], which along with the presence of *Daphnia Ehippia* (water flea resting eggs) confirms that the context held water at least long enough for aquatics to invade and for at least some to breed.

## 10.4 Summary:

10.4.1 The cereal grains found are likely to be residual and probably associated with hearth and domestic kitchen type waste, although such a small assemblage yields little in the way of information.

10.4.2 Table 1: levels of archaeobotanical abundance in each examined context

Context	Charcoal abundance	Charred plant abundance	Uncharred plant abundance
[0708] (0703) Pit/well	>250 unidentified comminuted fragments mixed with coal		11-50 Fool's Parsley ( <i>Aethusa cynapium</i> ) seeds
[0726] (0727) Shallow pit	>250 unidentified comminuted fragments mixed with coal	2 degraded wheat grain, probably bread wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> )	1-10 Fat Hen ( <i>Chenopodium album</i> ) seeds
[0708] (0783) Pit/well	>250 unidentified comminuted fragments mixed with coal		11-50 Chickweed ( <i>Stellaria media</i> ), Fat Hen ( <i>Chenopodium album</i> ), Fool's Parsley ( <i>Aethusa cynapium</i> ) seeds
[0745] (0749) Furnace	151-250 unidentified comminuted fragments mixed with coal	1 poppy seed	11-50 Elder ( <i>Sambucus</i> sp.), Fool's Parsley ( <i>Aethusa cynapium</i> ) seeds

## 11 Conclusions

---

### 11.1 Objectives

11.1.1 The original objectives are summarised again here:

- **Objective 1 (Main Green):** To investigate the form and character of the anomalies identified during the geophysical survey.
- **Objective 2 (Small Green):** To establish the location, form, character and development of croft and toft plots on the Small Green.
- **Objective 3 (The Burgage garden, test pits 08 and 09):** To establish the location, form, character and development of the medieval chapel at the south end of the Burgage Green, and associated features.
- **Objective 4 (Test pit 04):** To determine the south eastern extent of the Medieval evidence for burgage plots uncovered on the Small Green.
- **Objective 5 (Test pits 05 and 06):** To provide new evidence for features associated with Toad Hall and the House of Correction.

### 11.2 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> Centuries

- 11.2.1 St Thomas the Martyrs' Chapel is reputed to have been located at the top of the Burgage, however no evidence of its location, form, character and development was revealed during the excavations of Trench 03, Test Pit 08 or Test Pit 09. In the White Book of Southwell, sometime before 1249, it is recorded that Henry the Chaplain sold four booths, which stood on the northern side of the chapel. This suggests the presence of a marketplace during the 13<sup>th</sup> century and its important links with the church in terms of income.
- 11.2.2 The topographical survey and excavation of the two plots on the Small Green indicated that during the 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> centuries at least two burgage plots, divided by a ditch, were laid out at right angles to Burgage Road to the east of the Main Green. The plots cannot be called toft and croft plots at this time, as this term suggests the presence of buildings fronting the Main Green, of which we found no evidence for within this current project. Archaeological evidence, namely the furnace and post pads, indicates that the area was used for light industrial activity, with some form of iron working being undertaken. The high percentage of 12-13<sup>th</sup> century pottery found associated with the cobbled surfaces and midden pits suggests a hiatus for the site at this time. Geophysical anomalies suggest further burgage plots may exist but remain unexcavated. Test Pit 04 did not establish the southern extent of these plots.
- 11.2.3 The Main Green itself would have been a large open space in order to accommodate trading in cattle and grain. The excavations did not encounter archaeology demonstrating the presence of markets stalls or booths in this area though such evidence would be ephemeral.
- 11.2.4 A cobbled surface, probably a yard, associated with 12<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> century pottery was encountered in Test pit 05 on the site of the ancient manor of Toad Hall. Toad Hall itself has documentary records dating back to the 1600s; with the discovery of the yard suggesting that the hall may have had an antecedent that may have been quite different

### 11.3 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> Centuries

- 11.3.1 Activity on the Burgage declines with the potential abandonment of a number of the plots on the Small Green as indicated by the infilling of the well and the ditch during the 14<sup>th</sup>

century. This is likely to have been due to the area failing economically, possibly compounded by environmental change resulting in famines during the early 14<sup>th</sup> century and the arrival of the Black Death in the 1340s, although other presently unknown factors may have instigated change in the use of space at this time.

- 11.3.2 Though there is a lack of late medieval pottery some of the more unusual metal objects, such as the seal matrix and the book clasp, are believed to date to this period indicating that there was still activity of some status, or ecclesiastical interest in the site as part of the Archbishop of York's estate. The close proximity of these objects to the cobbled surface could suggest that the surface was still visible and in use at this time.

## 11.4 Post-Medieval to Modern

- 11.4.1 The large quantity of livestock bones and clay pipes found within post medieval layers in Trench 01, 02 and Excavation Area 07, testify to the intensification of the land use on the Burgage. The period witnessed the erection of a number of buildings around the edge of the Burgage, including the first House of Correction in 1611. Its construction in this location indicates that the Burgage is still considered a peripheral location within the town. Test Pit 06 did not reveal any evidence associated with the first House of Correction.
- 11.4.2 Prior to the construction of the Second House of Correction in 1807 the Burgage became a centre for industry once again in the form of brick making. Clay was possibly extracted from the Main Green and used at the brickworks sited to the northwest. Anomalies revealed in the geophysical survey of the Main Green were identified as cobbled surfaces, which may have been laid down to give carts purchase on the exposed slippery clay surface. The redeposited clay layers overlying the surfaces possibly relate to stockpiled clay deposits used for the production of bricks.
- 11.4.3 Larger residential properties were built to the south of the Main Green. Excavations in this area exposed evidence of cottage outbuildings demolished in the early 19<sup>th</sup> century in order to extend the garden of The Burgage. This enabled the owners of the property to build a semi-subterranean structure potentially used to grow vegetables or as a grotto, a popular pastime in the Victorian period.
- 11.4.4 Further houses commissioned by the wealthy were built around the edge of the Burgage during the 19<sup>th</sup> century, which gentrified the area and in doing so probably prevented further development of the green. The Burgage Green itself was used as a livestock market and to graze cattle with fairs and public events being held into the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

## 11.5 Future Work in this Area

- 11.5.1 From the results above, it is recommended that the Small Green should be investigated in more detail, by extending the excavation area toward the west, to establish the location of some of the features excavated in Trench 02 which were not found in Area 07 extension.
- 11.5.2 It is also recommended that all works completed in the locality in which SCAG have been involved needs to be consolidated and written up in the form of a site audit. This will help the group to assess the wider landscape and to establish whether there are any areas that could be targeted with future excavations in order to answer any specific research questions that are developed from the audit.

## 11.6 Community Involvement

- 11.6.1 Over 100 volunteers from the Southwell Community Archaeology Group and the local public came to help with the project over the eight weeks of excavation. The Women's group from REACH learning disabilities charity, 97 children from Lowes Wong School and a two local Young Archaeologists' Clubs visited the site twice over the life of the project

and got involved with the excavation, finds processing and finds identification taking place on site. They were also involved with classroom based workshops including cooking medieval food, understanding stratigraphy and building a model of what the Burgage may have looked like.

- 11.6.2 A celebration event was held on the Burgage on the 10<sup>th</sup> September 2016. A number of stalls were set up by SCAG and TPA showing the works completed during the project and a selection of the most interesting and engaging finds. Lowes Wong School, the Newark And District Young Archaeologist's Club and the REACH group all created displays about the site and their time on the project. A number of living history exhibits were presented, including falconry and battle re-enactors. The event was well received, with hundreds of local people and volunteers visiting the Burgage during the day, despite the bad weather.

## 12 Acknowledgements

---

The Burgage Manor Revealed project was developed by the Southwell Community Archaeology Group in partnership with Trent & Peak Archaeology, and was managed by Ellis Morgan and John Lock. Thanks are extended to Ellis Morgan and John Lock, the members of the Southwell Community Archaeology Group and local volunteers for their invaluable assistance and help with the excavation.

We are very grateful to the five households who kindly allowed us to excavate in their gardens :-  
Mr and Mrs M MacNamara, The Coach House ; Mr and Mrs R Rouse, The Brewmaster's House, Rev. and Mrs J Moses, The Chestnuts; Jane Ellis, the Burgage Cottage and John Freeman, Burgage Lane.

The project was supervised by Matt Hurford and Laura Binns and managed by Gareth Davies of Trent & Peak Archaeology. Curatorial monitoring was by Ursilla Spence, Archaeology Leader for Nottinghamshire County Council.



## 13 Bibliography

---

- Archbishop's Palace Southwell. 2015. *About Us: Highlights* (Online) Available from: [archbishopspalacesouthwell.org.uk/?page\\_id=3902](http://archbishopspalacesouthwell.org.uk/?page_id=3902)
- Beresford, M. 2014. *Burgage Earthworks Project: Fieldwork Results from the Burgage Green, Southwell, Nottinghamshire*. Newark: MB Archaeology.
- British Geological Survey. 2015. *Geology of Britain Viewer*. [Online] Available from: [mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/home](http://mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/home)
- Brunskill, R. W. 1990. *Brick Building in Britain*. Great Britain: Gollancz Ltd
- Carver, G. 2014. *The Burgage Project - A Community Archaeology Project in Southwell, Nottinghamshire: Tender Document to the Southwell Community Archaeology Group (SCAG) and Southwell Town Council*. Trent and Peak Archaeology, unpublished report.
- Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2014a. *Standard and Guidance: Archaeological Field Evaluation*. CIfA; Reading.
- Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2014b. *Standard and Guidance for the Collection, Documentation, Conservation and Research of Archaeological Materials*. CIfA; Reading.
- Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2014c. *Code of Conduct*. CIfA; Reading.
- Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2014d. *Standard and Guidance for the Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Deposition of Archaeological Archives*. CIfA; Reading.
- English Heritage. 2008. *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment, PPN3 Archaeological Excavation*. [Online] Available from: [content.historicengland.org.uk](http://content.historicengland.org.uk)
- Hindle, P. 1990. *Medieval Town Plans* Pembrokeshire: Shire Publications Ltd
- Historic England. 2015. *Archaeometallurgy: Guidelines for Best Practice* [online] Available from: [www.historicengland.org.uk/advice](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/advice)
- Hurford M. and Sheppard R. 2013. *An Historical Building Record and Watching Brief at 45 Baxter Gate, Loughborough, Leicestershire*. Nottingham: Trent & Peak Archaeology Unpublished Report
- Johnson, P. 2015. *The Burgage, Southwell, Nottinghamshire. Report on Geophysical Survey Conducted in May 2015*. Trent and Peak Archaeology: Unpublished Report
- King, C. and Hurford, M. 2015. *The timber-framed buildings of Southwell, Nottinghamshire, c.1350-1650*. University of Nottingham and Trent & Peak Archaeology, Unpublished Article
- Morgan, E. 2015a. *The Burgage Manor and Farming*. (Online) Available From: [ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/farming-on-the-burgage2.pdf](http://ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/farming-on-the-burgage2.pdf)
- Morgan, E. 2015b. *The Burgage Green, Southwell*. (Online) Available From: [ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/activities-on-the-burgage-green1.pdf](http://ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/activities-on-the-burgage-green1.pdf)
- Morgan, E. 2015c. *Toad Hall* (Online) Available From: [ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/toad-hall1.pdf](http://ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/toad-hall1.pdf)
- Morgan, E. 2015d. *The Early House of Correction, Southwell*. (Online) Available From: [ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/first-house-of-correction1.pdf](http://ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/first-house-of-correction1.pdf)

- Morgan, E. 2015e. *Burgage House* (Online) Available From: [ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/burgage-house1.pdf](http://ellismorganmorgan.files.wordpress.com/2013/07/burgage-house1.pdf)
- Newark and Sherwood District Council. 2005. *Newark and Sherwood Local Development Framework: Southwell Conservation Area Appraisal*. Newark: Newark and Sherwood District Council Unpublished Report
- Quiney, A. 1986. *House and Home: a History of the Small English house*. London: BBC books
- Shilton, R. P. 1818. *History of Southwell*. Edition of 1993. Nottinghamshire Historical Reprints. Nottingham: Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services
- Southwell Community Archaeology Group (SCAG). 2015. *The Story So Far* (Online) Available from: [southwellarchaeology.org.uk/?page\\_id=456](http://southwellarchaeology.org.uk/?page_id=456)
- Southwell Minster. 2015. *History* (Online) Available From: [www.southwellminster.org/minster-history-2.html](http://www.southwellminster.org/minster-history-2.html)
- Stroud, G. 2001. *Nottinghamshire Extensive Urban Survey Archaeological Assessment: Southwell*. Nottinghamshire County Council
- Summers, N. 1974. *A Prospect of Southwell*. London: Phillimore
- Taylor, E. 2014. *The Rainbow Depot, The Burgage, Southwell, Nottinghamshire: An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Franklin Ellis Architects*. Nottingham: Trent & Peak Archaeology Unpublished Report
- University of Nottingham. 2015. *2011 Season* (Online) Available From: <http://www.nottingham.ac.uk/archaeology/research/historic/southwell/2011-season.aspx>
- Watkinson, D. E. and Neal, V. 1998. *First Aid for Finds* (3rd edition). RESCUE & UKIC

## Plates

---



**Plate 1:** Trench 01 cobbled surface [0110] at the south end of the trench. Looking North (SCAG 2015)



**Plate 2 (Right):** Plan shot of Trench 1, cobbled surface [0111]. Looking South (SCAG 2015)



**Plate 3 (Below):** Trench 01, features [0112] and [0116] in the north of trench. Section shows the redeposited clay layers. Looking Northwest (L. Binns 2015)







**Plate 4 (Above):** Trench 02, posthole [0218] and boundary ditch [0221] in the middle of the trench. The cobbled surface can be seen on either side of the ditch. Looking Southeast (M. Hurford 2015)



**Plate 5 (Right):** Trench 02, the cobbled surface [0222] within trench extension. In comparison with Plate 4, the cobbled surface here is more compact. Looking Southeast (M. Hurford 2015)





**Plate 6 (Left):** Trench 03, plan shot showing all features, including drains [0322]/ [0328] and [0327], building walls [0313] and mortar [0317]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)

**Plate 7 (Below):** Trench 03, walls [0313] and [0314], and mortar base [0317]. Remains of a floor surface is also visible [0335]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)







**Plate 8 (Left):** Trench 03, 'Set pot' [0218] in the South East corner of the trench. Looking South (M. Hurford 2015)



**Plate 9 (Right):** Trench 03, pantheon with no base set into the clay [0347]. Looking North (M. Hurford 2015)





**Plate 10:** Trench 07 Looking Northwest (M. Hurford 2016)



**Plate 11:** Trench 07, Well [0708] in east facing section, pit [0788] is clearly visible in the section. Looking West (T. Cousins 2016)





**Plate 12 (Left):** Trench 07, Well [0708] in east facing section, looking Southwest (T. Cousins 2016)

**Plate 13 (below):** Trench 07, Furnace [0745] prior to excavation, looking West (M. Hurford 2016)







**Plate 14:** Trench 07, Furnace [0745] post excavation, looking Southeast (M. Hurford 2016)



**Plate 15:** Trench 07, Linear gully/ drain [0739] in the south facing section of site, looking North (M. Hurford 2016)





**Plate 16 (Left):** Trench 07, Posthole [0757] half sectioned, looking East (J. Chandler 2016)

**Plate 17 (Right):** Trench 07, Stone footings to the east end of site, looking South (M. Hurford 2016)







**Plate 18 (Left):** Trench 07, Subrounded pit [0724] containing half sectioned dog burial, looking East (J. Chandler 2016)

**Plate 19 (Below):** Test pit 04 post excavation, looking North (L. Binns 2016)







**Plate 20 (Left):** Test pit 05 post excavation containing potential Medieval surface and half sectioned post hole, looking Northwest (L. Binns 2016)

**Plate 21 (Below):** Test pit 06 post excavation looking East (L. Binns 2016)







**Plate 22 (Above):** Test Pit 08 south west facing section, looking Northeast (Community 2016)



**Plate 23 (Left):** Test Pit 09, showing compact gravel path and small gully running north-south below path. Looking South (L. Binns 2016)





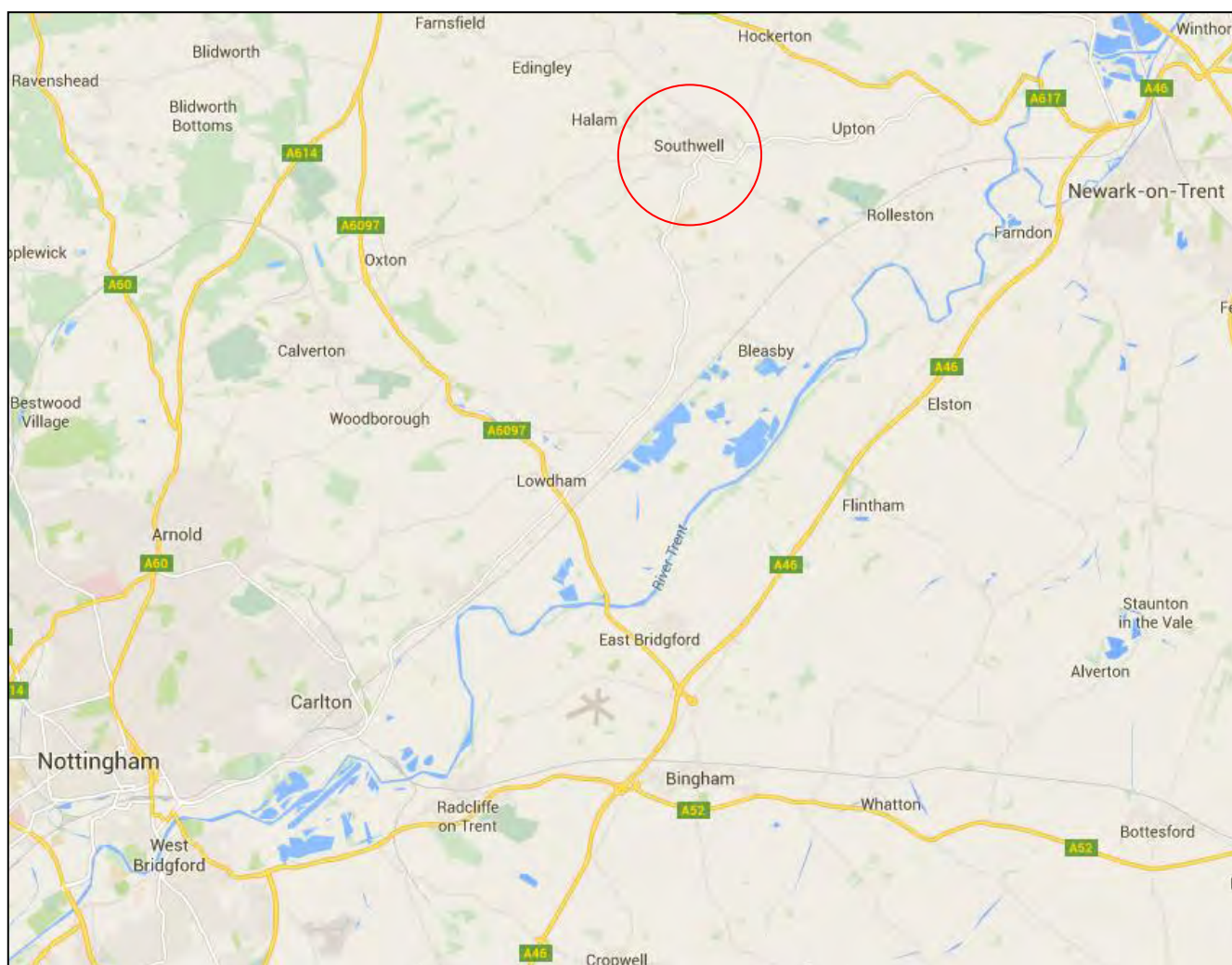
Plate 24: Example of a cucumber house from the front (M. Hurford 2015)



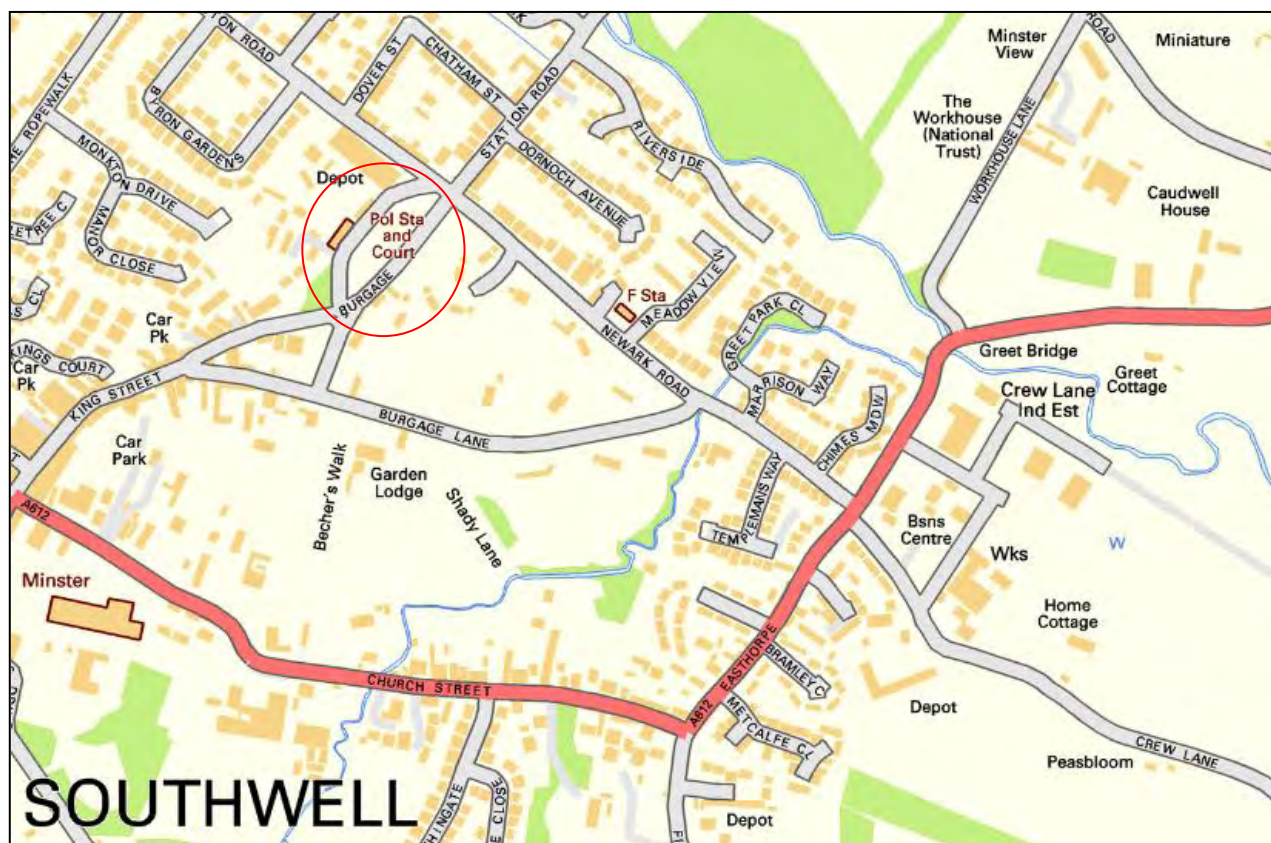
Plate 25: Example of a cucumber house from the back (M. Hurford 2015)



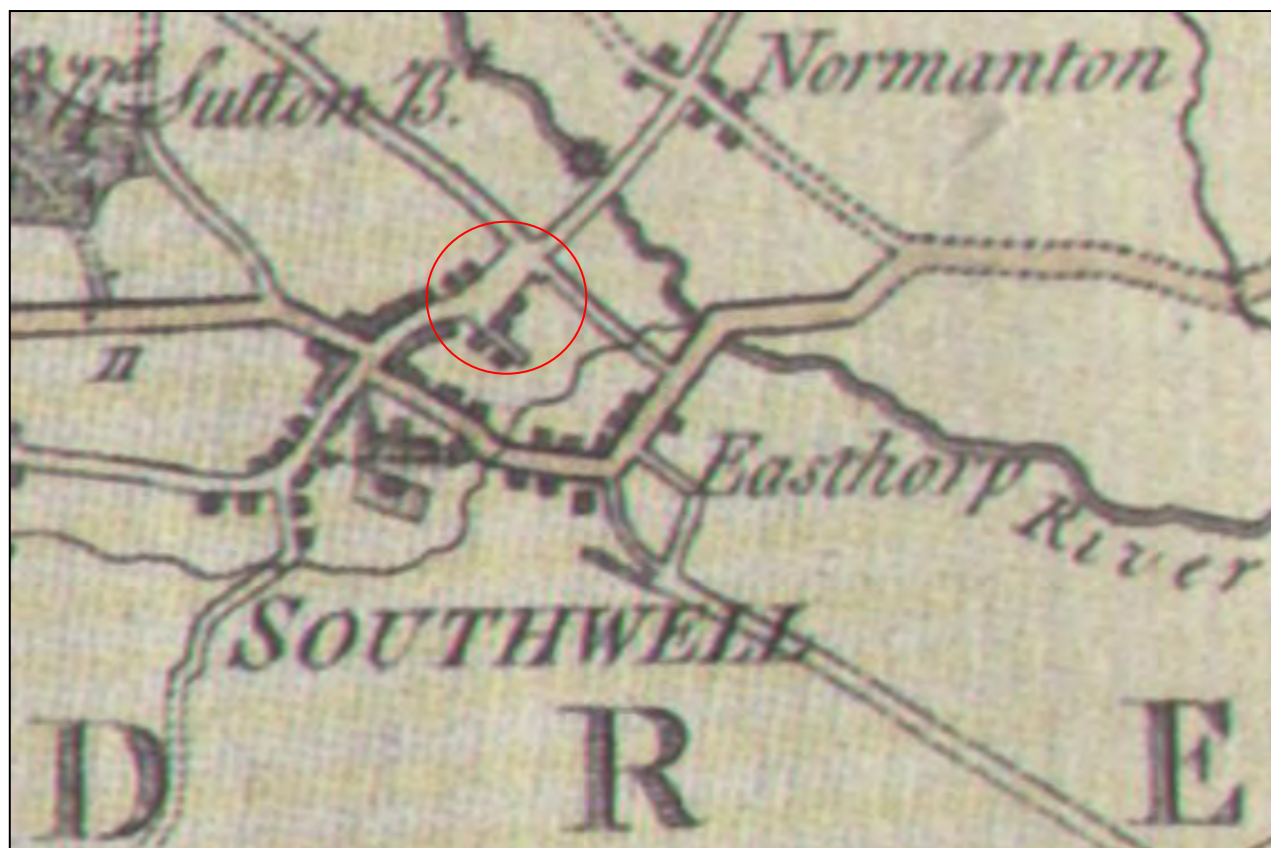
## Figures



**Figure 1:** Location map of Southwell, Nottinghamshire. (Ordnance Survey map reproduced with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown Copyright License No. AL 100020618).



**Figure 2:** Location of the Burgage within the town of Southwell (*Ordnance Survey map reproduced with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown Copyright License No. AL 100020618*).



**Figure 3:** The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from Chapman's map of 1774. Not to regular scale



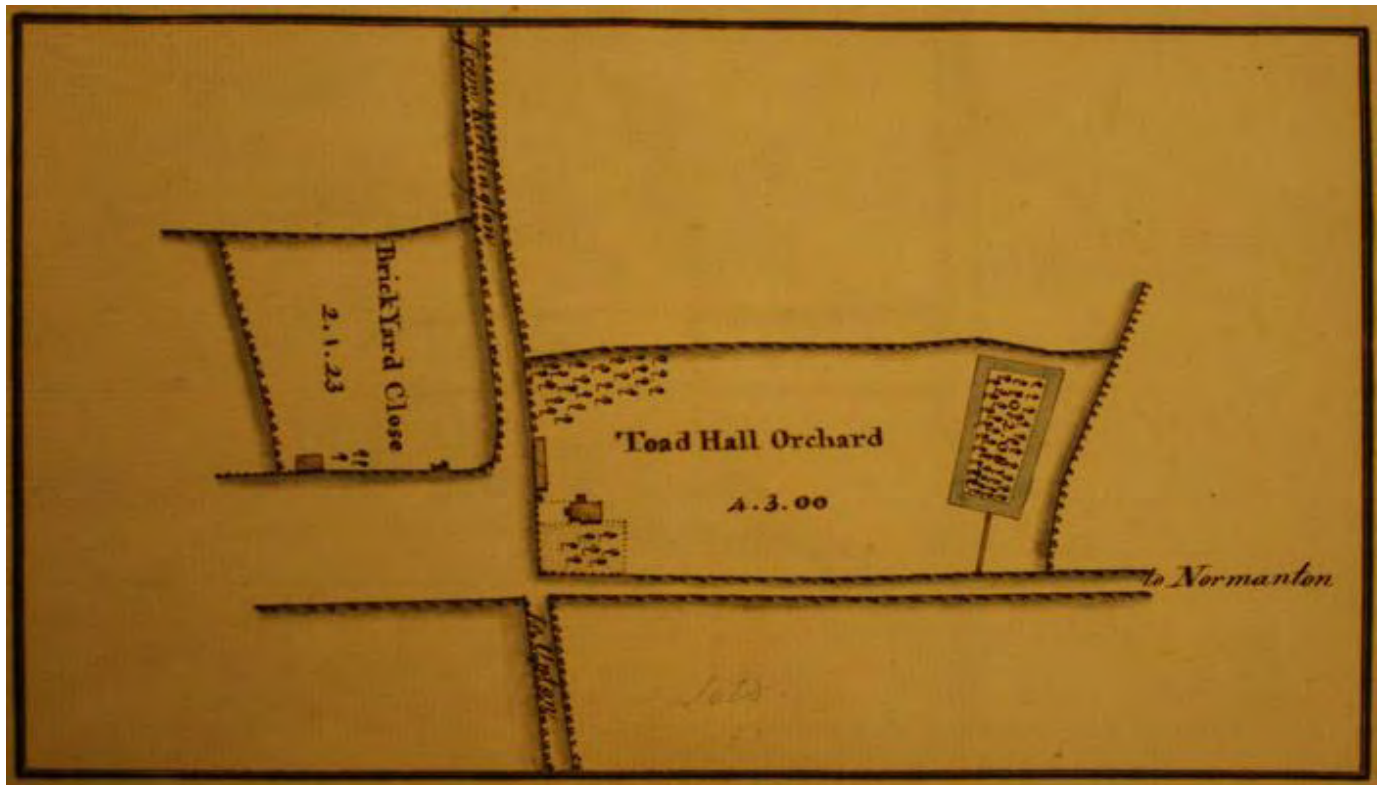


Figure 4: 1784 Survey of Stenton estate including Toad Hall, courtesy of E. Morgan. Not to regular scale.

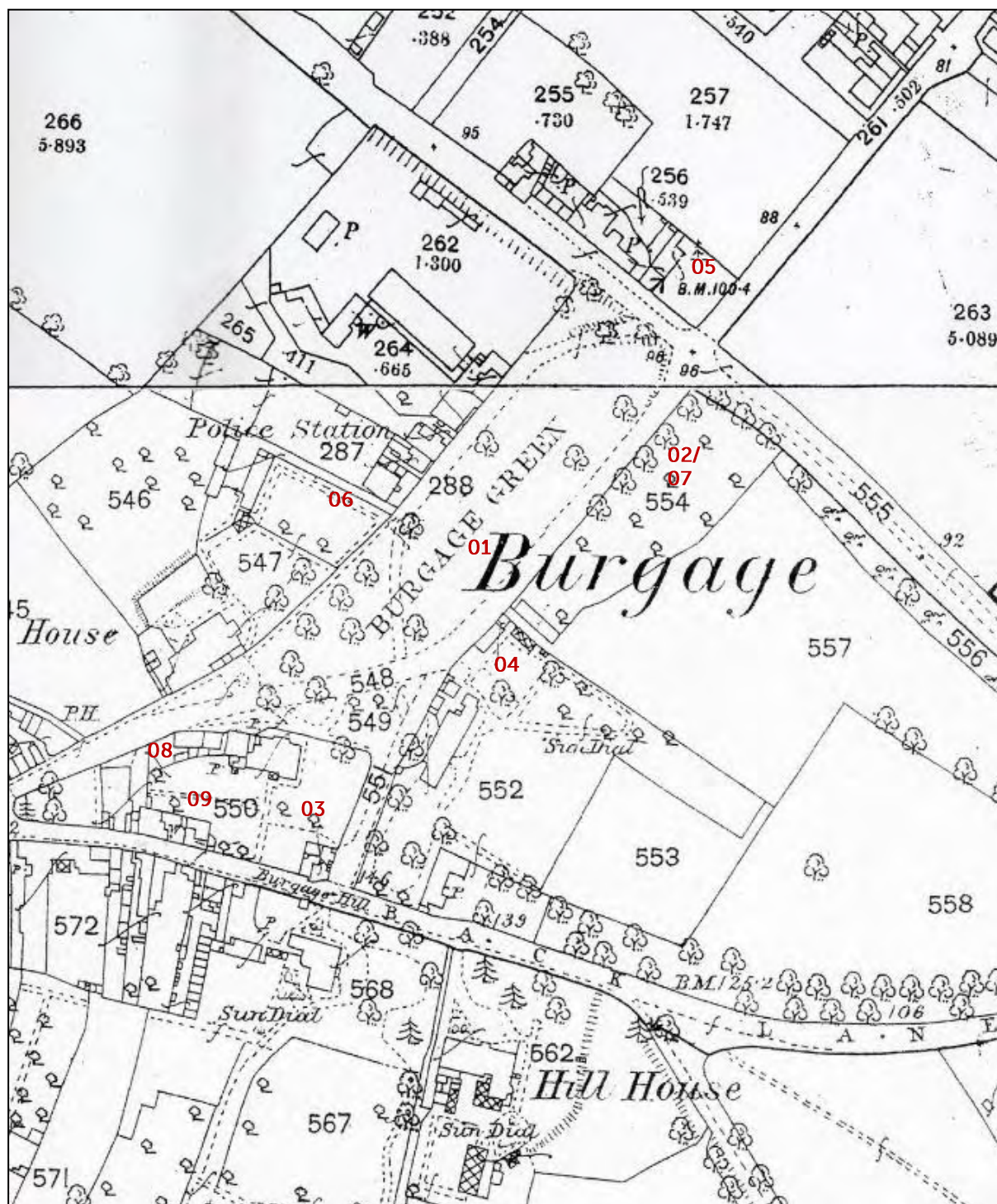


Figure 5: The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from Sanderson's map of Nottingham 1835. Outbuildings can be seen in the back garden of the Burgage House (red circle). A row of cottages are also visible. Not to regular scale.



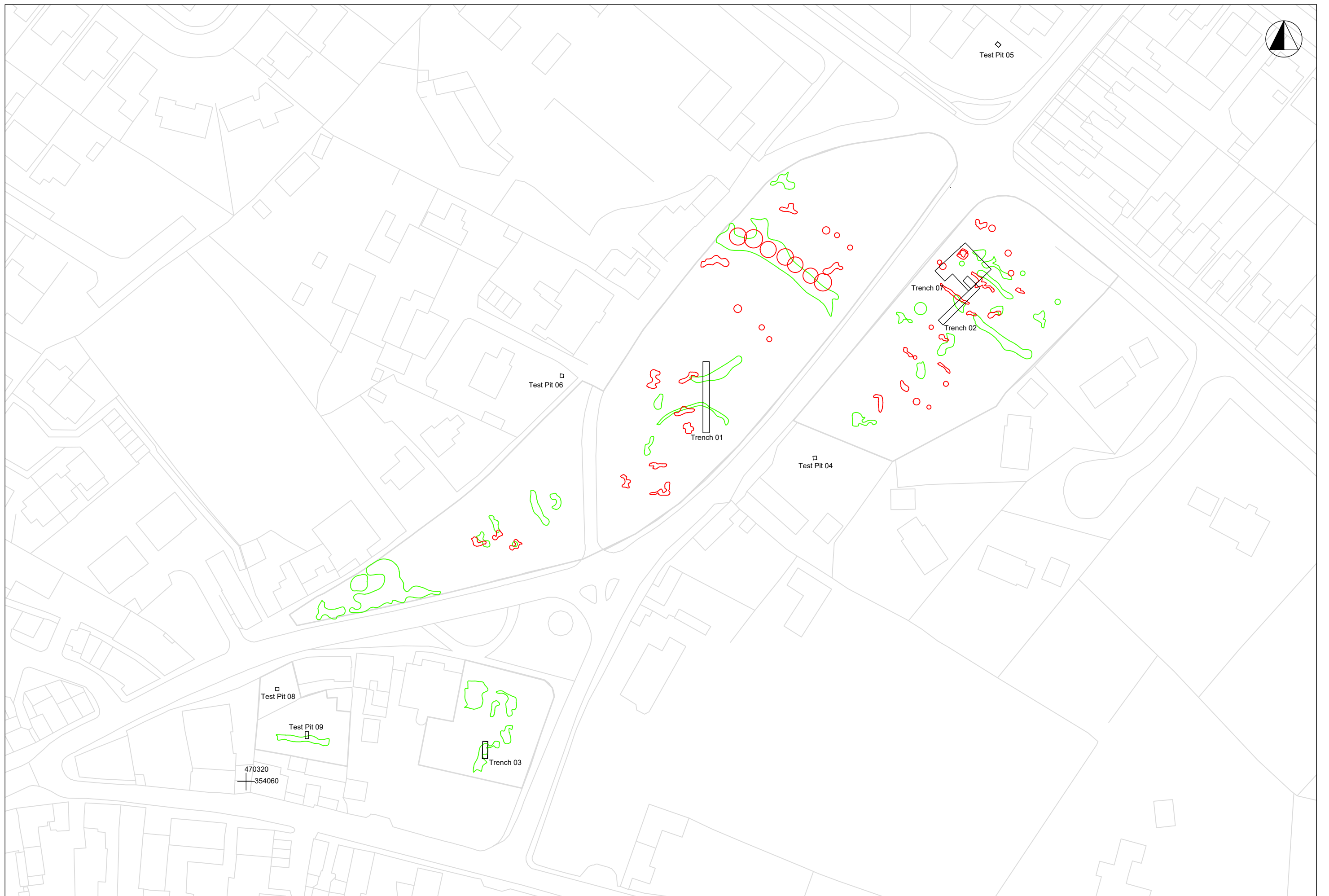


**Figure 6:** The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from the Tithe map of 1841. Outbuildings are no longer present in the back garden of the 'Burgage House'. The numbers represents the approximate location of the trenches. Not to regular scale. (From Morgan, 2015)



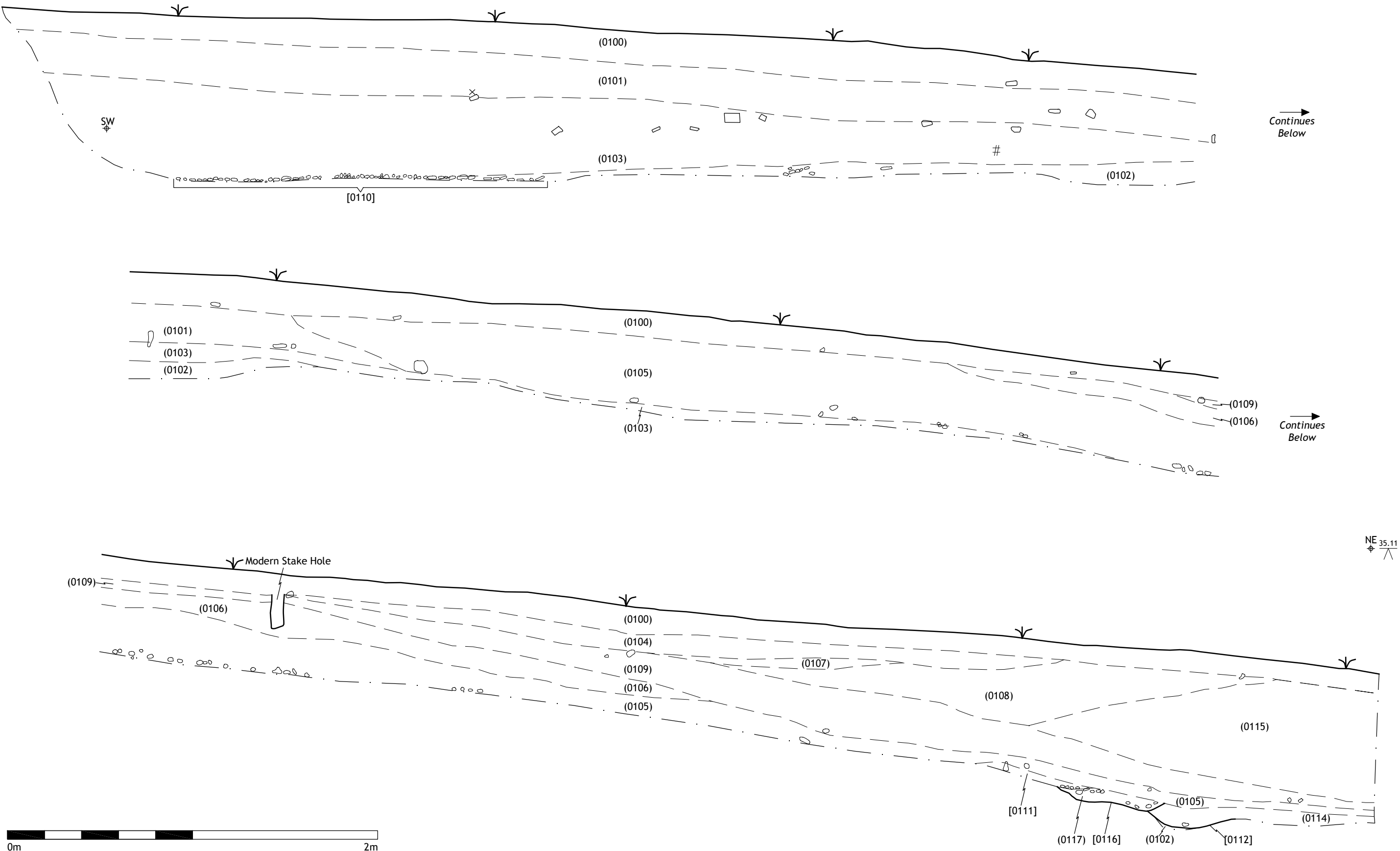
**Figure 7:** The Burgage and the surrounding buildings from the first edition OS map of 1885. The numbers represents the approximate location of the trenches. Not to regular scale.

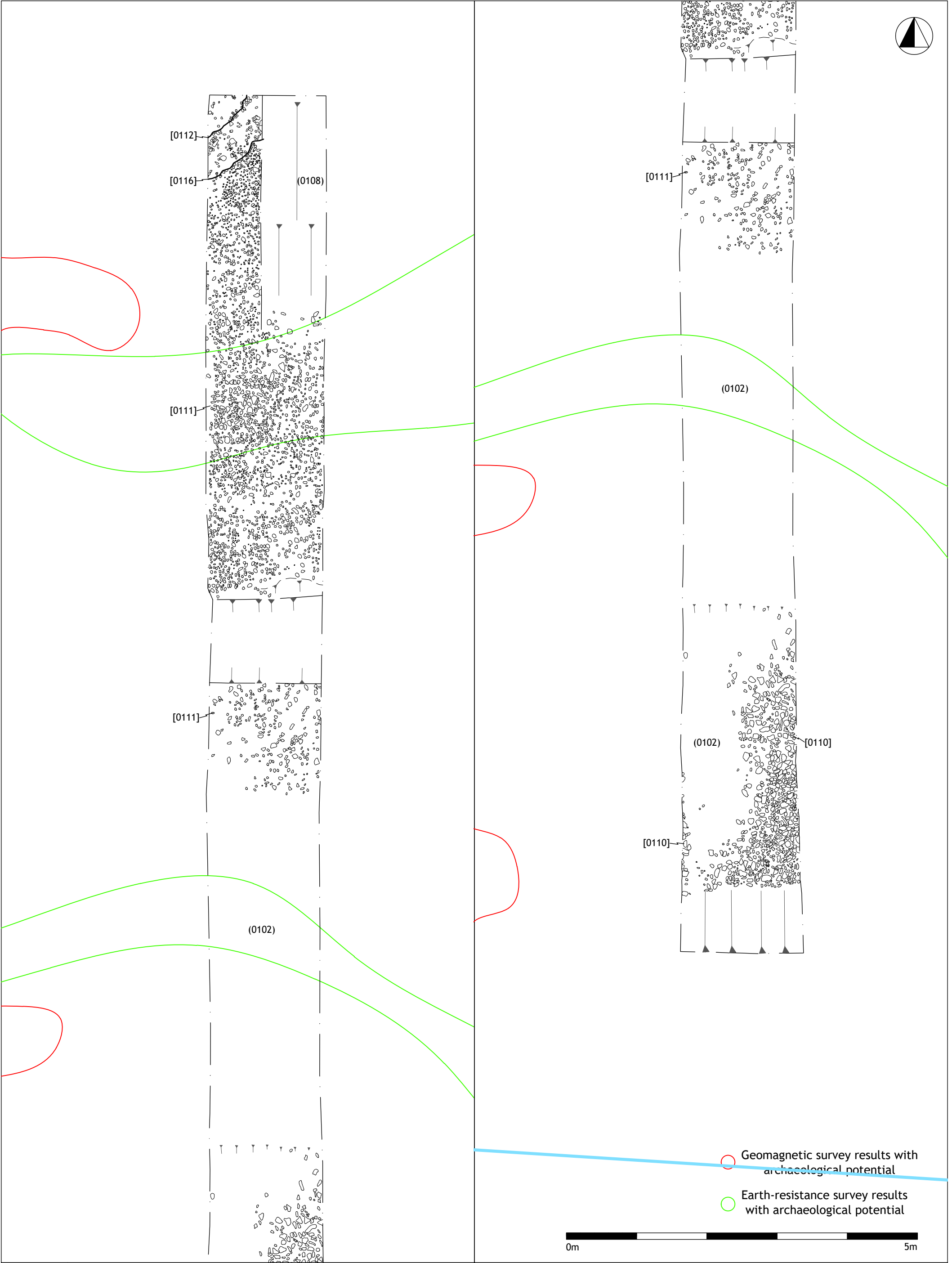




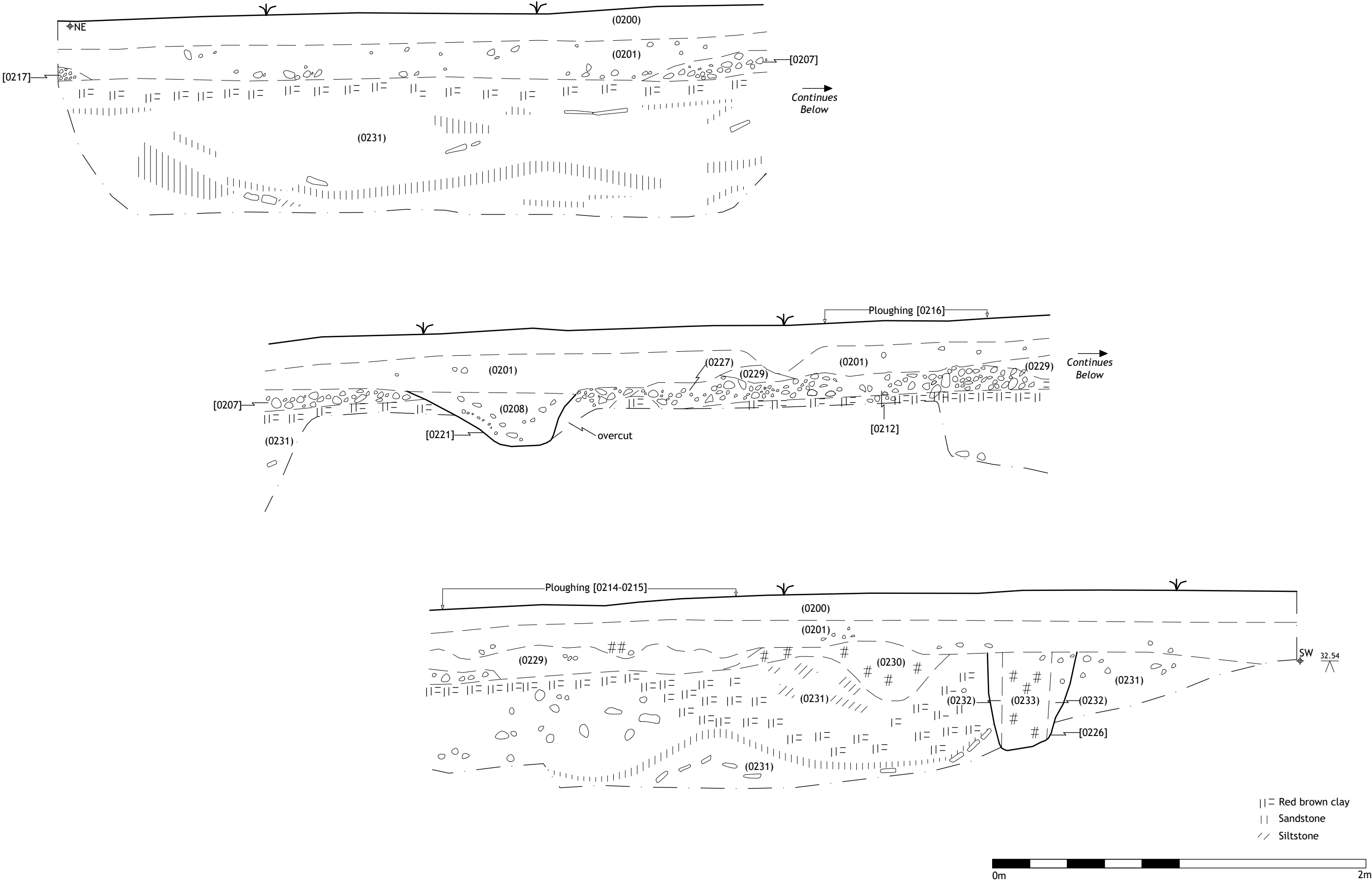


Dr. 01  
South East Facing Section of Trench 1

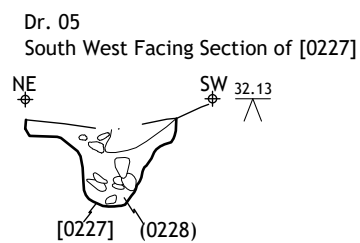
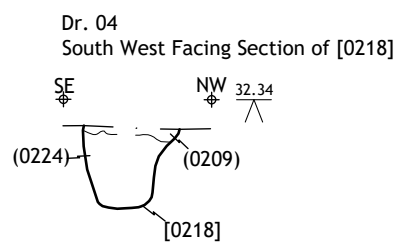
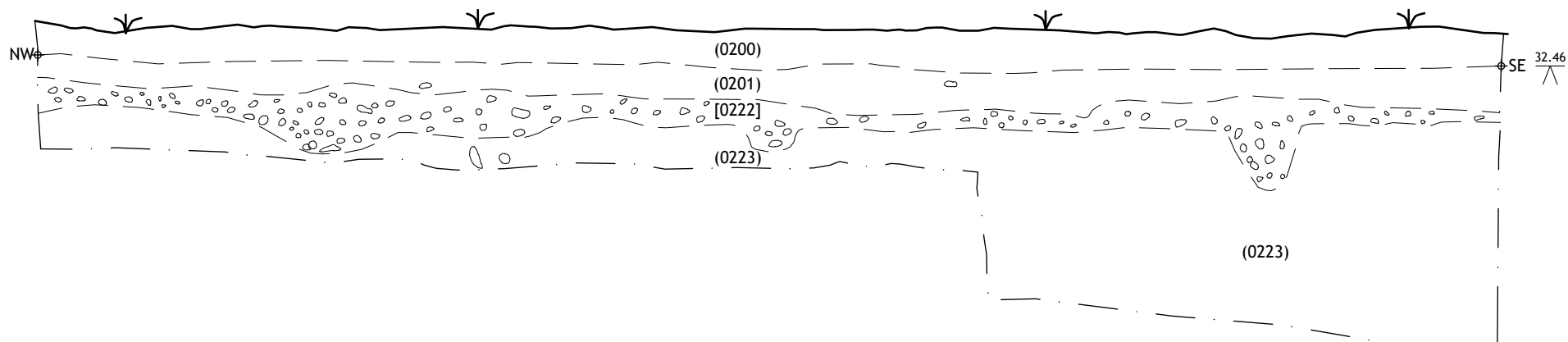


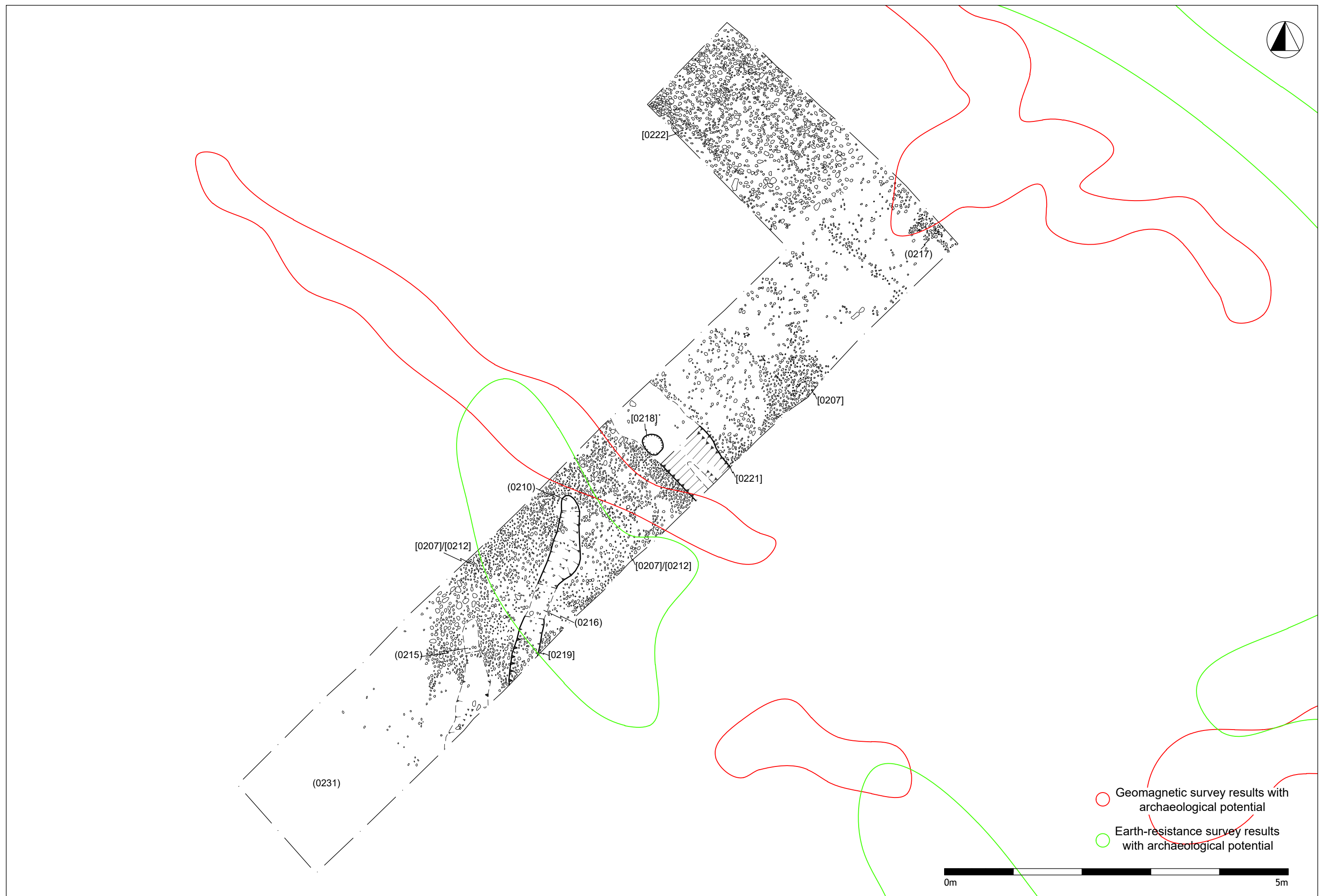


Dr. 02  
North West Facing Section of Trench 2

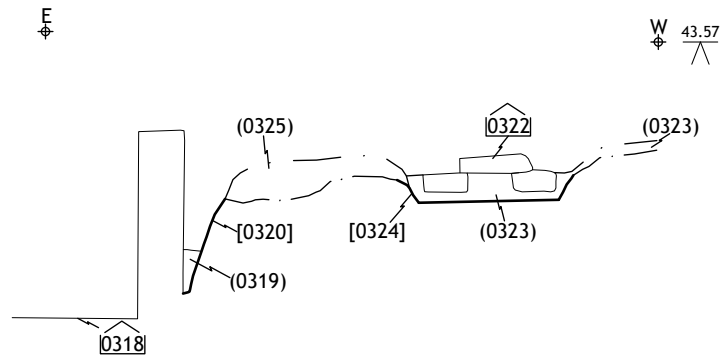


Dr.03  
South West Facing Section of Trench 2

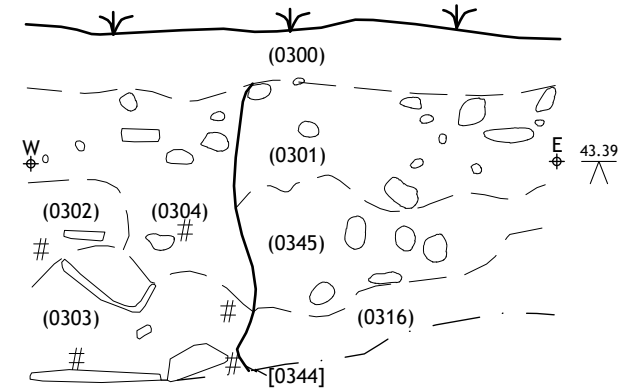




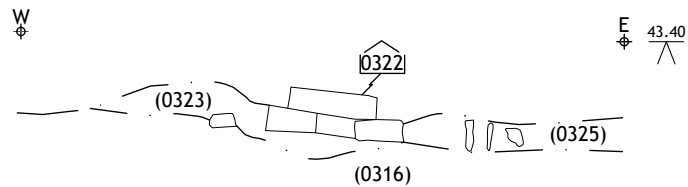
Dr. 09  
North Facing Section of [0318] and [0322]



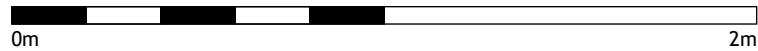
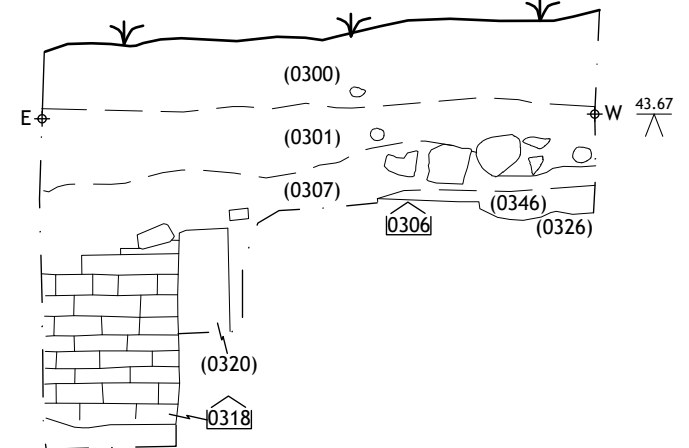
Dr. 10  
South Facing Section of [0344]



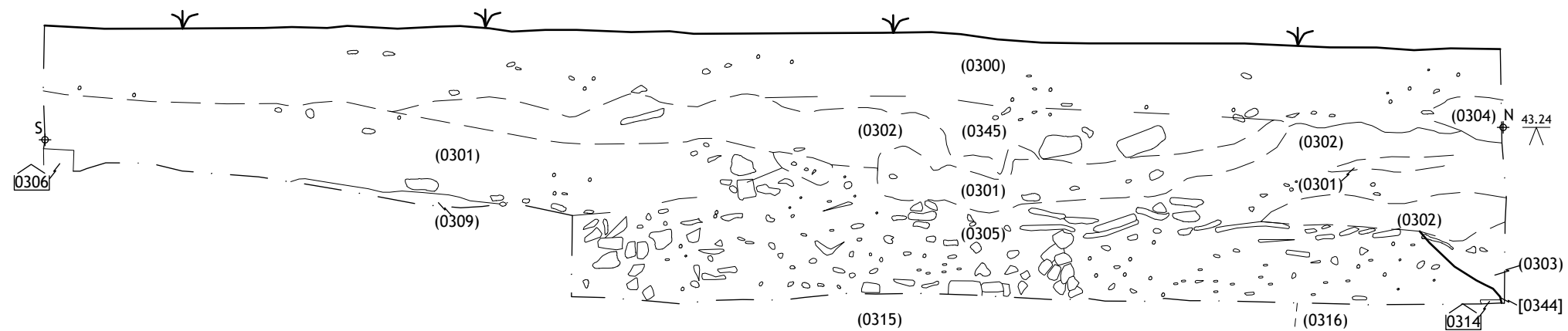
Dr. 11  
South Facing Section [0322]



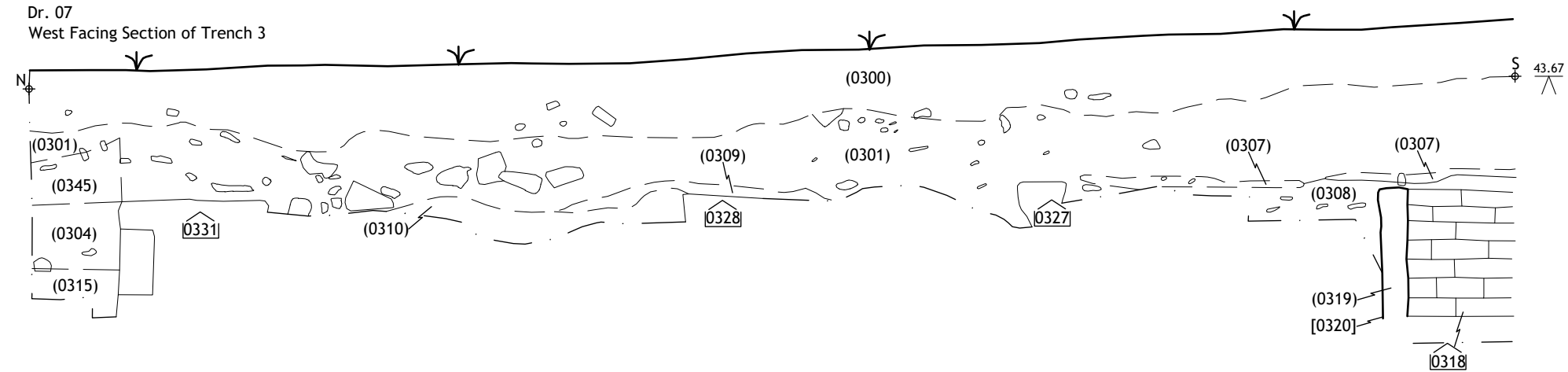
Dr. 12  
North Facing Section of [0306], (0318) and (0320)



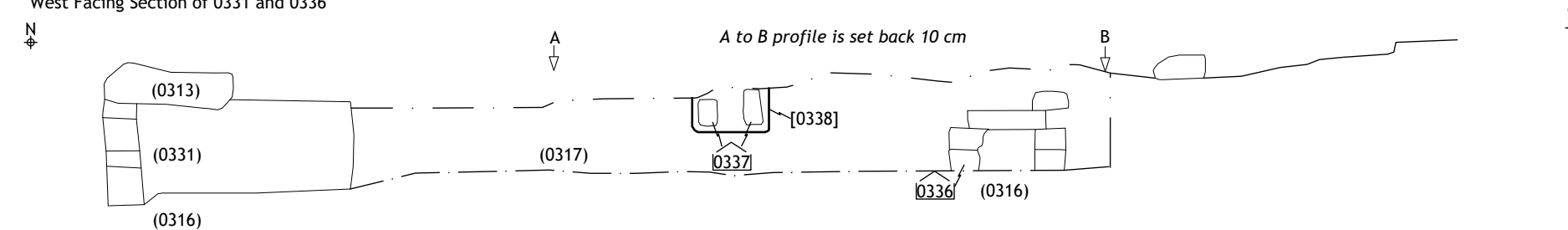
Dr. 06  
East Facing Section of Trench 3



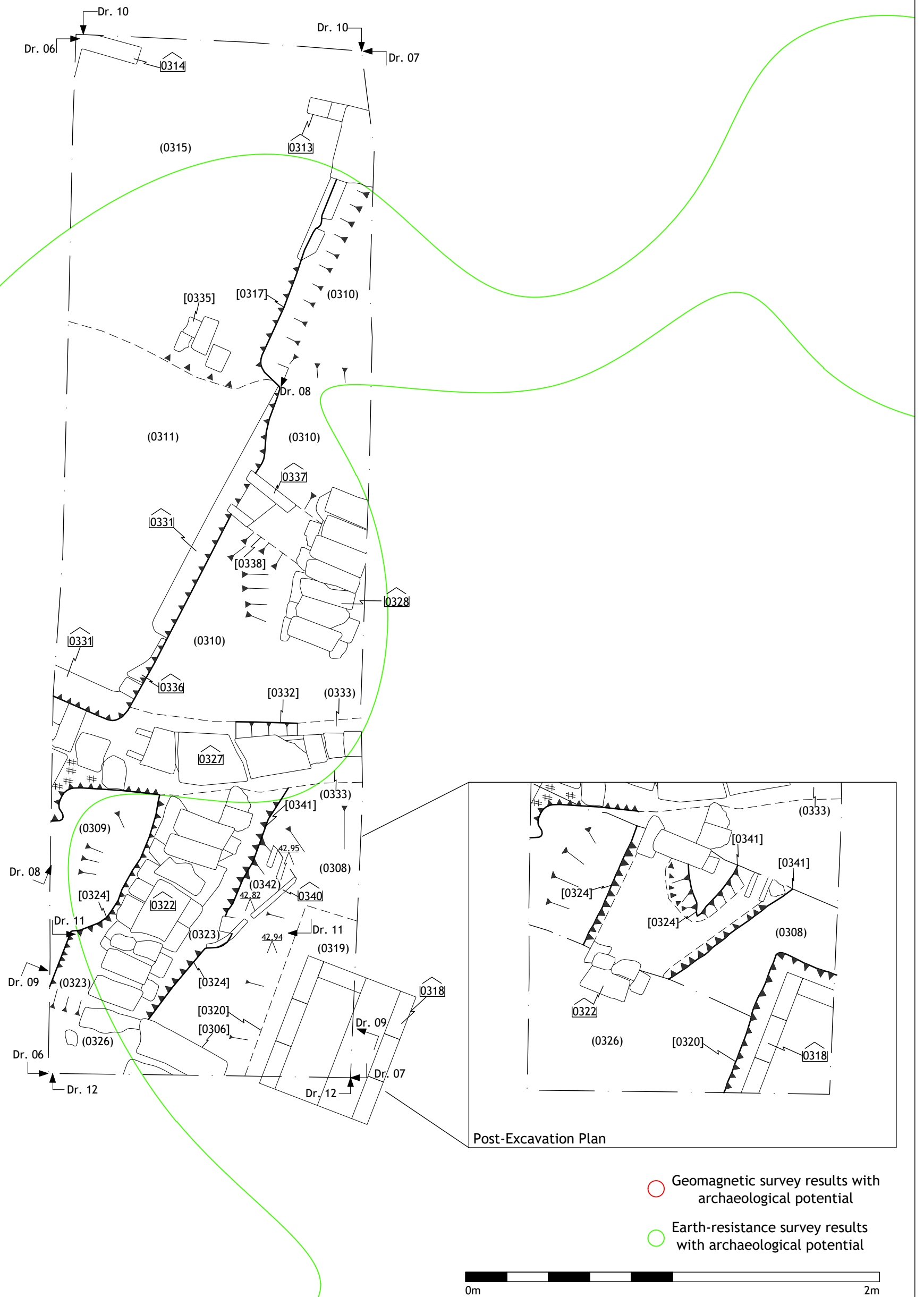
Dr. 07  
West Facing Section of Trench 3



Dr. 08  
West Facing Section of 0331 and 0336

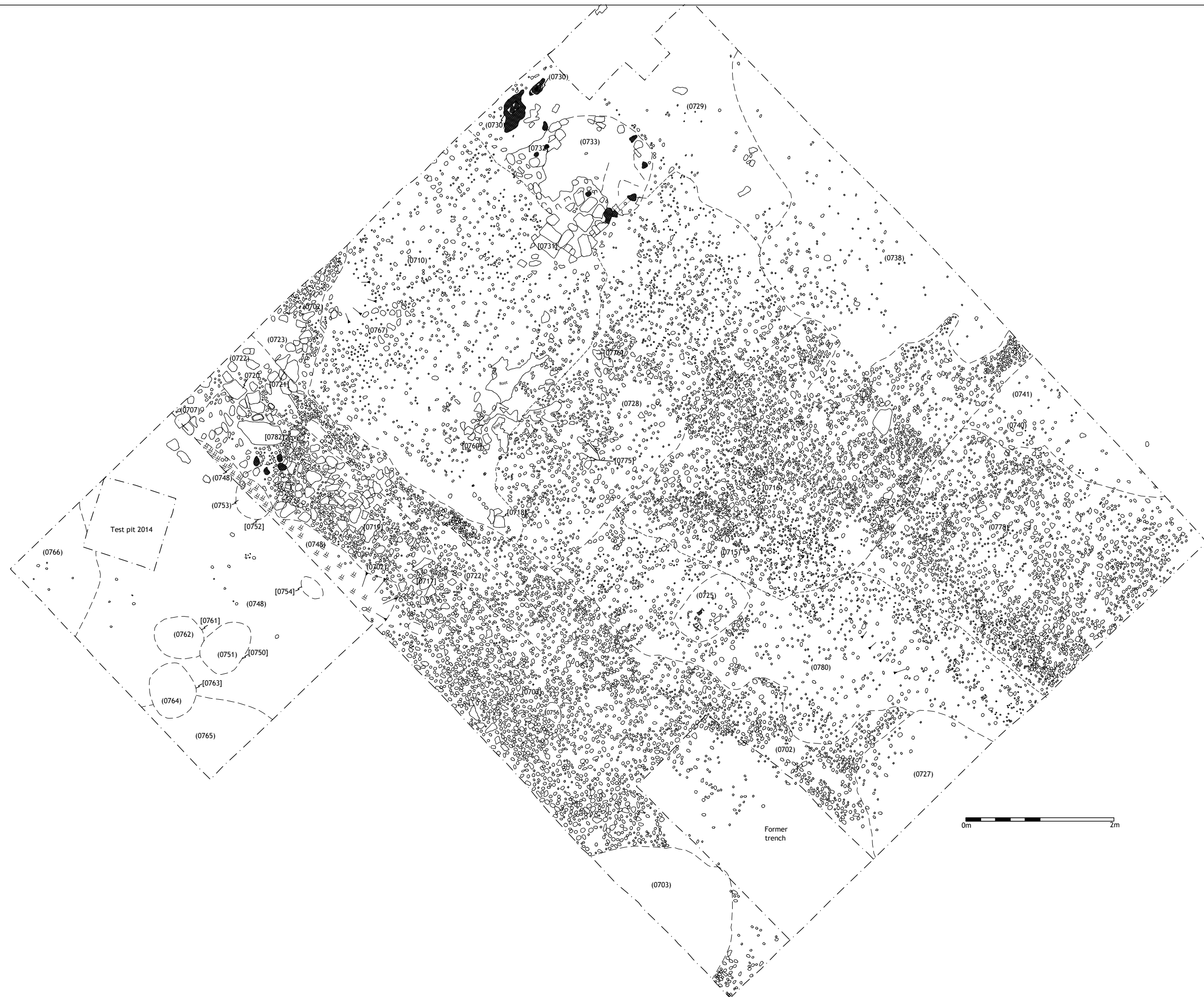








0m 5m

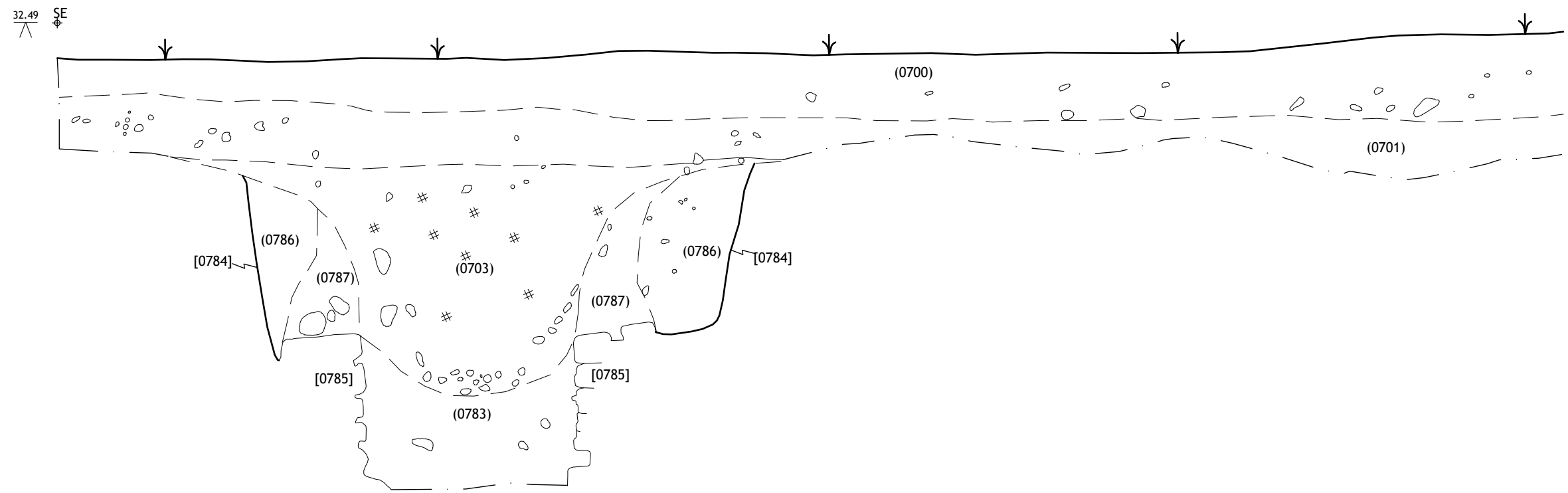






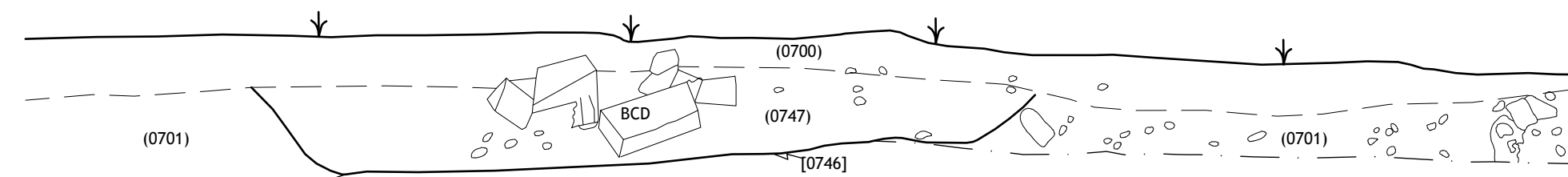


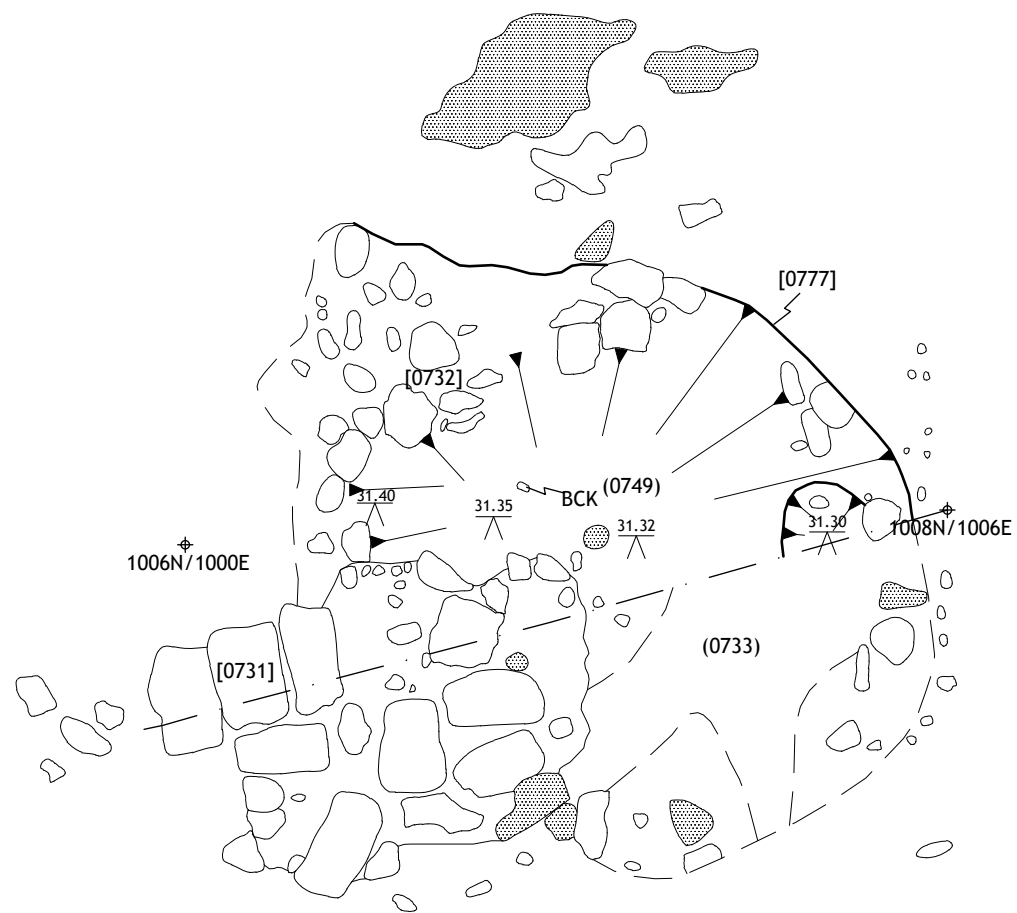


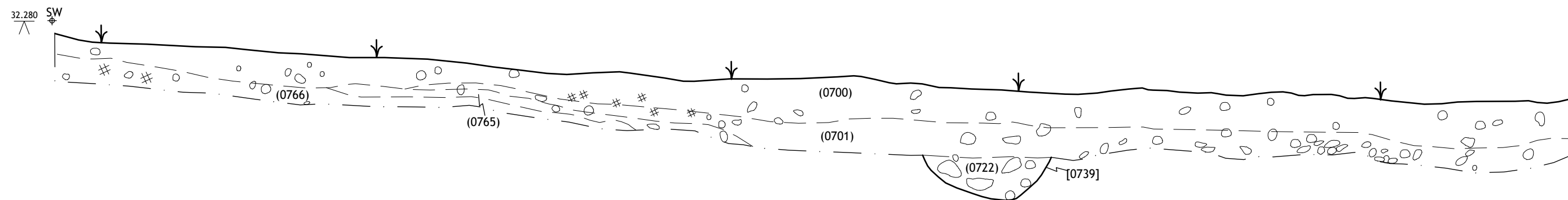


NW 32.49

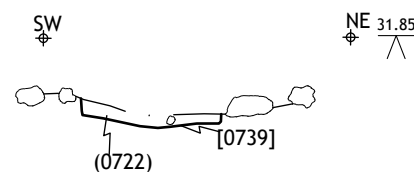
DR. 09 North East Facing Section Area 07



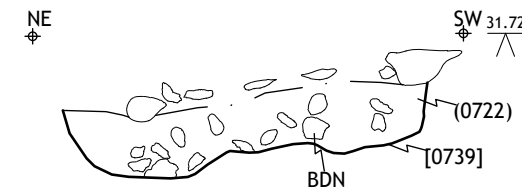




NE  
 DR. 13 Area 07 South East Facing Section Including Drain [0739]



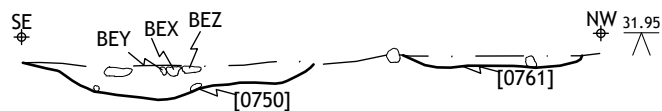
DR. 14 South East Facing Section of Drain [0739]



DR. 15 Northwest Facing Section of Drain [0739]







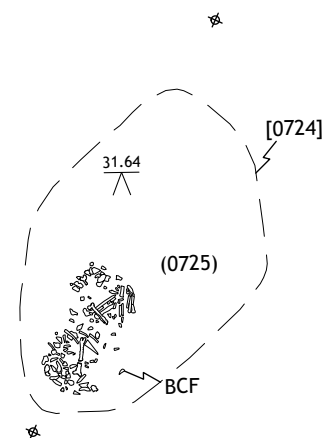
DR. 16 North East Facing Section of Pits [0750] and [0761]



DR. 17 South West Facing Section of Posthole [0757]

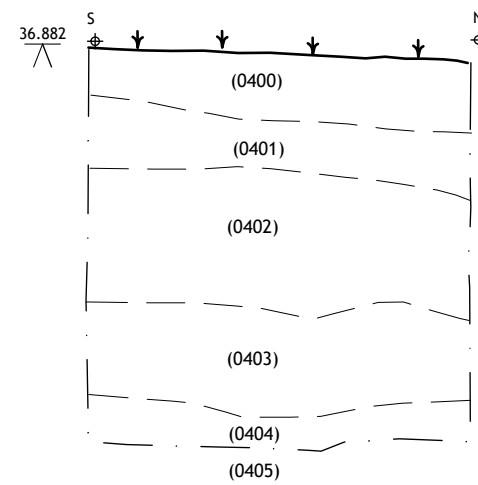


DR. 18 South West Facing Section of Pit [0763]

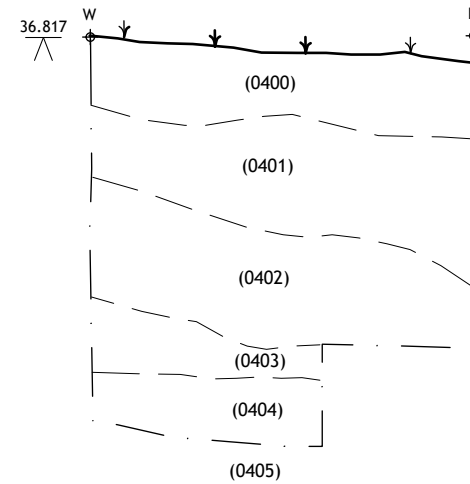


DR. 19 Pre Excavation Plan of Dog Burial [0724]

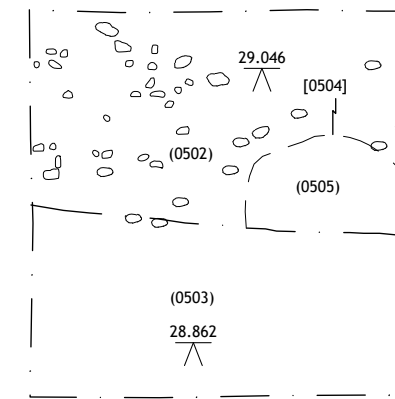




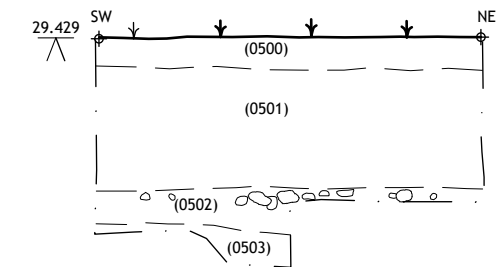
DR. 20 East Facing Section Test Pit 04



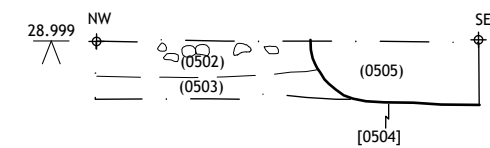
DR. 21 South Facing Section Test Pit 04



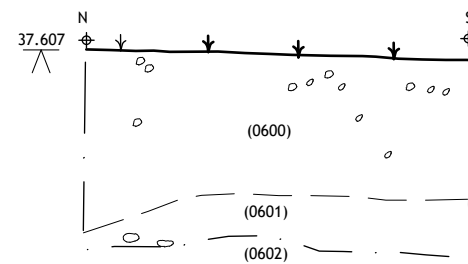
DR. 22 Plan of Test Pit 05



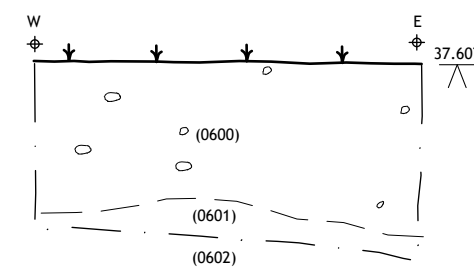
DR. 23 South East Facing Section Test Pit 05



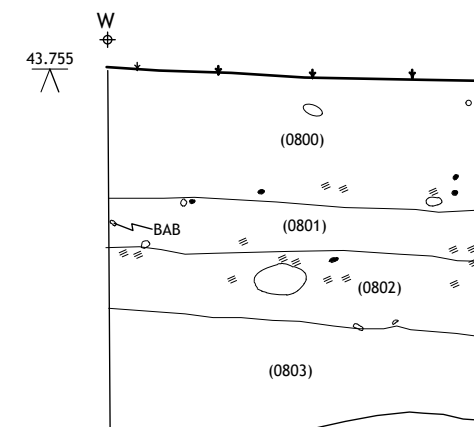
DR. 24 South West Facing Section Test Pit 05 [0504]



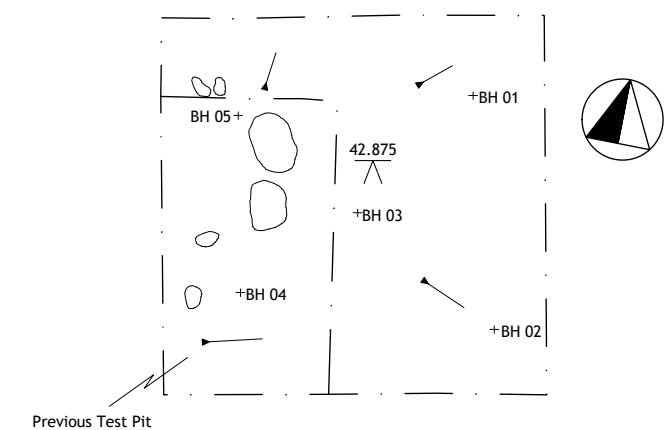
DR. 25 West Facing Section Test Pit 06



DR. 26 South Facing Section Test Pit 06

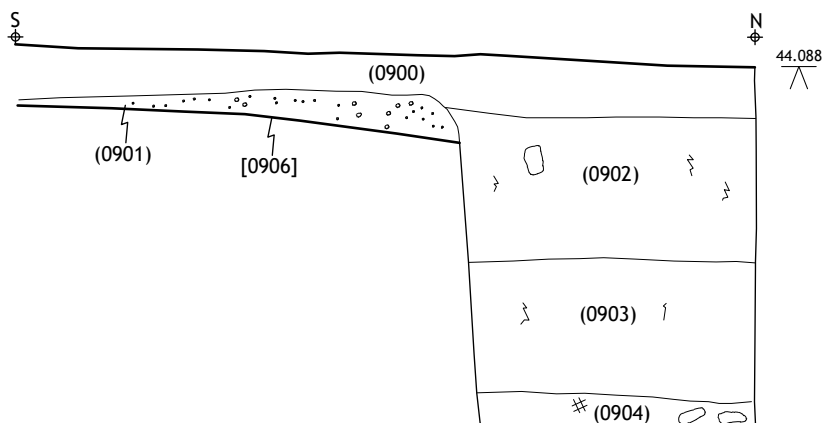


DR. 27 South Facing Section Test Pit 08

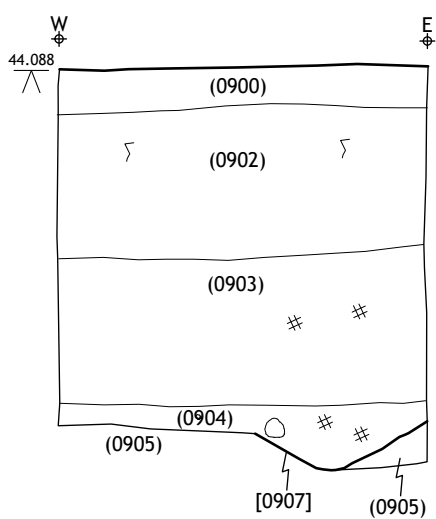


DR. 28 Post Excavation Plan of Test Pit 08

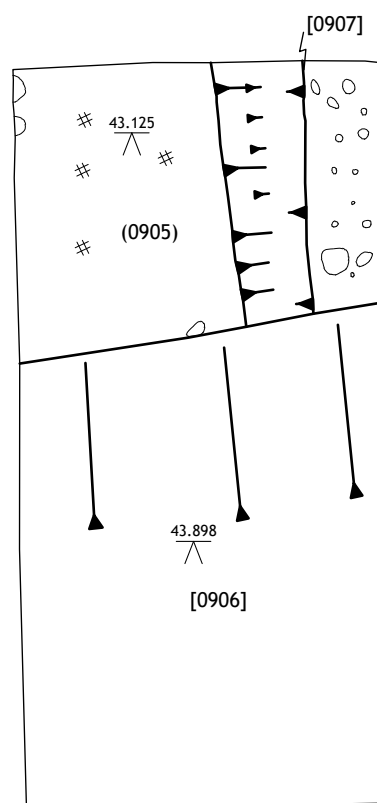




DR. 29 East Facing Section Test Pit 09



DR. 30 South Facing Section Test Pit 09



DR. 31 Post Excavation Plan of Test Pit 09



## Appendix 1: Context list

Context	Tr. No.	Category	Description
0100	01	Layer	Clay silt topsoil
0101	01	Layer	Clay silt subsoil
0102	01	Layer	Clay – Natural substrate
0103	01	Deposit	Clay subsoil backfill
0104	01	Deposit	Waste deposit from brick making and building
0105	01	Deposit	Potentially disturbed post-med subsoil
0106	01	Deposit	Clay deposit with mudstone inclusions
0107	01	Deposit	Clay deposit with charcoal inclusions
0108	01	Deposit	Clay deposit, small amount of charcoal and mudstone, possibly backfill
0109	01	Deposit	Clay deposit with small amount of mudstone and CBM
0110	01	Structure	Cobbled surface
0111	01	Structure	Cobbled surface
0112	01	Cut	SW-NE aligned linear, potentially cut by cobbled surface
0113	01	Layer	Deposited subsoil on top of 0111
0114	01	Fill	Firm mid yellow brown silt clay fill of 0112
0115	01	Deposit	Redeposited natural clay
0116	01	Cut	Cut of linear running NE-SW cutting 0112
0117	01	Fill	Firm dark brown silt clay fill of 0106
0200	02	Layer	Silt clay topsoil
0201	02	Layer	Silt clay subsoil
0202	02	Layer	Subsoil, mistaken for feature but same as 0201
0203	02	Layer	Subsoil, mistaken for spread but undermachined same as 0201
0204	02	Layer	Subsoil, originally thought to be distinct but part of layer 0201
0205	02	Layer	Subsoil, mistaken as feature but part of 0201
0206	02	Layer	Subsoil, very base of layer 0201
0207	02	Layer	Medieval yard surface or burgage
0208	02	Fill	Boundary ditch 0221 infill, C.13 <sup>th</sup> century date
0209	02	Fill	Upper fill of post hole 0218
0210	02	Fill	Probable plough mark associated with 0214-0216
0211	02	Layer	Revealed as base of 0201 after cleaning
0212	02	Structure	Yard surface of burgage, pebbles set into natural 0223
0213	02	Layer	Revealed as base of subsoil 0201 after cleaning
0214	02	Layer	N-S aligned ploughmark, associated with 0210
0215	02	Layer	Soil stain of ploughmark
0216	02	Fill	Fill of N-S aligned plough score 0219
0217	02	Structure	Medieval burgage plot yard, lying over natural clay
0218	02	Cut	Cut for post hole, possible part of fence line
0219	02	Cut	Plough score
0220	02	Deposit	Redeposited material
0221	02	Cut	NW-SE burgage plot boundary ditch
0222	02	Structure	Medieval yard surface of burgage
0223	02	Layer	Natural clay
0224	02	Fill	Basal fill of posthole 0218
0225	02	Layer	Redeposited mudstone same as 0231
0226	02	Cut	Posthole
0227	02	Cut	Posthole
0228	02	Fill	Fill of posthole cutting cobbles, stone packing
0229	02	Layer	Yellowish brown sandy clay
0230	02	Layer	Yellowish to red brown sandy clay
0231	02	Layer	A 'head' deposit of Gunthorpe member Sidmouth Mudstone
0232	02	Fill	Post packing for 0226



## Appendix 1: Context list

0233	02	Fill	Charcoal rich brown silt clay post pipe
0300	03	Layer	Silt clay topsoil
0301	03	Layer	Layer of redeposited clay
0302	03	Layer	Ash layer underlying topsoil and redeposited clay
0303	03	Fill	Demolition rubble and mortar
0304	03	Layer	Redeposited clay same as 0301
0305	03	Deposit	Rubble deposit beneath 0301
0306	03	Deposit	Stone in SW of trench 3
0307	03	Fill	Fill in and over 'chimney'
0308	03	Fill	Clay compacted between chimney and drain
0309	03	Deposit	4 large bricks embedded in 0301
0310	03	Deposit	Layer of sand over compacted clay natural
0311	03	Deposit	Sand underlying demolition rubble 0305
0312	03	Fill	Orange brown loamy sand drain fill of 0313
0313	03	Structure	Brick and stone built drain
0314	03	Structure	Hard grey mortar of structure 0313
0315	03	Deposit	Hard yellow sandy clay deposit
0316	03	Deposit	Possible compacted sand
0317	03	Cut	Construction cut of wall 0313?
0318	03	Structure	Brick chimney
0319	03	Fill	Firm red-brown clay fill of 0320
0320	03	Cut	Cut for chimney 0318
0321	03	Fill	Ash fill of chimney 0318
0322	03	Structure	NE-SW aligned brick drain, stone capped
0323	03	Fill	Fill of drain cut 0324
0324	03	Cut	Cut for drain 0322
0325	03	Fill	Sandy ashy clay between 0320, 0324
0326	03	Deposit	Black deposit in SW corner of TR3 (not excavated)
0327	03	Structure	E-W aligned brick + tile drain
0328	03	Structure	Continuation of drain 0322
0329	03	Cut	Construction cut for 0328
0330	03	Fill	Orange clay fill of cut 0329
0331	03	Deposit	Mortar layer for wall construction
0332	03	Cut	Construction cut for 0327
0333	03	Fill	Fill of 0332 containing 0327
0334	03	Deposit	Loose brick and rubble fragments
0335	03	Group	Remnants of 4 bricks lying on natural clay
0336	03	Structure	Drain lying at a deeper level, sitting on natural
0337	03	Structure	Small drain extending west from 0328
0338	03	Cut	Cut for drain 0337
0339	03	Fill	Fill of 0338
0340	03	Structure	Drain demarked by 2 tiles
0341	03	Cut	Drain cut for 0340
0342	03	Fill	Infilled with 0308
0343	03	Fill	Fill of drain (Non-existent at time of recording!)
0344	03	Cut	Demolition/Construction cut
0345	03	Layer	Redeposited subsoil, not differentiated from 0302 during excavation
0346	03	Deposit	Deposit of mortar
0347	03	Cut	Cut for large pot AHB
0348	03	Fill	Dark brown fill of (0347) and pot AHB
0400	04	Layer	Dark brown silt topsoil
0401	04	Layer	Dark grey brown silt buried topsoil

## Appendix 1: Context list

---

0402	04	Layer	Brown grey sand clay subsoil
0403	04	Layer	Redeposited orange clay
0404	04	Layer	Dark brown silt loam with charcoal
0405	04	Layer	Yellow clay natural
0500	05	Layer	Dark brown topsoil
0501	05	Layer	Grey brown silt clay subsoil
0502	05	Structure	Loose cobbled surface
0503	05	Layer	Natural clay
0504	05	Cut	Posthole
0505	05	Fill	Grey brown silt clay fill of 0504
0600	06	Layer	Dark brown silt topsoil
0601	06	Layer	Orange brown silt clay subsoil
0602	06	Layer	Orange natural clay
0700	07	Layer	Silt clay topsoil
0701	07	Layer	Silt clay subsoil
0702	07	Structure	Cobbles
0703	07	Fill	Fill of Pit/Well 0708
0704	07	Deposit	Matrix in which 0702 cobbles are set
0707	07	Deposit	Mid red brown layer above cobbles
0708	07	Group	Stone lined well structure and pit
0710	07	Deposit	Firm reddish brown clay with pebbles
0715	07	Deposit	Matrix for cobbles 0716
0716	07	Structure	Cobbled surface
0717	07	Structure	Post pad
0718	07	Structure	Post pad
0719	07	Structure	Stone footings
0720	07	Structure	Stone footings/ drain
0721	07	Structure	Stone footings/ drain
0722	07	Fill	Dark reddish brown fill of 0739
0723	07	Fill	Reddish brown lower subsoil
0724	07	Cut	Dog burial pit
0725	07	Fill	Mid brown silt clay fill of 0724
0726	07	Cut	Shallow pit
0727	07	Fill	Light orange brown fill of 0726
0728	07	Layer	Firm reddish brown clay with pebbles
0729	07	Layer	Firm reddish brown clay with pebbles
0730	07	Deposit	Iron slag deposit
0731	07	Structure	Yellow stone platform for bellows
0732	07	Structure	Curvilinear edge of furnace structure
0733	07	Fill	Pink brown clay fill of 0732
0738	07	Layer	Dark sand silt root disturbance
0739	07	Cut	Cut of drain, fill 0722
0741	07	Deposit	Matrix for cobbled surface 0778
0742	07	Cut	Cut of posthole within well and pit group 0708
0743	07	Fill	Clay loam fill of 0742
0744	07	Fill	Sandy clay loam fill of 0742
0745	07	Group	Furnace
0746	07	Cut	Modern pit in section
0747	07	Fill	Brown clay loam fill of 0746
0748	07	Layer	Potential natural clay in Area 07 extension
0749	07	Fill	Clay basal fill of 0745
0750	07	Cut	Truncated oval pit
0751	07	Fill	Dark brown clay fill of 0750

## Appendix 1: Context list

---

0753	07	Layer	Bedding layer for the cobbled surface 0702
0756	07	Fill	Reddish brown clay loam
0757	07	Cut	Sub rounded post hole
0758	07	Fill	Basal fill of 0742
0759	07	Layer	Cobbles below 0749 in furnace 0745
0760	07	Structure	Possible post pad
0761	07	Cut	Truncated oval pit
0762	07	Fill	Mid grey brown clay fill of 0761
0763	07	Cut	Oval pit
0764	07	Fill	Pink brown sand clay fill of 0763
0765	07	Layer	Dark brown subsoil
0766	07	Layer	Redeposited clay layer
0767	07	Deposit	Iron slag deposit relating to furnace
0768	07	Structure	Post pad
0769	07	Layer	Natural clay below furnace 0745
0770	07	Layer	Artificial pit in S of trench
0771	07	Layer	Black silt layer in NE corner of trench
0772	07	Cut	Modern drain
0773	07	Fill	Fill of drain 0772
0774	07	Layer	Same as 0769
0775	07	Structure	Post Pad
0776	07	Structure	Post pad
0777	07	Cut	Furnace edge
0778	07	Structure	Cobbled surface
0779	07	Layer	Matrix for cobbled surface 0778
0780	07	Layer	Cobbled surface
0781	07	Structure	Sandstone post pad set into 0716
0782	07	Structure	Sandstone post pad
0783	07	Fill	Dark brown orange fill of well
0784	07	Cut	Circular pit containing stone lined well
0785	07	Structure	Stone lining of well
0786	07	Fill	Pink orange brown redeposited natural
0787	07	Fill	Potential backfilled of robber trench within 0708
0800	08	Layer	Dark brown topsoil
0801	08	Layer	Grey/ black subsoil
0802	08	Layer	Mid brown redeposited clay
0803	08	Layer	Orange brown clay early subsoil
0804	08	Layer	Mid orange natural clay
0900	09	Layer	Modern topsoil
0901	09	Layer	Topsoil mixed with loose pathway gravel
0902	09	Layer	Dark grey modern topsoil alongside pathway
0903	09	Layer	Subsoil below original topsoil 0902
0904	09	Fill	Subsoil and fill of 0907
0905	09	Layer	Orange brown potentially Medieval surface
0906	09	Structure	Modern gravel path
0907	09	Cut	Small gully
0908	09	Layer	Natural clay

## **Appendix 2: Pottery Report and Database**

---



---

**REPORT ON THE POST-ROMAN POTTERY FROM NINE TRENCHES EXCAVATED AS  
PART OF THE BURGAGE MANOR REVEALED COMMUNITY ARCHAEOLOGY PROJECT,  
SOUTHWELL, NOTTINGHAMSHIRE (SB U)**

---

**JANE YOUNG, JOHANNA GRAY**

**AND THE SOUTHWELL COMMUNITY ARCHAEOLOGY GROUP**

## **INTRODUCTION**

A quantity of post-Roman pottery ranging in date from the early medieval to early modern period was recovered during archaeological excavation on the Burgage in Southwell. In total, three thousand six hundred and twenty-seven sherds of pottery representing a maximum of three thousand and thirty-nine vessels were recovered from nine trenches and test pits. The Southwell Community Archaeology Group carried out initial splitting of the pottery from Trenches 1-3 and 7. The pottery was laid out by context within each trench and each sherd checked against all others in that ware type to find cross-context joins of which thirty-eight were found. The material was quantified by three measures: number of sherds, weight and vessel count within each context with cross-spit and cross-context joining vessels being given an individual vessel number.

The pottery has been fully archived to the standards for acceptance to a museum archive and within the guidelines laid out in Slowikowski, *et al.* (2001). Visual fabric identification of the pottery was undertaken by x20 binocular microscope. The pottery data was entered on an access database using fabric codenames (see Table 2) developed for the Lincoln Ceramic Type Series (Young, Vince and Nailor 2005) and the preliminary Nottingham Type Series (Nailor and Young 2001). One new medieval pottery type was identified whilst working on this assemblage and this is described below (SOAMG).

## **CONDITION**

The pottery is mainly in a slightly abraded to abraded condition with sherd size varying between 1 gram and 127 grams, although a few sherds are in a fairly fresh condition. One hundred and eleven of the

vessels recovered are represented by more than a single sherd and thirty-eight cross-spit or context joins were noted. The fossil shell and limestone temper has been leached from the majority of the vessels containing these inclusions.

## THE POTTERY

In total three thousand six hundred and twenty-seven sherds from a maximum of three thousand and thirty-nine vessels in sixty-six identifiable post-Roman pottery ware types and eleven unidentified fabrics (MISC) were recovered from the nine trenches and test pits (Tables 1 and 2). The range of form types is fairly limited with examples of various types of jars, bowls, plates, drinking vessels, dishes and jugs forming the body of the assemblage, although a few unusual forms were also recovered. The pottery is described by ceramic period followed by a discussion by trench.

TABLE 1 POTTERY BY CERAMIC PERIOD WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

CERAMIC PERIOD	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
Early medieval (12 <sup>th</sup> to mid 13 <sup>th</sup> )	0	21	1	2	1	1	78	0	1	105
High medieval (13 <sup>th</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> )	3	264	9	16	6	0	598	0	3	899
General Medieval (13 <sup>th</sup> to 15 <sup>th</sup> )	0	41	4	8	0	0	100	0	0	153
Late medieval to early post-medieval (15 <sup>th</sup> to 16 <sup>th</sup> )	12	28	12	6	2	3	30	2	3	98
Post-medieval (mid 16 <sup>th</sup> to 18 <sup>th</sup> )	129	141	56	12	6	18	241	0	8	611
Early Modern (18 <sup>th</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> )	287	212	297	21	8	34	243	20	40	1162
Undated	0	5	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	11
<b>Totals</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1295</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>3039</b>

TABLE 2 POTTERY TYPES WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY SHERD AND VESSEL COUNT

Codename	Full name	Earliest date	Latest date	Total sherds	Total vessels
BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	1550	1800	341	246
BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	1100	1230	50	42
BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	1230	1350	161	143
BEVO2T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2	1230	1350	6	6
BL	Black-glazed wares	1550	1750	180	163
BRACKT	Brackenfield-type	1200	1450	15	14
BS	Brown stoneware	1680	1850	20	18
CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain	1640	1850	8	7

CIST	Cistercian-type ware	1480	1650	69	49
CMO	Coal Measures Orangeware	1250	15500	2	2
CMW	Coal Measures whiteware	1250	1550	3	3
CREA	Creamware	1770	1830	420	355
DRAB	Drab-coloured saltglaze stoneware	1720	1750	1	1
EMX	Non-local Early Medieval fabrics	1150	1230	2	2
ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	1750	1900	36	28
ENPO	English Porcelain	1743	200	6	4
FREC	Frechen stoneware	1530	1680	1	1
HUM	Humberware	1250	1550	26	15
HUMB	Humber Basin fabrics	1250	1500	1	1
LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly	1130	1230	16	16
LERTH	Late earthenwares	1750	1900	163	141
LMLOC	Late Medieval local fabrics	1350	1550	1	1
LONS	London Stoneware	1670	1800	7	2
LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware	1200	1320	7	6
LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Variant Fabric	1200	1500	12	6
MEDLOC	Medieval local fabrics	1150	1450	5	4
MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	1150	1450	23	21
MISC	Unidentified types	400	1900	12	11
MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	1680	1800	33	25
MP	Midlands Purple ware	1380	1600	38	38
MY	Midlands Yellow ware	1550	1650	165	143
NCBLCB	Nineteenth Century Blue Colour-bodied	1800	1950	1	1
NCBW	19th-century Buff ware	1800	1900	58	47
NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	1200	1500	75	74
NNCSW	North Nottinghamshire Late Medieval	1350	1550	5	5
NNPMCW	North Nottinghamshire Post-medieval	1500	1700	2	1
NOTGE	Early Nottingham Green Glazed ware	1200	1230	3	3
NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed	1220	1320	640	584
NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware	1280	1420	6	6
NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	1200	1350	146	78
NOTS	Nottingham stoneware	1690	1900	111	105
NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	1100	1250	25	21
PARIAN	Parian Soneware	1842	1900	3	2
PEARL	Pearlware	1770	1900	259	201
PORC	Porcelain	1700	2000	33	26
POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware	1250	1500	41	31
PSHW	Peterborough Shelly Ware	1175	1400	3	1
REFR	Refined Red Earthenware	1730	1800	3	3
SACSPL	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed	1170	1230	13	13
SAQS	Southwell Area Quartz and Shell	1050	1200	1	1
SDOXMG	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed	1200	1350	51	46
SELTZ	Seltzer bottle	1750	1900	4	2
SLIP	Unidentified slipware	1650	1750	38	30
SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)	1200	1500	7	7
SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed-type	1170	1230	9	9
SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval Glazed ware	1200	1400	15	5
STANLY	Stanion/Lyveden ware	1150	1250	1	1
STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	1650	1900	19	18
STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed	1690	1800	34	31
STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	1680	1800	50	40
SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware	1700	1770	28	25

TGW	Tin-glazed ware	1640	1770	14	14
TPW	Transfer printed ware	1770	1900	61	58
WHITE	Modern whiteware	1850	1900	30	29
YG	Yorkshire gritty ware	1050	1250	2	1
YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	1700	1770	6	6
<b>Totals</b>				<b>3627</b>	<b>3039</b>

## Early Medieval

A total of seventy-seven vessels in eight ware types of 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century type were recovered from the investigations. Most of the vessels were found in Trench 7 and are of Beverley 1 ware (BEVO1). Nine vessels are of Southwell-type Splashed ware (SNSPT). This type is visually similar to Nottingham Splashed ware but under microscopic examination the quartz inclusions are similar to those found in the medieval Southwell-type glazed ware and some of the locally produced Roman and medieval tile. All identifiable sherds come from jugs with a splashed-type glaze. The single rim present in the group is unfortunately un-diagnostic. Previously recovered vessels in this ware suggest a mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date for the type. At Church Street (Young 2015) this was the main early medieval ware to be recovered. Two other ware types are probably also of fairly local manufacture. Thirteen sherds in a medium to coarse sandy fabric are from vessels identified as Southwell Area Coarse Splashed-type ware (SACSPL). This hard-fired fabric has a compact laminar clay with common rounded quartz grains of 0.4mm to 0.8mm with occasional larger grains together with sparse to moderate iron-rich grains and sparse calcareous grains. Vessels are usually fired to an oxidised/reduced/oxidised colour but may occasionally be fully oxidised. Seven of the vessels are jugs, one is a jar and five sherds could come from jugs or jars. This ware type is likely to have a similar date range to that of SNSPT. A single tiny very abraded and leached sherd in a quartz and shell-tempered fabric is most probably from a Southwell Area Quartz and Shell-tempered vessel of mid 11<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> century date. This mainly oxidised fabric may occasionally have a reduced core and contains abundant mixed round to subround quartz grains very similar to those occurring in the medieval Southwell Dull Oxidised Glazed ware. Also in the fabric are moderate fragments of fossil shell.

Twenty-five sherds from twenty-one vessels are of Nottingham Splashed ware type (NSP). All of the vessels are in sandy or coarse fabrics of mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century type. Most of the sherds



are identifiable as coming from jugs but one internally glazed sherd could come from a jar or a bowl and a rim sherd is from a jar.

The most common early medieval type to be recovered from the excavations is Beverley Type 1 (BEVO1). The fifty sherds come from forty-two vessels of, which most are identifiable as small to large-sized jugs with a suspension-type glaze. These vessels are of mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Four sherds however have splashed-type glazes and belong to the period between the early and mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> century as use of this glazing technique in Beverley was unusual after the mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> century (Watkins, 1991, 80 and Didsbury and Watkins 1992). A further ten sherds are unglazed and could date to anywhere in the 12<sup>th</sup> or first part of the 13<sup>th</sup> century. Only two of the jugs are decorated. One has horizontal and vertical combing whilst the other has chevron combing and what appears to be applied iron-stained decoration. It is likely that most of these vessels were produced in Beverley itself between the early/mid 12<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> centuries, however, some of the local Roman tile fabrics are identical under x20 magnification to Beverley 1 and 2 types making it difficult to detect any local pottery manufacture.

Sixteen sherds are most probably from Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shell-tempered ware (LEMS) vessels of mid 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Almost all of the sherds are leached with little visible fossil shell remaining on the surfaces. Identifiable forms include two large and one medium-sized bowls. Two small sherds come from a Yorkshire Gritty ware (YG) jar or bowl of 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Two splashed-glazed sheds are from an unknown regional production centres operating between the mid 12<sup>th</sup> and mid 13<sup>th</sup> centuries in the East Midlands (EMX). The larger sherd comes from a jug whilst the other sherd could be from a small jug or jar.

TABLE 3 EARLY MEDIEVAL POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

WARE	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
BEVO1	0	1	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	42
EMX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2
LEMS	0	6	1	1	0	0	8	0	0	16
NSP	0	6	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	21
SACSPL	0	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	1	13

SAQS	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
SNSPT	0	2	0	1	0	1	5	0	0	9
YG	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
<b>Total Early medieval vessels</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>105</b>

## High Medieval

Eight hundred and ninety-nine sherds in fourteen ware types are of high medieval (13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century) type. The most common type to be recovered is Light-bodied Nottingham Glazed ware (584 vessels) followed by Beverley 2 type (143 vessels). Fifty-one sherds from forty-six vessels are in Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware (SDOXMG). Vessels are glazed with a light reduced green to brown glaze similar to that found on early Beverley 2 ware. Identifiable forms are mainly small, medium and large-sized jugs but at least one tiny and three small jars are present. One of the jug handles has pressed edges otherwise there is no indication of decoration on the jugs. The type was originally broadly dated to between the 13<sup>th</sup> and mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries, however it is now thought that a date between the early and mid 13<sup>th</sup> century is more likely. Fifteen sherds are from five vessels in what has been termed Southwell Area Medieval Glazed (SOAMG). The fabric of this ware type is similar to, but not identical to SDOXMG suggesting that it may be a local product. The sherds come from four jugs and a small jar. The type dates to between the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries.

Three sherds are in Nottingham Early Glazed ware (NOTGE). This light-firing fabric appears to be a pre-cursor to Nottingham Light Bodied Green Glazed ware (NOTGL) occurring in the first quarter of the 13<sup>th</sup> century. Vessels generally have a light firing splashed-type glaze. All three sherds recovered come from jugs. Six hundred and forty sherds representing no more than five hundred and eighty-four vessels are in Nottingham Light Bodied Green Glazed ware (NOTGL). The type was produced at several workshops in Nottingham between the 13<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries. All identifiable forms are jugs ranging from rounded to baluster in shape and small to large in size. Eleven of the jugs are decorated with motifs including roller stamping and applied plain, iron-stained and copper-stained strips. Some of the strips are further notched and on one large jug the strips are pressed and then combed in the manner of those found on Developed Stamford ware jugs. Six of the jugs are of early, probably early to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century, type whilst the remaining vessels are mainly chronologically un-diagnostic. Six sherds are probably from the slightly later Nottingham Reduced ware industry (NOTGR). This type spans the

period between the late 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries. These six jugs are all glazed with a thick reduced glaze and have reduced internal surfaces.

One hundred and forty-six sherds representing seventy-eight vessels are in similar, but variant fabrics (NOTGV) to those found in the Nottingham glazed ware industry. Fabrics such as these are found throughout Nottinghamshire, western Lincolnshire and north-eastern Leicestershire and several production sites in the region must have been involved in their manufacture. It is probable that many of the vessels found in Southwell were manufactured within the boundary of modern Nottingham rather than the medieval core. Most of the vessels found were chronologically un-diagnostic but are likely to be of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date, although a few could extend into the second or third quarters of the 14<sup>th</sup> century and some vessels can be more specifically dated to within the 13<sup>th</sup> century. Of note are two decorated jugs of probable early to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date found in Trench 7 (Vessels 37 and 38). Vessel 37 in a light-firing fabric, is represented by fifty-two cross-context joining sherds. The jug, which has a thick copper-green glaze, is badly distorted and has a spacer sherd in a coarse iron-rich sandy fabric stuck to the side as well as a jug rim stacking scar impressed into the side. It is decorated with applied plain and notched strips, most of which are mainly painted with an iron-rich clay giving a contrasting brown on green effect. The slightly in-turned cuffed rim suggests an early date. The other jug (Vessel 38) is also in a light firing fabric, but has a light reduced green glaze. It is decorated with multiple overlapping rows of poorly executed square roller-stamping (so poor that it mainly appears wedge-shaped) across the shoulder. Part of the vessel wall has been patched before firing. One NOTGV jug has a cuffed rim similar to that found on Lincoln Glazed wares. Similar rims have been found on light firing Newark-type Glazed ware jugs.

One hundred and sixty-one sherds from one hundred and forty-three vessels recovered are in Beverley Type 2 ware (BEVO2). Almost all of the vessels are identifiable as jugs, but two internally glazed sherds could come from jars or bowls. Seventeen of the jugs are decorated with a range of decorative elements including combing, applied plain and iron-painted strips, applied plain and iron-painted scales and incised wavy lines. Few sherds are chronologically significant although two jugs with in-turned rims are likely to date to the first quarter of the 13<sup>th</sup> century and two brown-glazed jug handles are of definite 13<sup>th</sup> century type. The currency of the ware type extends into the first quarter of the 14<sup>th</sup> century,

although most of the vessels found are likely to be of 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Six sherds are in variant Beverley 2 fabrics (BEVO2T). These vessels including four jugs probably have a similar date span to the BEVO2 vessels.

Six 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century Lincoln Glazed ware (LSW2) jugs include one decorated with applied vertical strips and one with vertical rows of applied scales. Although potentially these jugs could date into the first quarter of the 14<sup>th</sup> century the thinness of the body suggests that they are most likely to belong to the first half of the 13<sup>th</sup> century. Twelve sherds are from six further jugs of Lincoln Glazed ware style (LSWV), but whose fabric suggests that they are unlikely to have been made in Lincoln itself. Fifteen light firing sherds are from fourteen Brackenfield-type (BRACKT) vessels. Most of the sherds are identifiable as coming from jugs with pale green to yellow or bright copper-green glazes. The only decorated sherd is from a jug with wedge-shaped roller-stamping around the shoulder. Most of these vessels are likely to date to the 13<sup>th</sup> century although potentially they could date into the first quarter of the 14<sup>th</sup> century.

Three leached sherds from a jar or bowl in a coarse shell-tempered fabric (PSHW) that closely resembles vessels found in Peterborough (Spoerry and Hinman 1988). This type is thought to originate in the Rockingham Forest area of Northamptonshire and to date to between the late 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries. Another coarsely shell-tempered sherd is from a mid 12<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century jar or bowl in Stanion/Lyveden Fabric A (STANLY).

TABLE 4 HIGH MEDIEVAL POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

WARE	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
BEVO2	0	57	1	3	1	0	81	0	0	143
BEVO2T	0	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	6
BRACKT	0	4	0	1	1	0	7	0	1	14
LSW2	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	6
LSWV	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	6
NOTGE	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
NOTGL	2	162	6	10	1	0	402	0	1	584
NOTGR	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	6
NOTGV	0	19	1	1	1	0	55	0	1	78
PSHW	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
SDOXMG	0	8	0	0	2	0	36	0	0	46
SOAMG	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5



STANLY	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
<b>Total High medieval</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>899</b>

## Medieval

One hundred and fifty-three vessels in seven ware types are in long-lived ware types or whose currency extends into the late medieval to early post-medieval period. Most of these sherds are from jars, pipkins, jugs or bowls in medium to coarse quartz-tempered Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware (NCSW) fabrics. Similar fabrics were made in Nottingham and fired in the same kilns as the Light-bodied Glazed ware (Nailor and Young 2001), but the type was most likely made at several centres in Nottinghamshire between the 13<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. The seventy-four vessels recovered from these investigations include four tiny jars of unknown function, two pipkins, four glazed jugs and at least two bowls. The majority of sherds however come from small to large-sized unglazed jars. Five sherds are from two jugs and two jars of probable local origin (MEDLOC). A medium-sized jar found in Trench 7 is of probable 13<sup>th</sup> century date whereas the other vessels can only be dated to between the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> or 13<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

Twenty-six sherds are from fifteen vessels of Humberware type (HUM). Humberware was mainly produced at several centres in East Yorkshire from the late 13<sup>th</sup> century (Watkins 1987, 98 and Watkins 1993, 76-90), but was also made in York at Blue Bridge Lane (Vince and Steane 2005). This ware type remained in production until about the middle of the 16<sup>th</sup> century and individual sherds can be difficult to date. The vessels from this site are mainly jugs but at least one sherd is from a jar or pipkin. At least six of the jugs are of late 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century date. A further sherd is likely to have been made in the Humber Basin, but is not of 'Humberware' type (HUMB). This sherd comes from jug of 13<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> century date.

Twenty-three sherds are from twenty-one vessels made at unknown regional production centres between the 12<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries (MEDX). Most sherds come from glazed and unglazed quartz-tempered jugs or jars of general medieval date, however a few vessels are of note. A tiny light-firing sherd in a gritty fabric is from a jug or jar of 12<sup>th</sup> or 13<sup>th</sup> century date. The most likely provenance for this vessel is North Yorkshire, but a Derbyshire source is also possible. Another tiny light firing sherd with a thick bright copper-green glaze and multiple rows of triangular roller-stamping may be a 13<sup>th</sup> century Brackenfield product.

Forty-one coarsely shell-tempered sherds from thirty-one vessels have been identified as Potterhanworth-type ware (POTT). Many of these sherds are heavily leached but several vessels in an unleached state occur. This long-lived ware produced at a village about 11km south east of Lincoln (Young, Vince and Nailor 2005). It is found in mainly 13<sup>th</sup> century deposits in Nottingham (Nailor and Young 2001) but continues to be used in Lincoln until at least the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Almost all of the sherds appear to come from large jars or bowls. One of the bowls has a pressed rim edge whilst another sherd with an internal soot deposit appears to have been used as a curfew. Seven leached sherds have tentatively been identified as of South Lincolnshire Shell and Quartz-tempered type (SLSQ). These vessels are of possible 13<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> century date.

TABLE 5 MEDIEVAL POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

WARE	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
HUM	0	2	1	1	0	0	11	0	0	15
HUMB	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MEDLOC	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	4
MEDX	0	7	0	1	0	0	13	0	0	21
NCSW	0	21	3	3	0	0	47	0	0	74
POTT	0	2	0	2	0	0	27	0	0	31
SLSQ	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	7
<b>General Medieval</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153</b>

## Late Medieval to Early Post-Medieval

Ninety-eight vessels are of late medieval to early post-medieval type. Some of these industries start in the late 13<sup>th</sup> or 14<sup>th</sup> centuries but are not in common use in the area until between the later 14<sup>th</sup> and mid 16<sup>th</sup> centuries. Others do not develop until the second half of the 15<sup>th</sup> century and continue in production until the early part of the 17<sup>th</sup> century. Most of the vessels are of coarsely tempered Midland Purple ware (MP) or are drinking vessels or jugs in Cistercian ware (CIST). These types were produced together at a number of centres in Yorkshire and the East Midlands (Boyle 2006) between the 15<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. The thirty-eight Midlands Purple ware vessels found on the site appear to come from several different production sites, as the fabrics represented are quite variable. Of note is what may be a

Nottinghamshire type with common, often well rounded, iron-rich grains. Other examples appear visually similar to pottery made at Ticknall in Derbyshire (Spavold and Brown 2005). Most sherds come from jugs or jars but one sherd is from a large bowl. Midlands Purple ware possibly starts in the late 14th century as an over-fired version of coarse quartz-tempered late medieval-type vessels, but the typical tall handled bunghole jars with cut-outs in the rim are probably a mid 15th century innovation. Most of the vessels recovered from this site are likely to be of late 15th to 16th century date, however at least four vessels are of later type and may date into the 17th century. Sixty-nine sherds are from forty-nine Cistercian ware (CIST) vessels. Most of the recovered sherds come from cups but three small standing costrels were identified and a probable female head similar to those found at Ticknall (Spavold and Brown 2005; 99-105) were also recovered. The white firing head is very crudely modelled and shows no sign of a ruff. Two applied brown spots on the front of the face may represent eyes or jewels set in the headdress. There is an applied brown strip around the back of the headdress. Only two other sherds are decorated. One has traces of yellow decoration whilst the other has applied peaked pads in white clay. The majority of Cistercian ware sherds recovered probably date to the 16th century but several vessels are thicker walled or have ridged forms commonly associated with vessels found in early Civil war deposits suggesting that they are of early to mid 17th century date.

Five coarsely sand-tempered sherds are of probable North Nottinghamshire Late medieval production and resemble early Midlands Purple ware (NNCSW). The sherds are from two jugs, two jars and a jug or a jar. The jug or jar sherd is in Fabric 1 and has an external purple glaze. These vessels potentially date to between the mid 14<sup>th</sup> and mid 16<sup>th</sup> centuries. A basal sherd with a reduced internal glaze is probably from a large jar or bowl. The fabric suggests that the vessel is likely to be a fairly local product (MEDLOC) of 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> century date.

Two light-firing (CMW) and three orange (CMO) coarsely tempered vessels are in Coal Measures fabrics. Coal Measure fabrics were produced at a number of centres in South Yorkshire including Firsby and Rawmarsh (Hayfield and Buckland 1989). They are described in detail as South Yorkshire Gritty ware in Cumberpatch 2002. Production of these types spans the 13<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> centuries with harder-fired vessels developing by the mid 15<sup>th</sup> century. Firsby is known from documentary sources to have been in operation by the late 13<sup>th</sup> century and Rawmarsh appears to have been operating between the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup>

centuries. The vessels found during investigation include three jugs and two large vessels, probably jugs or jars. The longevity of production with little innovation often makes it difficult to determine a close date for most sherds although the vessels recovered from this investigation are more typical of 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> century production.

TABLE 6 LATE MEDIEVAL POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

WARE	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
CIST	3	15	6	3	1	1	18	0	2	49
CMO	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
CMW	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	3
LMLOC	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MP	8	11	2	3	1	2	8	2	1	38
NNCSW	0	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	5
<b>Late medieval to early post-medieval</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>98</b>

## Post-medieval

Six hundred and eleven of the vessels recovered are of mainly mid 16<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. These include earthenwares, stonewares, slipwares and tin-glazed ware. Several of the coarse black and brown glazed earthenware vessels are likely to have been produced within Nottinghamshire between the late 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries, but only two sherds are in a recognisable fabric. These sherds are from a single large jar with an internal purple glaze in a coarse fabric termed North Nottinghamshire Post-medieval Coarse ware (NNPMCW). This vessel is of 16<sup>th</sup> or 17<sup>th</sup> century date.

Three hundred of the vessels found are black or brown-glazed earthenwares of the type made in a number of centres in Yorkshire and the East Midlands between the late 16<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. Vessel forms produced were mainly large bowls and jars intended for use in the kitchen and dairy. Other vessels included drinking vessels, smaller jars and chamber pots. The glaze on these vessels is often a very dark



brown bordering on black colour making the division into black or brown-glazed somewhat subjective. There are however distinctive preferences for one colour or the other in different parts of the country at different periods making an attempt at the division worth while. In Southwell the preference in the mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> centuries appears to be for large coarsely-tempered dark brown-glazed cylindrical jars and bowls but black-glazed drinking vessels and small utilitarian jars, bowls and chamber pots. The earliest of the one hundred and eighty Brown-glazed Earthenwares (BERTH) is probably a Staffordshire/Derbyshire type jug or jar in a hard-fired coarse fabric visually similar to Midlands Purple ware. Closer examination reveals a more typical coarse earthenware fabric of probable early to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date. A further one hundred and four vessels are of mainly Staffordshire/Derbyshire mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type. These vessels are mostly large cylindrical jars, but examples of jugs, cups and smaller jars also occur. The remaining vessels comprise Staffordshire/Derbyshire and more local products of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type. A slightly wider range of forms includes possible posset pots and small to medium-sized jars and bowls. The one hundred and twenty black-glazed vessels (BL) also include both fineware drinking vessels and coarsely tempered jars and bowls. A single handle sherd is from a black-glazed drinking vessel of Glazed Red Earthenware type. This type of Black-glazed Earthenware was made in Lincolnshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk and Essex between the late 16<sup>th</sup> and mid 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. Close examination reveals a very dark green rather than black glaze to the earliest vessels. Sixty-six vessels are of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type. Again as with the brown-glazed vessels of this date they are mostly products of kilns in Staffordshire or Derbyshire, however most of the forms are finewares such as cups, jugs, smaller jars, posset pots and a standing costrel with only a single large cylindrical jar being identified. The other vessels are of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type and include both Staffordshire/Derbyshire and what are possibly more local types. Forms are mainly drinking vessels or jars or bowls but at least three sherds are from possible chamber pots. Eighteen vessels are of Staffordshire/Derbyshire Coarseware type (STCOAR). The vessels date to the 17<sup>th</sup> or 18<sup>th</sup> centuries and include unglazed sherds from what were probably black or brown glaze vessels and early unglazed coarsewares of potential pre-mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date. All identifiable forms are jugs or jars.

One hundred and forty-three vessels in light firing Midlands Yellow ware are probably all East Midlands products. The range of vessels includes bowls, jars, cups, posset pots and dishes. This ware type has a long life from the 16<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century in some areas but the vessels from this site are more likely to be of

mid 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date. Of note is a Cistercian-type cup with an amber glaze. The poor quality of the throwing suggests that it is not merely a reversed Cistercian ware product. A few other vessels are highly fired and have a green glaze. At least some of these vessels are likely to be products of kilns at Ticknall in Derbyshire (Spavold and Brown 2005). Some of the finer sherds may come from undecorated portions of slipware vessels.

Fifty sherds representing forty vessels are of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century Staffordshire-type Slipware type (STSL). Almost all are in cream or light firing fabrics with a yellow glaze, but one press-moulded dish has an internal brown glaze whilst two small sherds from an unknown form have an internal black glaze over a red slip. A cup with external yellow trailed decoration on a dark brown ground has an internal amber glaze. Vessels include eleven press-moulded dishes most of which have trailed and combed decoration of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type. Two of these dishes however have more complex decoration with one having embossed and dark brown in-filling and one with jewelled decoration. Other sherds come from what are probably thrown dishes. Nine vessels are cups, or less possibly honey pots. Four are externally decorated with trailing and combing.

Thirty-one Staffordshire-type Mottled-glazed vessels (STMO) are products of kilns in Derbyshire, Staffordshire or Yorkshire. They are essentially a slipware, but the range of vessel types produced tends to be different from the other slipwares (STSL, MLBSL and SLIP). Most of the forms found on this site are cups or mugs, although a number of small bowls and a possible example of a tankard were also recovered. One late example of a shallow bowl has a machine decorated band. The type does not start until the late 17<sup>th</sup> century and may continue into the second half of the 18<sup>th</sup> century at some centres.

Thirty-nine sherds are from twenty-five light-bodied slipware vessels produced in the Midlands (MLBSL). These sherds are all from undecorated coarseware jars, bowls or dishes of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. The light firing fabric is covered with an orange to red slip giving a brown to black glaze. No subdivision was undertaken as part of this project but some sherds may be of North Nottinghamshire Light-bodied Slipware type.

Six fineware sherds are of Yorkshire Slip-coated type (YSLC). These light firing sherds come from two cups, a bowl, a posset pot, a tiny vessel and a jar or bowl. A feature of this late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type is the use of contrasting internal and external slips and the wiping of raised cordons giving a striped effect.

Thirty other vessels are of generic Slipware type (SLIP). All but five of these vessels are of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type and were probably produced within the East Midlands. Vessels include decorated press-moulded and thrown dishes, decorated and plain bowls and a trailed and feathered cup. Sherds from three large bowls with internal yellow glazes over white slips and another small sherd are of 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century type. A body sherd from a very large dish in a red fabric with brown slip splodged on a yellow ground is of late 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century Sunderland or Yorkshire type.

Fourteen tiny and abraded sherds are from Tin-glazed Earthenware (TGW) vessels of mainly mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. Most of the sherds have lost their glaze but two highly decorated fluted bowl or dish sherds recovered from Trench 7 are identifiable.

Surprisingly few post-medieval stoneware vessels were recovered during excavation. Trench 7 produced sherds from two London-type mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century globular stoneware bottles (LONS) and a single imported German Frechen Stoneware sherd (FRECH) from a 17<sup>th</sup> or 18<sup>th</sup> century drinking jug was recovered from Trench 1.

TABLE 7 POST-MEDIEVAL POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

WARE	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
BERTH	58	19	15	2	0	4	81	0	1	180
BL	24	42	8	3	1	5	34	0	3	120
FREC	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
LONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
MLBSL	7	16	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	25
MY	11	29	5	1	0	1	96	0	0	143
NNPMCW	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
SLIP	2	8	4	1	0	0	15	0	0	30
STCOAR	4	3	4	2	1	1	3	0	0	18
STMO	5	6	11	2	1	5	0	0	1	31
STSL	10	14	5	1	0	0	7	0	3	40
TGW	3	3	3	0	2	1	2	0	0	14
YSLC	4	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	6

Post-medieval	129	141	56	12	6	18	241	0	8	611
---------------	-----	-----	----	----	---	----	-----	---	---	-----

## Late Post-medieval to Early modern

The overwhelming majority of material recovered is of late post-medieval to early modern type. The material includes coarse earthenwares, industrial finewares, stonewares and porcelain. One hundred and nine of the vessels of this period are later black and brown-glazed earthenwares. Many of these vessels are in fine red or orange fabrics similar to that used for the unglazed garden pots and would have probably been made by the same potters in small local rural potteries. Other vessels in coarse fabrics such as the large brown-glazed near complete side-handled cylindrical jar found in Trench 3 may still have been made at Ticknall in Derbyshire. The sixty-six brown-glazed (BERTH) and forty-three black-glazed (BL) vessels of this period are mainly large bowls (often called pancheons) and plain or bunghole cylindrical jars. These vessels were versatile and could be used for most domestic functions such as washing, baking and storage. A few small jars and bowls would have been used in the kitchen.

Five early industrial finewares, Drabware Refined Redware (REFR), (DRAB), Staffordshire White Salt-glazed (SWSG), Creamware (CREA) and Pearlware (PEARL) were found on the site. Refined Red Earthenware was one of the earliest refined earthenwares to have been produced in England and probably began around 1720. The two sherds recovered include one from a small bowl. Both vessels are of general mid 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century type. A single rim sherd from a small dish in a buff-grey fabric dipped in a white slip (DRAB) and painted with a brown line around the rim probably dates to the first quarter of the 18<sup>th</sup> century. White Salt-glazed Stoneware appears around 1720 with the earliest dated example being 1720. This mainly tableware industry rapidly became popular by the 1730's and continued in production until the late 18<sup>th</sup> century by which time it had been superseded by Creamware. Twenty-eight sherds from twenty-five White Salt-glazed Stoneware (SWSG) vessels were recovered. Vessels include four plates, three tea bowls, two dishes, a bowl, two tiny jars and three tiny vessels. Four of the vessels are decorated with 'scratch blue' decoration and four other vessels have moulded decoration.



Creamware was developed in the mid 1760's and continued to be made until at least the mid 1830's by which time it had mainly been superseded by plain and transfer-printed modern whitewares. Four hundred and twenty sherds representing a maximum of three hundred and fifty-five Creamware (CREA) vessels, were recovered. The vessel count is probably exaggerated as many vessels are represented by tiny sherds weighing less than 2grams and despite every effort to cross-match sherds from the same vessel the size of the sherds has made this difficult. Vessel forms are mainly undecorated plates, but a wide range of other forms also occurs. These forms include tea wares such as cups, tea bowls and small dishes; kitchen wares including oval pie dishes, cylindrical jars and small bowls as well as fine eggshell thin tables wares. Decoration includes a small mid 18<sup>th</sup> century mug with Wheildon-type tortoiseshell painting, moulding on plate rims, painting and a cup with green transfer-printed decoration.

Lighter coloured Pearlwares (PEARL) with underglaze blue transfer printing first occur in the 1780's, diminishing in popularity by the mid 19<sup>th</sup> century with the increase in production of modern transfer-printed Whiteware. In contrast to the Creamwares a high proportion of the two hundred and one Pearlware vessels recovered are decorated, mainly with blue transfer-printed designs. The range of vessels is similar to that found in the Creamwares but there is a higher proportion of 'tea wares' with at least eleven identifiable tea bowls, eleven cups and a deep saucer occurring. Several of these drinking vessels are early painted examples of which at least two are likely to be products of the Leeds kilns. Other early forms include small dishes/bowls and a jug.

By the beginning of the 19<sup>th</sup> century modern plain (WHITE) and transfer-printed (TPW) earthenwares start to appear and by the mid 19<sup>th</sup> century they have supplanted the Cream and Pearl wares. The twenty-nine Whiteware vessels include plates, bowls and cups. A similar range is found amongst the fifty-eight transfer-printed vessels. Forty-seven vessels are in a buff-bodied earthenware (NCBW). These vessels originate in the late 18<sup>th</sup> century and are still being produced today in the form of the traditional baking bowl. Most of the sherds recovered come from these mixing bowls or smaller pudding basins. A number of the vessels are decorated with blue, white or brown banding. A sherd from a blue-bodied (NCBLCB) cup or small jug is of 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> century date.

One hundred and eleven sherds are from a maximum of one hundred and five vessels in 18<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Stoneware (NOTS). Most sherds appear to come from jar or bowls, but at least five cups, three mugs, two tankards and a plate also occur. Eighteen Brown Stoneware (BS) vessels of 18<sup>th</sup> or 19<sup>th</sup> century date include two tankards, a bottle and a lid. Four sherds come from two imported German Seltzer bottle (SELTZ). The twenty-eight English Stoneware (ENGs) vessels are variable and were probably purchased for their contents. Most of the vessels are bottles, at least two of which are likely to be for ink but there is also a large bowl and a small inkwell. These vessels are of variable late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 20<sup>th</sup> century date.

A small number of very fragmentary pieces of porcelain were recovered. Eight sherds from seven different vessels are most probably of Chinese origin (CHPO). These vessels are of 18<sup>th</sup> century type and identifiable forms comprise two plates, a tea bowl, a cup and a dish with blue painted decoration.

Six sherds from four different vessels are likely to be of English origin (ENPO). Identifiable are a small bowl and a cup. Thirty-three other porcelain sherds from twenty-six vessels are most probably of English origin, but are too fragmentary for certain identification and could potentially be continental or even Chinese (PORC). Identifiable forms are plates, cups, a tea bowl, a saucer, a candlestick, a mug and a household fitting. Three sherds are from a type of unglazed porcelain known as Parian (PARIAN). This was first produced in 1842 and was mainly used for statues and doll heads, but the sherds recovered from Trenches 3 and 7 are from vessels. Two sherds found in Trench 3 come from a small thick-walled dish with pink lustre grapevine decoration painted on the external wall. The other tiny sherd, found in Trench 7 has moulded decoration and comes from a small vessel.

One hundred and sixty-three sherds from no more than one hundred and forty-one vessels are in unglazed late earthenware fabrics (LERTH). The majority of these vessels are flowerpots and larger garden pots are of probable late 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century date, although two sherds from Trench 7 are from large unglazed bowls.

TABLE 8 EARLY MODERN POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

CERAMIC PERIOD	TRENCH/ TEST PIT									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Totals
BERTH	44	3	17	0	0	0	1	0	1	66

BL	7	12	8	0	0	0	16	0	0	43
BS	8	0	6	1	1	0	2	0	0	18
CHPO	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
CREA	77	80	75	8	1	8	83	1	22	355
DRAB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ENGs	12	5	7	0	0	0	3	0	1	28
ENPO	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
LERTH	5	12	77	1	1	8	21	15	1	141
NCBLCB	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
NCBW	14	11	8	0	1	4	8	0	1	47
NOTS	33	19	28	2	1	5	12	0	5	105
PARIAN	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
PEARL	40	33	31	6	2	9	72	2	6	201
PORC	6	3	2	2	0	0	12	1	0	26
REFR	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
SELTZ	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
SWSG	7	4	10	0	1	0	0	1	2	25
TPW	19	15	17	1	0	0	6	0	0	58
WHITE	11	10	2	0	0	0	5	0	1	29
<b>Early Modern totals</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>1162</b>

## THE SITE SEQUENCE

Pottery was recovered from all nine trenches and test pits excavated as part of the project, with Trench 7 producing the largest group of material.

### Trench 1

Four hundred and eighty-six sherds representing a maximum of four hundred and thirty-one vessels were recovered from eleven stratified deposits and un-stratified material. The only medieval pottery to be found in this trench was un-stratified. Topsoil deposit **(0100)** produced a small mixed group of eighteen sherds representing seventeen vessels of mainly early modern date. The latest sherds date to the 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> centuries with the group containing sherds from a large Creamware plate also found in subsoil layer **(0101)** (Vessel 13). The sherds are small and fragmentary with only one vessel being represented by more than a single sherd. A larger group of one hundred and one sherds from eighty-eight vessels was recovered from subsoil layer **(0101)**. Again the group is mixed, but this assemblage contains a high proportion of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century pottery, although the latest sherds in the group probably date to the first quarter of the 19<sup>th</sup> century. The assemblage contains both coarse earthenwares and finewares with several high quality Creamware and Pearlware vessels occurring. Residual late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> pottery includes three quality Yorkshire Slip-coated vessels, two Tin-glazed Earthenwares and a decorated Staffordshire-

type press-moulded dish. A small Brown Stoneware jar or bowl (Vessel 14) has a con-join to subsoil layer **(0109)**. Further Subsoil layers **(0103)** (14 vessels), **(0104)** (1 vessel), **(0105)** (25 vessels) and **(0108)** (3 vessels) produced small groups of pottery. The pottery is of mixed post-medieval to early modern type with the latest sherds dating to the first half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century. The group contains residual 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> pottery as well as late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century sherds including a Creamware mug with Wheildon-type tortoiseshell decoration. A slightly large mixed group of eighty-eight sherds from seventy-six vessels was recovered from subsoil layer **(0109)**. The latest vessels in this group probably belong to the late 18<sup>th</sup> century and include high quality Pearlware hand-painted tea bowls and early printed plates and dishes. Also in the group are early buff-bodied earthenware sherds with white and brown-banded decoration. Two tiny sherds come from a small Chinese Export Porcelain plate with blue painted decoration. The coarseware vessels include large bowls and large cylindrical jars in black and brown-glazed earthenwares.

Fifteen sherds of 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> century date were assigned to natural clay layer **(0102)**. These sherds must be intrusive from missed cut features or subsoil layers. The latest sherds probably date to the 19<sup>th</sup> century. Cobbled surface **[0110]** set into natural layer **(0102)** produced eleven sherds from nine vessels. The latest sherds probably date to the 18<sup>th</sup> century but the group also includes sherds from Coal Measures Whiteware and Midlands Purple ware sherds of 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> century date and a large Midlands Yellow ware bowl of mid 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date. The sherd weight from this group is mainly between the medium (10 grams) and large size (80 grams) and with the exception of the two Midlands Yellow ware sherds is not particularly abraded.

The four sherds recovered from cobbled surface **[0111]** are of mixed date. Two of the sherds are from Midlands Purple ware vessels of 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> century date, one is from a mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century brown-glazed drinking vessel and the latest sherd is from a large Creamware plate of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date.

Linear feature **[0112]** produced two small sherds of pottery. One comes from a 15<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> century Midlands Purple ware jug or jar whilst the other is from a black-glazed drinking vessel of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date.



TABLE 9 TRENCH 1 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
NOTGL	2
NOTGR	1
<b><i>Total High medieval</i></b>	<b><i>3</i></b>
CIST	3
CMW	1
MP	8
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>12</i></b>
BERTH	58
BL	24
FREC	1
MLBSL	7
MY	11
SLIP	2
STCOAR	4
STMO	5
STSL	10
TGW	3
YSLC	4
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>129</i></b>
BERTH	44
BL	7
BS	8
CHPO	2
CREA	77
DRAB	1
ENGs	12
LERTH	5
NCBW	14
NOTS	33
PEARL	40
PORC	6
SELTZ	1
SWSG	7
TPW	19
WHITE	11
<b><i>Early Modern totals</i></b>	<b><i>287</i></b>
<b>Total vessels Trench 1</b>	<b>431</b>

## Trench 2

This trench produced seven hundred and ninety-six sherds representing seven hundred and twelve vessels. The pottery was recovered from twelve stratified deposits and un-stratified material. A larger group of un-stratified pottery includes a range of medieval, post-medieval and early modern material. Topsoil layer **(0200)** produced one hundred and thirty-five sherds from one hundred and twenty-seven vessels of mixed date and type. The latest vessels date to the 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> centuries and include plain and transfer printed white earthenwares. The group contains a fair amount of residual high medieval pottery as well as what may be a small mid 17<sup>th</sup> century group of black, brown and yellow-glazed earthenwares. Eighteenth century pottery in the group includes a Chinese Export Porcelain cup, slipware dishes and White Salt-glazed vessels. A large and very mixed group of one hundred and seventy-eight sherds from one hundred and sixty-three vessels were recovered from subsoil layer **(0201)**. The latest sherds date to the 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> centuries and include two tiny blue transfer-printed sherds, but the majority of sherds are of high medieval to post-medieval date. Most sherds from this deposit are small and show signs of abrasion suggesting re-deposition or levelling. Subsoil layer **(0202)** produced two small sherds. One is from a medieval jug whilst the other sherd is a mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century Creamware. A single tiny sherd from a 13<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware jug was recovered from subsoil layer **(0206)**. Further subsoil layers **(0229)** and **(0230)** did not produce any pottery.

Ditch **[0221]** produced eighteen sherds of pottery representing thirteen vessels from two excavated spits (fill **(0208)**, spits 1 and 2). The upper spit contained sherds from seven medieval vessels and a tiny possible intrusive sherd of mid 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century Refined Redware. The medieval sherds include three Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs and a Beverley 2 ware jug (Vessel 17) probably dating to the 13<sup>th</sup> century. One of the Nottingham jugs has a con-join to posthole **[0218]** (Vessel 09). The nine sherds recovered from spit 2 of ditch **[0221]** are all of medieval date. One of the three Beverley 2 jugs con-joins to the sherd in spit 1 (Vessel 17) suggesting that the material from the two spits is contemporary and the four sherds from a small Nottingham Light-bodied baluster jug cross-joins with a sherd from cobbled layer **[0222]** (Vessel 10). The small group probably belongs to the 13<sup>th</sup> century.

Possible plough mark **(0210)** produced a sherd from a Midlands Yellow ware jar of mid 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date.

A single tiny sherd from a 13<sup>th</sup> to mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Beverley 2-type jug was recovered from cobbled surface **(0207)**.

Posthole **[0218]** contained two medieval sherds in the upper fill **(0209)**. The larger sherd is a handle from a Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug of early to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. This sherd (Vessel 09) is from the same jug found in ditch **[0221]**. The other smaller sherd comes from a Nottingham Early Glazed ware jug of early to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date.

Cobbled surface **[0222]/[0217]** produced forty-one sherds from thirty-nine vessels of mainly medieval type. A tiny Black-glazed Earthenware sherd of 18<sup>th</sup> or 19<sup>th</sup> century date is probably intrusive in this group. The remaining material is mainly comprised of Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware and Beverley 2 jugs. A small group of Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware sherds are from jugs and jars. Two sherds in a fresh condition come from a 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century Lincoln-type Glazed ware jug. The rest of the medieval pottery is on the whole in a fairly abraded condition. This group was probably deposited in the 13<sup>th</sup> century.

TABLE 10 TRENCH 2 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
BEVO1	1
LEMS	6
NSP	6
SACSPL	6
SNSPT	2
<b><i>Total Early medieval vessels</i></b>	<b><i>21</i></b>
BEVO2	57
BEVO2T	2
BRACKT	4
LSW2	3
LSWV	1
NOTGE	2
NOTGL	162
NOTGR	1
NOTGV	19
SDOXMG	8
SOAMG	5
<b><i>Total High medieval</i></b>	<b><i>264</i></b>
HUM	2
HUMB	1
MEDLOC	2
MEDX	7
NCSW	21

POTT	2
SLSQ	6
<b><i>General Medieval</i></b>	<b><i>41</i></b>
CIST	15
LMLOC	1
MP	11
NNCSW	1
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>28</i></b>
BERTH	19
BL	42
MLBSL	16
MY	29
NNPMCW	1
SLIP	8
STCOAR	3
STMO	6
STSL	14
TGW	3
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>141</i></b>
BERTH	3
BL	12
CHPO	3
CREA	80
ENGs	5
LERTH	12
NCBLCB	0
NCBW	11
NOTS	19
PEARL	33
PORC	3
REFR	2
SWSG	4
TPW	15
WHITE	10
<b><i>Early Modern totals</i></b>	<b><i>212</i></b>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 2</b>	<b>712</b>

### Trench 3

This trench produced five hundred and twenty-five sherds representing three hundred and eighty vessels. The pottery was recovered from ten stratified deposits and un-stratified material. A group of un-stratified pottery includes a range of post-medieval and early modern material similar to that found in the stratified deposits. Topsoil layer **(0300)** produced three hundred and thirty sherds representing about two hundred and sixty-four vessels. The group is mixed and contains pottery of medieval to early modern date, although the material is mainly of early modern type. Most of the early modern pottery is



comprised of industrial finewares and earthenware garden and flowerpots. The latest pottery is of 19<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> century type. A stoneware inkwell (Vessel 03) has a con-join to a sherd in ash layer **(0302)** and two other early modern vessels join to un-stratified material. No pottery was recovered from re-deposited clay layers **(0301)** and **(0304)**, but ash layers **(0302)** and **(0345)** both produced pottery. The forty-two sherds recovered from layer **(0302)** come from thirty-three vessels of mixed medieval to early modern date. A few of these sherds are burnt, possibly suggesting that they came from an ash pit. Most of the sherds come from early modern Creamwares and Pearlwares of probable late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date, but the latest identifiable vessel is a small Parian dish with pink external grapevine decoration. Parian was not developed until 1842 giving a mid 19<sup>th</sup> century or later date for the deposit. The material recovered from ash layer **(0345)** however is of different character. Here the thirty-two recovered sherds come from only three vessels. A tiny Brown-glazed Earthenware sherd is from a small bowl of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type. Another seven large brown-glazed sherds of 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century type are from a large cylindrical bunghole jar. A further twenty-four large-sized sherds are from a late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 20<sup>th</sup> century type large cylindrical jar. This vessel has conjoins to a sherd in drain fill **(0343)**. The two cylindrical jars are most likely to date to between the late 18<sup>th</sup> and mid 19<sup>th</sup> century. They are similar in form and fabric to vessels excavated at an 18<sup>th</sup> century Joseph Tetley kiln at Heath End in Ticknall (Budge forthcoming). Sand lens **(0310)** contained four sherds of late post-medieval to early modern date. Two 18<sup>th</sup> century Staffordshire Mottled ware sherds are from a small bowl and a jug or tankard. An 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware sherd is most probably from a chamber pot. The blue-painted Pearlware tea bowl is of late 18<sup>th</sup> to early 19<sup>th</sup> century date.

Demolition fill **(0303)** produced twenty-one sherds from three vessels. Nineteen sherds are from another single large Brown-glazed Earthenware side-handled cylindrical jar of late 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century type (Vessel 1). The sherds form a near complete vessel and have a con-join to a sherd from deposit **(0348)**. Another brown-glazed sherd is of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century type and comes from a small thin-walled jar or bowl. The third vessel is an oval Creamware dish of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date.

Nineteen sherds from four vessels were recovered from rubble deposit **(0305)**. The group contains post-medieval and early modern pottery. The latest sherds are from Creamware and Pearlware vessels of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. The ash fill of chimney **[0318]**, fill **(0321)**, produced a single tiny sherd

from a Brown-glazed Earthenware jug or jar of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. A small group of mixed date was recovered from fill (0333) of construction cut [0332] for drain [0327]. The ten sherds represent nine vessels of early medieval to early modern date with the latest sherds probably dating to between the late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century.

Drain fill (0343) produced two sherds from large Brown-glazed Earthenware cylindrical jars of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 20<sup>th</sup> century type. One sherd has a con-join to twenty-four sherds (Vessel 6) found in ash layer (0345). A small circular hole (0347) was partially filled with a four large sherds forming a near complete large Brown-glazed Earthenware squat cylindrical jar. This 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> century vessel is missing the base and appears to have been deliberately set in the hole. Also in this hole (0438) were nine other sherds from eight vessels including a sherd from another near complete large cylindrical jar (Vessel 01). A small sherd from a porcelain cup is of late 18<sup>th</sup> century or later date.

TABLE 11 TRENCH 3 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
LEMS	1
<b><i>Total Early medieval vessels</i></b>	<b><i>1</i></b>
BEVO2	1
NOTGL	6
NOTGR	1
NOTGV	1
<b><i>Total High medieval</i></b>	<b><i>9</i></b>
HUM	1
NCSW	3
<b><i>General Medieval</i></b>	<b><i>4</i></b>
CIST	6
CMO	2
CMW	1
MP	2
NNCSW	1
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>12</i></b>
BERTH	15
BL	8
MY	5
SLIP	4
STCOAR	4
STMO	11
STSL	5
TGW	3
YSLC	1
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>56</i></b>
BERTH	17

BL	8
BS	6
CHPO	2
CREA	75
ENGS	7
ENPO	4
LERTH	77
NCBLCB	1
NCBW	8
NOTS	28
PARIAN	1
PEARL	31
PORC	2
REFR	1
SWSG	10
TPW	17
WHITE	2
<i>Early Modern totals</i>	<i>297</i>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 3</b>	<b>380</b>

#### Test pit 4

Sixty-seven sherds representing sixty-five vessels were recovered from three stratified deposits excavated as spits. Pottery was recovered from topsoil layer **(0400)** excavated as three spits. Overall the latest sherds (recovered from Spits 1 and 2) potentially date to the 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, however the assemblage is very mixed with the earliest vessels being of probable 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Spit 3 produced a similarly mixed group but with a higher medieval content. The latest sherds in Spit 3 are Pearlware vessels of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. Spit 4 of topsoil layer **(0401)** produced five sherds of mixed type and date. The earliest sherd is from a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied jug. Two sherds are from 15<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> century Midland Purple ware vessels and a tiny sherd is from a late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century Staffordshire-type slipware vessel. The latest sherd in the group is a Creamware plate of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. Twenty-five sherds representing twenty-three vessels were recovered from subsoil **(0402)** Spit 5. The latest sherds are from a Pearlware plate of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date and an early modern garden pot, but the group is mixed with a high medieval content.

TABLE 12: TEST PIT 4 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
LEMS	1
SNSPT	1
<i>Total Early medieval vessels</i>	<i>2</i>

BEVO2	3
BRACKT	1
NOTGE	1
NOTGL	10
NOTGV	1
<b><i>Total High medieval</i></b>	<b><i>16</i></b>
HUM	1
MEDX	1
NCSW	3
POTT	2
SLSQ	1
<b><i>General Medieval</i></b>	<b><i>8</i></b>
CIST	3
MP	3
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>6</i></b>
BERTH	2
BL	3
MY	1
SLIP	1
STCOAR	2
STMO	2
STSL	1
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>12</i></b>
BS	1
CREA	8
LERTH	1
NOTS	2
PEARL	6
PORC	2
TPW	1
<b><i>Early Modern totals</i></b>	<b><i>21</i></b>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 4</b>	<b>65</b>

## Test pit 5

Twenty-four sherds representing twenty-three vessels were recovered from topsoil layer **(0500)** and cobbles **(0502)** excavated as spits. Spit 1 of topsoil **(0500)** produced eleven sherds from ten vessels of mainly post-medieval and early modern date. The latest sherds are probably a Pearlware cup and plate of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. Spits 3 and 4 produced a further eleven sherds but these are of more mixed date. The latest sherds are from a small 18<sup>th</sup> or 19<sup>th</sup> century Brown Stoneware vessel and a Nineteenth Century Buff ware vessel of late 18<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> century date. The top of the **[0502]** cobbles (Spit 4/5) contained a tiny sherd from a Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware jug of probable early to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. A sherd from a small non-local jug or jar with a splashed-type glaze was recovered from Spit 5. The vessel is of mid 12<sup>th</sup> to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date.

TABLE 13 TEST PIT 5 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
EMX	1
<b><i>Total Early medieval vessels</i></b>	<b><i>1</i></b>
BEVO2	1
BRACKT	1
NOTGL	1
NOTGV	1
SDOXMG	2
<b><i>Total High medieval</i></b>	<b><i>6</i></b>
CIST	1
MP	1
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>2</i></b>
BL	1
MLBSL	1
STCOAR	1
STMO	1
TGW	2
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>6</i></b>
BS	1
CREA	1
LERTH	1
NCBLCB	0
NCBW	1
NOTS	1
PEARL	2
SWSG	1
<b><i>Early Modern totals</i></b>	<b><i>8</i></b>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 5</b>	<b>23</b>



## Test Pit 6

Seventy sherds representing fifty-six vessels were recovered from topsoil layer **(0600)** and subsoil layer **(0601)** excavated as spits. Spit 1 of topsoil layer **(0600)** produced nine tiny sherds of post-medieval to early modern pottery. The latest sherds suggest a late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. The twenty-two sherds recovered from Spit 2 represent seventeen vessels of mixed late medieval to early modern date. A date between the late 18<sup>th</sup> and early 19<sup>th</sup> centuries is suggested by five sherds from a small Creamware plate (Vessel 08) and a Pearlware cup (Vessel 7) with con-joining sherds in subsoil layer **(0601)** (Spits 4 and 5). Spits 3 and 4 produced twenty-one sherds from nineteen vessels of almost entirely early modern type. The little group is of early to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century type. Eighteen sherds representing thirteen vessels were recovered from subsoil layer **(0601)** (Spits 4 and 5). The group is of mixed early medieval to early modern type and has two cross-joining vessels to the topsoil layer. The latest sherds date to between the late 18<sup>th</sup> and early 19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

TABLE 14 TEST PIT 6 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
SNSPT	1
<b><i>Total Early medieval vessels</i></b>	<b><i>1</i></b>
CIST	1
MP	2
<b><i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>3</i></b>
BERTH	4
BL	5
MY	1
STCOAR	1
STMO	5
TGW	1
YSLC	1
<b><i>Post-medieval</i></b>	<b><i>18</i></b>
CREA	8
LERTH	8
NCBW	4
NOTS	5
PEARL	9
<b><i>Early Modern totals</i></b>	<b><i>34</i></b>
<b>Total vessels n Trench 6</b>	<b>56</b>

## Trench 7

One thousand five hundred and eighty-two sherds representing no more than one thousand two hundred and ninety-five vessels were recovered from thirty-one stratified deposits and un-stratified material. Some of the deposits were excavated as spits whilst the pottery from other deposits was sub-split by an individual the letter finds code. Twenty-one cross-deposit joining vessels were identified (Table 15). Several of these joins however were within the same deposit but between different spits or were between topsoil (**0700**) and subsoil (**0701**).

TABLE 15 TRENCH 7 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME AND VESSEL NUMBER WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY SHERD COUNT

Ware and Vessel No	Context																	Total sherds
	0700	0701	0703 spit 1	0703 spit 2	0703 spit 3	0703 spit 10	0703 spit 7	0703 spit 9	0704	0704 spit 1	0710	0738	0749	0751	0753	0762	0765	
SDOMG - Vessel 25	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
NOTGL - Vessel 20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	1	0	0	0	0	21
NOTGV - Vessel 37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	1	8	52
NOTGV - Vessel 38	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	12
NOTGV - Vessel 26	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
LSWV - Vessel 21	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
MEDLOC - Vessel 18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
HUM - Vessel 23	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
HUM - Vessel 24	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
CIST - Vessel 31	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
CIST - Vessel 30	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
MY - Vessel 19	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
MY - Vessel 27	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
BERTH - Vessel 22	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
BERTH - Vessel 32	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
BERTH - Vessel 33	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
BERTH - Vessel 34	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
BERTH - Vessel 35	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
SLIP - Vessel 28	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
LONS - Vessel 29	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
BL - Vessel 36	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11

Topsoil layer (**0700**) produced a large very mixed group of five hundred and eighty-eight sherds representing five hundred and thirteen vessels. The latest sherds are probably of 19<sup>th</sup> century date although they are Whitewares and Transfer-printed wares of general 19<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> century type. Sixty-nine percent of the group is comprised of pottery of early medieval to medieval date. None of the medieval

sherds con-join to others found in the stratified medieval features but the profile of the material is similar to that found elsewhere on the site. A number of the Brown-glazed and Black-glazed Earthenware vessels may be of mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date as may some of the later Midlands Yellow ware vessels. The latest material includes a range of Creamwares and Pearlwares, many of which are quality vessels of late 18<sup>th</sup> to early 19<sup>th</sup> century date. A similar but slightly smaller assemblage of five hundred and sixty-two sherds representing five hundred vessels was recovered from subsoil layer **(0701)**. Again 70% of the group is of early medieval to medieval date. Vessel 38 (NOTGV) has conjoins back into stratified medieval deposits suggesting that the medieval pottery found in the subsoil and topsoil layers represents disturbed localised material. The post-medieval content is similar to that found in the topsoil and five of the mid or late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century vessels actually have con-joining sherds with vessels found in the topsoil. The latest fineware sherds suggest a late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century deposition date and it is probable that this area may have been used for dumping rubbish during this period, although the early modern assemblage is very fragmentary.

Pit **[0726]** fill **(0727)** produced twenty-two sherds from twenty-one vessels of mixed date and type. The latest sherds come from a Creamware vessel of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date and late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century black and brown-glazed earthenwares. Most of the other sherds are from medieval vessels but there is also a sherd from a Cistercian ware cup of 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date.

Clay layer **(0723)** beneath subsoil **(0701)** produced two sherds of medieval pottery. One sherd is from a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug whilst the other comes from a Nottingham Reduced Glazed ware jug of late 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century date. Fifteen sherds representing eight vessels were recovered from clay layer **(0765)** below the subsoil in the extension. This small group possibly dates to the first quarter of the 13<sup>th</sup> century and comprises four Beverley 1 jugs, a Beverley 2 jug, a Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug, a Nottingham Glazed Variant jug and a shell-tempered Stanion/Lyveden Fabric A jar or bowl. The Nottingham Glazed ware Variant jug (Vessel 37) has conjoins to pits **(0750)** and **(0762)**.

Small assemblages of pottery were recovered from clay bedding layers **(0704)** (underlying cobbles **(0702)**) and **(0715)** (underlying cobbles **(0716)**). Although most of the pottery recovered from these layers is of medieval type both deposits contains sherds of post-medieval pottery. Layer **(0704)** was

partially excavated as a spit (Spit 1) which produced thirty-four sherds from twenty-eight vessels. With one exception the pottery recovered is all of medieval date. Only two vessels are represented by more than a single sherd and one of these (Vessel 38) has a con-join to sherds in subsoil layer **(0701)**, un-spited layer **(0704)** and clay bedding layer **(0753)**. Most of the medieval pottery is of Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware (NOTGL) or of Nottingham Glazed ware type (NOTGV). Other medieval types include Southwall Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware, Beverley 2 ware, Lincoln Glazed ware-type and shell-tempered Potterhanworth ware. The majority of sherds come from jugs although at least one bowl and two possible bowls are present. Of note is a decorated Nottingham Glazed ware type (Vessel 38). The square roller-stamped decoration is poorly executed around the shoulder and part of the body has been patched from the inside. A sherd from a large mid 17<sup>th</sup> to mid 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware cylindrical jar of Staffordshire/Derbyshire type was also recovered from this spit. Twenty-two sherds from eighteen vessels were also found in un-spited layer **(0704)**. The profile of this medieval group is similar to that recovered from the spitted part of the layer and includes two further sherds from Vessel 38. Two sherds from a Lincoln Glazed ware jug (Vessel 21) have a con-join to sherds in the fill **(0703)** of well and pit structure **(0708)**. Clay layer **(0715)** under cobbles **(0716)** produced seven sherds of mixed date and type. The earliest sherd is from a Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly ware vessel of mid 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Two sherds come from Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs and one sherd is from a Beverley 2 vessel. A Midlands Yellow ware basal sherd is from a vessel of mid 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date whilst a Brown-glazed Earthenware sherd dates to between the mid 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries.

Pebbly clay layer **(0710)** produced sherds of pottery completely atypical of pottery found in a frequented cobbled surface. The sherds are of un-crushed and unworn appearance and the group includes twenty sherds from a single Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date (Vessel 20). This jug has conjoins to fill **(0733)** of furnace **[0745]**. The other vessels comprise two sherds of Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware, a Nottingham Splashed ware jug or jar and five sherds from a shell-tempered Potterhanworth ware jar. This small group probably dates to the 13<sup>th</sup> century. Two sherds from deposit **(0710)** come from a Beverley 1 jug and a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied jug.

Pebbly clay layer **(0728)** produced forty-three sherds from thirty-seven vessels excavated as spits. The appearance of the post-medieval material is more consistent with primary discard whereas much of the medieval to late medieval pottery is in a fragmentary and abraded condition. Most of the fourteen vessels recovered from Spit 1 are of medieval date but the group also includes sherds from a large Coal Measures Whiteware vessel of 15<sup>th</sup> to mid 16<sup>th</sup> century date and a Brown-glazed Earthenware jug or jar of early to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century type. The medieval pottery unusually includes five Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Sandy ware vessels as well as three Beverley 1 and one Nottingham Splashed ware jug suggesting disturbed or re-deposited late 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century material. The fifteen vessels recovered from Spit 2 are all of early medieval to medieval date. The early medieval vessels include a Yorkshire Gritty ware jar or bowl and an Early Medieval Shelly ware jar or bowl as well as more common types such as Beverley 1, Nottingham Splashed ware and Southwell Area Coarse Splashed-type. The medieval types comprise two Southwell Dull Oxidised vessels, three Beverley 2 jugs, two Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware vessels, a Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware jar and a shell-tempered Potterhanworth jar or bowl. This small group is likely to date to the first half of the 13<sup>th</sup> century.

A group of twenty-three sherds representing nineteen vessels was recovered from clay layer **(0729)**. The group is mainly comprised of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Beverley 2 and Nottingham Light-bodied jugs, but also includes a few residual early medieval sherds and two sherds from a late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware jar or bowl. Clay layer **(0748)** produced a single sherd from a Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug. Six sherds from five vessels were recovered from clay layer **(0766)**. The four identifiable in Beverley 1 ware and Southwell Nottingham Splashed-type vessels suggest a late 12<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date for the group.

Seventeen sherds of mixed medieval to early modern date and type were recovered from sand layer **(0738)**. The latest sherd is a small Pearlware vessel of late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date with blue painted decoration, but the group also includes two Staffordshire Slipware vessels of late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date and black and brown-glazed earthenwares of similar date. A Midlands Yellow ware cup of mid 16<sup>th</sup> to mid 17<sup>th</sup> century date has a cross-join to pit **[0784]** and well **(0708)**.

Small assemblages were recovered from clay layer **(0715)** and **(0753)** underlying cobbles **(0702)** and from clay layer **(0707)** overlying them. The single sherd recovered from clay layer **(0715)** is from a



Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug of mid 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date. Layer **(0707)** overlying the cobbles produced four sherds from a single shell-tempered Potterhanworth bowl of 13<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> century date. Two other clay layers **(0741)** and **(0753)** are listed as bedding for cobbles. A group of thirty-four sherds representing twenty-seven vessels was recovered from layer **(0741)**. The group, although entirely of medieval date is somewhat mixed. Two sherds are of early medieval pre-early/mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date and the Southwell Dull Oxidised jug probably belongs to the first quarter of the 13<sup>th</sup> century whilst the three Humberware vessels are of post-late 13<sup>th</sup> century date. The six Humberware sherds from a jug with applied strip decoration are in a fresh condition suggestive of primary discard whereas some of the other medieval sherds are in a very abraded condition. Most of the other vessels can only be dated to between the 13<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries. Layer **(0753)** produced nine sherds from six medieval vessels. Two of these vessels (Vessel 18 and Vessel 38) have con-joins to other deposits. One of these (Vessel 38) was also found in another clay layer **(0704)** underlying the cobbles whilst the other very abraded sherd is from a jar (Vessel 18) in a local fabric conjoining to pit **(0762)**. At least three vessels in this 13<sup>th</sup> century group probable date to the first half of the century.

Pit **[0784]** above well **[0708]** produced a small assemblage of seventy sherds of pottery representing sixty-two vessels found in fill **(0703)** (excavated as ten spits). The lowest spit, Spit 10 produced fifteen fairly fresh sherds from thirteen medieval vessels of probable 13<sup>th</sup> century date. Most of the sherds come from Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs, but there are two Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware vessels and also sherds from Beverley 2 and Lincoln-type Glazed ware jugs. The Lincoln Glazed ware type jug (Vessel 21) has con-joins to sherds in Spits 7 and 9 and clay layer **(0704)** beneath the cobbles. Six sherds, each from a separate vessel, were recovered from Spit 9. Again most of the sherds are from Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs, but there is also a sherd from Vessel 21 and a tiny piece from a Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware vessel. Spit 8 produced four sherds of mixed type. Three of the sherds are of medieval type but the fourth sherd is from a 15<sup>th</sup> or 16<sup>th</sup> century Midlands Purple ware jug or jar. The six sherds found in Spit 7 comprise five of medieval date including a further sherd from Vessel 21 and a large sherd in a fresh condition from a large mid 17<sup>th</sup> to mid 18<sup>th</sup> century Brown-glazed Earthenware side-handled cylindrical jar (Vessel 22). This large jar has a conjoin to a sherd in topsoil layer **(0700)**. The single sherd recovered from Spit 6 is probably from another large brown-glazed cylindrical jar, but could be from the lower body of Vessel 22. A small sherd found in Spit 4 is from a Nottingham

Light-bodied Glazed ware jug of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date. Spit 3 produced two small sherds from Beverley 2 jugs and a larger sherd from a Midlands Yellow ware cup (Vessel 19) with a cross-join to Spit 2. Eight sherds were recovered from Spit 2. Six of the sherds are from medieval Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs, but the group also includes a sherd from an 18<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Stoneware mug and one from Midlands Yellow ware Vessel 19. The uppermost spit, Spit 1, produced twenty-seven sherds representing twenty-four vessels. Most of the sherds from this spit are of post-medieval or early modern date, although four medieval sherds are present in the group. The latest sherds in the group are probably from a unknown Pearlware vessel and a porcelain mug of late 18<sup>th</sup> century or later date, but there are also five Creamware vessels of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date. A sherd from a large mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century Staffordshire/Derbyshire-type Brown-glazed Earthenware cylindrical jar (Vessel 32) with a cross-join to a sherd found in topsoil layer **(0700)**. Clay backfill **(0783)** of well **[0708]** produced three sherds from two excavated spits (Spit 1 and Spit 4). All three sherds are from 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century vessels. Fill **(0758)** of posthole **[0742]** produced three sherds from medieval jugs of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date. Two jugs are of Nottingham Light-bodied type whilst one is in a variant fabric (NOTGV).

Fill **(0733)** of furnace **(0745)** produced a single sherd from a 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jug with possible iron-rich decoration. Two sherds were recovered from burnt clay layer **(0749)** associated with the furnace. The sherds, which show no evidence for exposure to a high temperature, are both from Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs with one having a cross-join to cobbles **(0710)** (Vessel 20).

Drain **[0739]**, filled by **(0722)**, produced a small group of four sherds of medieval pottery. The group comprises two sherds from Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs, a Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly ware sherd and a large Potterhanworth jar or bowl. Potentially the Potterhanworth vessel is of 13<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> century date, but the small group probably belongs to the period between the 13<sup>th</sup> and early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries.

Post pad **(0719)** produced a small group of four sherds of mixed type and date. Two sherds come from 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century Nottingham Light-bodied Glazed ware jugs, one sherd is from a

Humberware jug of late 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century type and one sherd is from a Staffordshire-type Slipware cup of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date.

Three subrounded pits in the trench extension produced pottery. The fifty sherds recovered from pit [0750] filled by (0751), come from only six vessels. Forty-three of the sherds are from Nottingham Glazed ware Variant jug Vessel 37. Four other medieval vessels include a Beverley 2 jug, two large shell-tempered Potterhanworth jars and a very abraded sherd from a Southwell Nottingham-type Splashed ware jug. Also in this group is a possibly intrusive sherd from a Brown-glazed Earthenware jug or jar of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. Three medieval sherds were recovered from pit [0761] fill (0762). Two of these vessels have cross-joins to other deposits. The Nottingham Glazed ware Variant jug with applied plain and iron-stained notched strips (Vessel 37) has joins to pit [0750] and clay layer (0765). This jug is of probable early to mid 13<sup>th</sup> century date. A jar (Vessel 18), in what is probably a local fabric (MEDLOC) joins to cobble bedding layer (0753). Pit [0763] fill (0764) produced nine sherds from a single Beverley 1 baluster jug of mid/late to late 12<sup>th</sup> century date.

Dog burial [0724] fill (0725) produced a single sherd from a small Beverley 2-type jug of 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> century date.

TABLE 16 TRENCH 7 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
BEVO1	41
EMX	1
LEMS	8
NSP	15
SACSPL	6
SAQS	1
SNSPT	5
YG	1
<b>Total Early medieval vessels</b>	<b>78</b>
BEVO2	81
BEVO2T	4
BRACKT	7
LSW2	3
LSWV	5
NOTGL	402
NOTGR	3

NOTGV	55
PSHW	1
SDOXMG	36
STANLY	1
<b>Total High medieval</b>	<b>598</b>
HUM	11
MEDLOC	2
MEDX	13
NCSW	47
POTT	27
<b>General Medieval</b>	<b>100</b>
CIST	18
CMW	1
MP	8
NNCSW	3
<b>Late medieval to early post-medieval</b>	<b>30</b>
BERTH	81
BL	34
LONS	2
MLBSL	1
MY	96
SLIP	15
STCOAR	3
STSL	7
TGW	2
<b>Post-medieval</b>	<b>241</b>
BERTH	1
BL	16
BS	2
CHPO	0
CREA	83
DRAB	0
ENGs	3
LERTH	21
NCBW	8
NOTS	12
PARIAN	1
PEARL	72
PORC	12
SELTZ	1
TPW	6
WHITE	5
<b>Early Modern totals</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 7</b>	<b>1295</b>

## Test Pit 8

All of the twenty-two sherds recovered from this trench were un-stratified finds. Each sherd represents a separate vessel. With the exception of two Midlands Purple ware sherds from a large 15th to early/mid 17th century cylindrical jar and a jug or jar of 15th or 16th century date all of the pottery is of

early modern type. Fifteen of the sherds are from unglazed flowerpots and garden pots of late 18<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> century date. The other vessels are finewares including a Creamware cup and Pearlware dish and small bowl.

TABLE 17 TEST PIT 8 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
MP	2
<i>Late medieval to early post-medieval</i>	<i>2</i>
CREA	1
LERTH	15
PEARL	2
PORC	1
SWSG	1
<i>Early Modern totals</i>	<i>20</i>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 8</b>	<b>22</b>

## Test Pit 9

Fifty-five sherds, each representing a separate vessel, were recovered from three stratified deposits and un-stratified material. Topsoil layer **(0902)** produced five sherds of early modern type. The latest sherds could be of 19<sup>th</sup> or 20<sup>th</sup> century date. A slightly larger group of thirty-three sherds was recovered from subsoil layer **(0903)**. Each sherd represents a single vessel. A Cistercian ware cup and a large Midlands Purpleware jar are of late medieval type. The rest of the group probably dates to between the 18<sup>th</sup> and mid 19<sup>th</sup> centuries with the latest sherds coming from Creamware and Pearlware vessels some of which are of quite high quality. Subsoil layer **(0904)** produced eleven sherds of mixed date and type. Four of the vessels are of early medieval to medieval date and one sherd is from a mid/late 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> century Cistercian ware cup. Two sherds are from Black-glazed ware vessels of mid 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> and late 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> century date. The latest sherds are four tiny fragments of Creamware of mid/late 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date.

TABLE 18 TEST PIT 9 POTTERY BY CERAMIC CODENAME WITH TOTAL QUANTITIES BY VESSEL COUNT

Codename by ceramic period	Total vessels
SACSPL	1
<b>Total Early medieval vessels</b>	<b>1</b>
BRACKT	1
NOTGL	1
NOTGV	1



<b>Total High medieval</b>	<b>3</b>
CIST	2
MP	1
<b>Late medieval to early post-medieval</b>	<b>3</b>
BERTH	1
BL	3
STMO	1
STSL	3
<b>Post-medieval</b>	<b>8</b>
BERTH	1
CREA	22
ENGs	1
LERTH	1
NCBW	1
NOTS	5
PEARL	6
SWSG	2
WHITE	1
<b>Early Modern totals</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Total vessels in Trench 9</b>	<b>55</b>

## DISCUSSION

The pottery recovered during this investigation increases our knowledge of medieval and post-medieval types in use in Southwell. The ceramic types recovered from excavations mainly fall within types previously recovered in the area, but a few new medieval types were recovered. A few sherds of Roman pottery could suggest Roman activity in the area but it could also represent later movement of non-local of earth or rubbish. Overall most of the pottery recovered is in a slightly abraded to very abraded condition suggesting a low potential for primary deposition in most trenches. There was however a few medieval vessels in a fresh condition recovered from Trench 7 and a number of black and brown-glazed coarseware vessels found in Trench 3 are of obvious primary discard.

It is not possible to propose Ceramic Horizons for Southwell as the sample is as yet too small, but from the evidence so far there appears to have been a period between the mid/late 12<sup>th</sup> and mid 13<sup>th</sup> centuries when a wide range of local wares and regional products from Lincolnshire, Leicestershire and Yorkshire (East and North) were available. Patterning across the town may show areas of preference as is true in Lincoln. Through the mid 13<sup>th</sup> to early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> centuries most of the pottery is of Nottingham-type with a small number of regional imports from East Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. The emphasis is on glazed, mainly undecorated jugs with a smaller number of jars and bowls being found. There is a marked, near

absence of pottery of definite early/mid 14<sup>th</sup> to late 15<sup>th</sup>, or early 16<sup>th</sup> century date, probably indicating the influence of the 'Black Death' on the suburb. Little late medieval to early post-medieval pottery was recovered in stratified groups, although overall ninety-eight vessels of this period were recovered. The emphasis is on Midlands Purple jugs and jars and Cistercian ware cups from the East Midlands but some vessels are from South Yorkshire. By the post-medieval period most pottery is still being made in the East Midlands, but a fair proportion of vessels are probably made in North Staffordshire. Pottery from Yorkshire is still found in the assemblage and regional imports include stonewares from London and tin-glazed vessels from London, Bristol or Liverpool. The only imported sherd to be recovered is from a German Frechen Stoneware drinking jug. By the early modern period the coarsewares are probably still coming from kilns in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, but the finewares are mainly from kilns in North Staffordshire and Yorkshire. Seven of the vessels are in Chinese Export Porcelain and the two Seltzer bottles are probably of German origin.

The variable amount of pottery recovered from the nine trenches and test pits makes it extremely difficult to compare any potential difference in social status. Although it is often suggested that in the medieval period the relative proportions of jugs to jars can be used as an indicator of social position, this is not always borne out in practice (Jervis 2009). Other more specialised forms often used to denote status such as dripping dishes (used to gather dripping from roast joints) and pipkins (possibly used for sauces) are absent or rare in the assemblage, however these functions could have been fulfilled by metal vessels. The late medieval to early post-medieval assemblage includes a much wider range of forms, although again the almost complete lack of specialised forms such as chafing dishes, imported decorated bowls and dishes and early German stoneware jugs suggest lower status. The early modern material however displays a different profile with 'high class' vessels being recovered from Trenches 1, 2, 3 and 7. The coarseware vessels are still mainly products of kilns in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire. Little pottery of definite post-mid 19<sup>th</sup> century date was recovered suggesting that by this period organised rubbish disposal started in Southwell.

Trench 1 on the Main Green produced a sizeable assemblage of late post-medieval and early modern pottery with little pre-16<sup>th</sup> century pottery included. Little of the material is likely to represent primary deposition though. Trenches 2 and 7 on the Small Green produced the two largest assemblages. Here a

higher proportion of the pottery recovered is of early medieval to medieval date (75% and 60% respectively) suggesting medieval activity on the site. Most of the pottery is of probable 13<sup>th</sup> century date, although some slightly earlier and later vessels were also found. It is difficult however to determine the date of some features as although they contain mainly medieval pottery, sherds of post-medieval and early modern date are also present in the groups. Trench 3 in the garden of 'The Burgage' produced a large assemblage of early modern 18<sup>th</sup> to mid 19<sup>th</sup> century pottery. Seventy-seven of the vessels are earthenware flower pots and larger garden pots reflecting the use of the plot as a garden. The other early modern pottery includes some quality tea wares and tablewares, probably discarded at the time of demolition of the cottages. Test pits 4-6 and 8-9 produced small mixed assemblages.

The small Cistercian ware head is worth a small note by Janet Spavold and Sue Brown.

## REFERENCES

- Boyle, A. 2006 'Cistercian ware in Yorkshire and the east midlands', unpublished University of Nottingham Ph.D. thesis.
- Budge, D., forthcoming The Pottery from the Excavation of Joseph Tetley's Kiln at Heath End, Ticknall, Derbyshire
- Cumberpatch, C.G. 2002 *The pottery* In: I. Roberts Pontefract Castle Archaeological Excavations 1982 – 86. Yorkshire Archaeology 8. West Yorkshire Archaeology Service / English Heritage; 169-226.
- Didsbury, P. and Watkins, J.G. 1992. 'The Pottery' in Evans, D.H. and Tomlinson, D.G., *Excavations at 33-35 Eastgate, Beverley, 1983-1986*, Sheffield Rep. 3. 81-120
- Hayfield, C, and Buckland, P.C. 1989 Late Medieval Pottery Wasters from Firsby, South Yorkshire. Transactions of the Hunter Archaeological Society 15: 8-24.
- Jervis, B. 2006-08. 'For Richer, for Poorer: A synthesis and discussion of medieval pottery from eastern Southampton in the context of the high and late medieval towns. *Medieval Ceramics* 30, 73-94
- Nailor, V and Young, J. 2001 A fabric type series for post-Roman pottery in Nottingham (5<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> centuries. Unpublished report.
- Slowikowski, A. Nenck, B. and Pearce, J. 2001. *Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Post-Roman Ceramics*. Medieval Pottery Research Group, Occasional Paper 2.

- Spavold, J. and Brown, S. 2005 *Ticknall pots and potteries* Landmark Collectors Library
- Spoerry, P. & Hinman, M. 1988 *The Still*, Peterborough: Medieval Remains between Cumbergate and Westgate, CCC Archaeological Field Unit Monograph Number 1
- Vince, A.G., and Steane, K., 2005 *The Humberware Pottery from Blue Bridge Lane, Fishergate, York*. Alan Vince Archaeology Consultancy (unpublished archaeological report)
- Watkins, J. G., 1987. 'The Pottery' in Armstrong P., and Ayres B.S., *Excavations in Blackfriargate and High Street, East Riding Archaeol.* **8** (Hull Old Town Report Series 5), 1987. 53-181.
- Watkins, J.G., 1991. 'The pottery' in Armstrong, P., Tomlinson, D.G. and Evans, D.H., *Excavations at Lurk Lane, Beverley 1979-82*, Sheffield Excavation Rep. **1**. 61-103
- Watkins, J. G., 1993. 'The Pottery' in Evans, D.H. (ed.), *Excavations in Hull 1975-76, East Riding Archaeol.* **4** (Hull Old Town Report Series 2), 1993. 75-139
- Young, J, Vince A G and Nailor V 2005 *A Corpus of Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Pottery from Lincoln*, Lincoln Archaeology Studies **7**, Oxbow, Oxford
- Young, J., 2015 *Report on the Post-Roman Pottery from Church Street, Southwell, Nottinghamshire* (SCSX 12). Unpublished report for Pre-Construct Archaeology, Lincoln

## APPENDIX 2 (CONT.): POTTERY DATABASE

Trench/ Test Pit No.	Context Number	Code name	full name	sub fabric	form type	sherds	vessels	Weight (g)	decoration	part	Ref/ code	description	date
1	0100	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	tall drinking vessel	1	1	83		base		int & ext dark glaze; pedestal base; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0100	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange- red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	58		BS	AFQ	int very dark glaze; ext red slip	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0100	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	0100	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine sandy	large bowl?	1	1	10		BS	ADV	int glaze; wear marks	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0100	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	1	10	feather moulding on rim	rim	Vessel 13		mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0100	CREA	Creamware		small plate?	1	1	4		base		small footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0100	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	4		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0100	CREA	Creamware		lid ?	1	1	7		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0100	ENGs	Unspecified English Stoneware	buff	ink well	1	1	10		BS	AFN		19th to mid 20th
1	0100	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	8		base	AFS	abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0100	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1		BS	AFW		late 18th to 20th
1	0100	NOTS	Nottingham		?	1	1	3		BS			18th



			stoneware										
1	0100	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to mid 19th
1	0100	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	?	1	1	2		base		abraded	late 17th to 18th
1	0100	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large plate	1	1	5	green printed	rim			19th to 20th
1	0100	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	2	2	4		BS			19th to 20th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	22		base		int very dark glaze; wear mark around basal edge	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	13		base		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	34		BS		int dark glaze; int wear marks; ext red slip	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	5	5	44		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	10		BS		ext very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	drinking vessel/jug	5	1	33		BS		int very dark glaze; thin cream streaks in fabric	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown	orange-	large	1	1	12		BS		int very dark	late 18th to

			glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jar/bowl							glaze	mid 20th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	16		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	14		base		int very dark glaze; wear mark around basal edge	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	?	1	1	6		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jar ?	1	1	19		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	posset pot ?	4	1	56		base & BS	AIC	int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	purple fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	13		BS	AEC	near vitrified; Staffs/Derbs	17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	19		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	jar	1	1	52		BS	AEK	int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	74		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	jug/jar	1	1	8		BS		int very dark glaze; near vitrified; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	1	1	58		base		int very dark glaze; near vitrified; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	purple fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	12		BS		ext very dark glaze; near vitrified; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	72		rim		int very dark glaze; wear around ext rim	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	43		rim		int very dark glaze; ext red slip	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	0103		base		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large vessel	1	1	10		BS	AET	int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	49		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	0103		base		int dark glaze; wear mark around basal angle	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	119		base		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	small bowl	1	1	11		rim		int & ext very dark glaze; wear mark int	18th
1	0101	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	40		rim		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0101	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	cup	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0101	BS	Brown stoneware		small jar/bowl	1	1	58		BS	Vessel 14	machine dec	18th to 19th
1	0101	BS	Brown stoneware		?	1	1	1		BS			18th to 19th

1	0101	BS	Brown stoneware		large vessel	1	1	58		base		wear mark around base	18th to 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		plate	2	1	5		rim		flakes	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		small plate	1	1	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		small bowl ?	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	2	2	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	1	1	10		BS	AEI		mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	2	9		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	7		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	10		base		small footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		cylindrical jar	1	1	56		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	1	7	feather moulding on rim	rim	Vessel 13	scalloped rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	7		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	9		base		small footring base with wear mark around	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	DRAB	Drab-coloured saltglaze stoneware		small dish	1	1	2		rim	AIM	brown painted rim edge	early to early/mid 18th
1	0101	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	light grey	bottle	1	1	10		BS			19th to 20th
1	0101	ENGS	Unspecified	cream	?	1	1	9		base			late 18th to

			English Stoneware										mid 20th
1	0101	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	large bowl	1	1	16		BS		int dark brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	large jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS		int dark brown glaze over orange slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	13		base		int green glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0101	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large bowl	2	1	11		rim & BS			late 18th to 20th
1	0101	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tankard	1	1	19		base			18th
1	0101	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	8		base			18th
1	0101	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS			18th
1	0101	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		large bowl	1	1	23		base		footring base	18th
1	0101	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	2	1	12		BS			18th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	plain banded	BS	Vessel 11		early to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		jar/mug	1	1	4	blue yellow & brown banded	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	1	int & ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	5	ext blue painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		?	2	2	1	blue ext painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	1	1	9	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish	1	1	4		base		footring base	late 18th to



					?								mid 19th
1	0101	PEARL	Pearlware		deep saucer	1	1	4	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to early 19th
1	0101	PORC	Porcelain		household fitting ?	2	1	20		BS	Vessel 12		19th to 20th
1	0101	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse purple	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS			17th to 18th
1	0101	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse purple	jug/jar	1	1	14		BS		near vitrified; internal deposit	17th to 18th
1	0101	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	cream	press moulded dish	2	1	22	brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
1	0101	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		plate	1	1	3	moulded seed dec on rim	rim			early/mid to late 18th
1	0101	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	4		base			early/mid to late 18th
1	0101	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		small jar/mug	1	1	2		BS			early/mid to late 18th
1	0101	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		plate	1	1	4		rim			mid 17th to 18th
1	0101	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	2	2	5		BS		abraded	17th to 18th
1	0101	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	light orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	1		BS	ADY	curled rim; int & ext dark brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	light orange fine sandy	posset pot ?	1	1	53		base		int dark brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0101	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	light orange-buff	cup ?	1	1	3		BS		int & ext brown glaze	late 17th to 18th

1	0102	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	96		BS		int very dark glaze;thick walled	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0102	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	11		BS		int glaze;ext red slip	18th to 19th
1	0102	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	6		BS		scalloped rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	3		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large baking bowl	1	1	22	moulde star within circle dec	BS			19th to 20th
1	0102	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	5		base			18th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	2	2	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	2	ext blue painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl	1	1	3		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl ?	1	1	2	int black painted	base		footring base	late 18th to early 19th
1	0102	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl ?	1	1	2		base		footring base	late 18th to early 19th
1	0102	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	pale orange	dish ?	1	1	4		base	Vessel 15	spalled int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0102	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	1	1	4	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	0103	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	10		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0103	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large jar	1	1	29		BS		int very dark glaze	18th
1	0103	BERTH	Brown	orange-	jar/bowl	2	1	26		BS		int very dark	18th to 19th

			glazed earthenware	red fine sandy								glaze	
1	0103	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/buff	small vessel	1	1	1		BS		int dark glaze; ext red slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0103	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	2	1	37		BS	AIO	int misfired dark brown glaze	18th to 19th
1	0103	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple med-coarse sandy	jar	1	1	28		BS		int & ext glaze; wear mark around inner rim edge; Staffs/Derbs; hard fire	mid 17th to 18th
1	0103	CREA	Creamware		open	3	3	26		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0103	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0103	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	jar/bottle	1	1	5		BS			19th to mid 20th
1	0103	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	6		base		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0103	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	6		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0103	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	pale orange	dish ?	1	1	8		base	Vessel 15	abraded; spalling yellow glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0104	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	tall drinking vessel	1	1	18		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid to late 17th
1	0105	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	jar/posset pot	1	1	21		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	0105	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	15		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0105	BERTH	Brown	coarse	large jar ?	1	1	6		BS		int very dark	late 17th to

			glazed earthenware	orange-red								glaze	18th
1	0105	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jug/jar	6	1	19		BS		int & ext very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0105	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	10		UHJ			late 15th to 16th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	2	6		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	2	6		rim		scalloped rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		?	4	4	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	1	1	3		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		small mug ?	1	1	1	Wheildon tortoiseshel l dec ext	BS			mid to mid/late 18th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	1	1	3		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		small oval dish	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0105	LERTH	Late earthenware s		?	1	1	6		BS		very abraded	late 18th to 20th
1	0105	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	2	1	37		rim & BS	Vessel 16		mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0105	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small bowl	2	1	7		base		footring base	late 18th to 19th
1	0105	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small vessel	1	1	1		BS			18th
1	0105	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-		drinking vessel	1	1	1		BS			late 17th to 18th

			glazed										
1	0105	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	dish	2	1	19		base		spalled int glaze over white slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0108	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange- red fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	20		BS	ADT	int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0108	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	128		base		int glaze;internal deposit	18th to 19th
1	0108	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	pale orange	dish ?	1	1	23		base	Vessel 15	abraded; spalling yellow glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	2	1	41		BS	AFD	int & ext glaze; red ext slip; Staffs/ Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	9		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	?	1	1	2		BS	AEW	ext very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/gr ey	jar	1	1	7		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fne sandy	bowl	1	1	11		BS		int & ext dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fne sandy	bowl ?	1	1	10		BS		int dark glaze; wear marks int	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fne sandy	large bowl	1	1	26		BS		int dark glaze; spalled ext surface; 18th to 19th	18th to 19th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange- red	jar ?	2	1	11		BS		int dark glaze; ext red slip	late 17th to 18th



1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	jar	1	1	31		BS		near vitrified; int misfired glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	18		BS		int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	19		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	69		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	posset pot	1	1	38		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	19		BS		int glaze;? ID or very dark brown	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	jar ?	1	1	10		base		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine	small cup	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	very large bowl	1	1	93		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	standing costrel	1	1	41		BS		near vitrified; int & ext mottled black/brown glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	5		base		int glaze	mid 17th to 18th
1	0109	BS	Brown stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	11		BS			late 18th to 19th

1	0109	BS	Brown stoneware		small jar/bowl	1	1	4		BS	Vessel 14	machine dec	18th to 19th
1	0109	BS	Brown stoneware		?	1	1	1	machine dec	BS	AFB	Staffs ?	18th to 19th
1	0109	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		small plate ?	2	1	2	int blue painted	BS			18th to 19th
1	0109	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	4		handle			late 15th to 16th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		small plate	1	1	6		base		small footring with wear mark	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		?	2	2	4		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	13		rim		scalloped rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		small jar/bowl	1	1	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		jar ?	1	1	7		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	CREA	Creamware		?	1	5	6		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	3	3	51		BS		brown ext surface	19th to mid 20th
1	0109	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	1	1	8		BS			late 18th to 20th
1	0109	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	pale orange	dish ?	1	1	14		BS		orange glaze over slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	19		base		int dark brown glaze; ext red slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey/orange	jug/jar	1	1	20		BS			16th to mid 17th

1	0109	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	11		BS	Vessel 16		mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0109	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jug/drinking vessel	1	1	7		handle		green glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0109	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	2	1	20		rim		very abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0109	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to 20th
1	0109	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small jug/jar	1	1	4	white & brown banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
1	0109	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	2	1	5		BS		flake	late 18th to 20th
1	0109	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small bowl	1	1	2	white banded	rim			late 18th to 20th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small jar/bowl	1	1	8		base		wear mark around base	18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		plate ?	1	1	3		rim			18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS			18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	7	machine dec	rim			18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		odd form	1	1	5		base ?		pre fired hole ?	18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	9		BS			18th
1	0109	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small jar/cup	1	1	3		BS			18th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		jar	1	1	6	blue ext printed	base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		?	4	1	5		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		dish ?	1	1	1	int & ext blue painted	rim		scalloped rim	late 18th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	1	ext yellow & green	BS		Leeds ?	late 18th

									floral painted				
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	1	blue int printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	5	1	11	int blue & black painted	base	AEX	footring base; part black painted mark on underside	late 18th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	1	1	5	int blue printed	rim		scalloped rim	late 18th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	2	1	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	1	1	3	blue int printed	BS			early to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	1	blue int & ext printed	BS			early to mid 19th
1	0109	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	3	1	10	blue int printed	rim			early to mid 19th
1	0109	STCOA R	Staffordshire coarseware	purple fiine	jug/jar	2	1	19		BS		near vitrified; buff ext surfaces	17th to 18th
1	0109	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	1	1	7		BS		thick walled	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	1	1	13		base		thick walled	late 17th to 18th
1	0109	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	?	1	1	4		BS		edge impressed dec	18th
1	0109	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	?	1	1	3		base			18th
1	0109	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	pale orange	small bowl	1	1	6		rim		int very dark brown glaze; ext honey	late 17th to 18th

												coloured	
1	0110	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine-med sandy	large bowl	1	1	80		BS	AAA	everted rim; int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	0110	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	marbled red fine-med sandy	large bowl	1	1	59		BS	AAJ	wedge rim; int very dark glaze; ext red slip	18th to 19th
1	0110	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine-med sandy	jar	1	1	56		base	AAW	int dark glaze; ext red slip	late 17th to 18th
1	0110	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	23		BS	AAK	int very dark glaze; ext red slip	18th to 19th
1	0110	CMW	Coal Measures whiteware		large jug/jar	1	1	31		base		int glaze	15th to mid 16th
1	0110	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/buff/grey	jug/jar	1	1	10		BS	ABK		15th to 16th
1	0110	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	2	1	10		rim	ABV	abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	0110	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	orange fine-med sandy	jug/handle jar	1	1	17		handle	AAL	strap handle; red slipped	late 17th to 18th
1	0110	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	light orange	press moulded dish	2	1	18	tan trailed on yellow & jewelled in dark brown	BS	AAV		late 17th to 18th
1	0111	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	drinking vessel/jug	1	1	1		BS		int & ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0111	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	17		rim		scalloped rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	0111	MP	Midlands Purple ware	orange	?	1	1	11		base	AEQ		15th to 16th
1	0111	MP	Midlands	orange	large bowl	1	1	32		BS		red slipped	15th to 16th

			Purple ware									surfaces	
1	0112	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	0112	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		ext brown glaze	15th to 16th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	7		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	19		rim		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	?	1	1	26		BS		int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	18		BS		int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	17		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large jar	1	1	26		BS		int fe mottled glaze	18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	80		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar	2	1	25		BS		int fe mottled glaze	18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	59		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	marbled coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	23		base		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	41		BS		int dark glaze; wear marks int	18th to 19th



1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	5		BS		ext very dark glaze; flake	late 17th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	6		BS		int very dark glaze; flake	late 17th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	13		rim		traces int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	31		BS		int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	5	5	87		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	36		BS		int fe mottled glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	0111		BS		int dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	10		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar	2	1	23		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	63		BS		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	0117		rim		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed	orange-red fine	large jar/bowl	1	1	38		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th

			earthenware	sandy									
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	1	1	86		base		near vitrified; sand on underside; int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	3	3	59		BS		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	small bowl	1	1	8		rim		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	jar	1	1	15		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	3		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	bowl	1	1	22		BS		int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug	1	1	33		BS		ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	2	2	12		BS		int fe flecked dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar	1	1	14		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	22		base		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	26		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	cup	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed	coarse	?	1	1	5		BS		int glaze;	mid 17th to

			wares	purple								Staffs/Derbs	18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	jar/bowl	3	3	32		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	11		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	grey fine sandy	jug	1	1	9		LHJ		ext purple black glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	standing costrel	1	1	23		BS		ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
1	u/s	BS	Brown stoneware		small vessel	1	1	4		BS		NOTS/DERBS	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BS	Brown stoneware		small vessel	1	1	3		BS		Staffs ?	18th to 19th
1	u/s	BS	Brown stoneware		small vessel	1	1	3		BS		Staffs ?	18th to 19th
1	u/s	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		plate	1	1	3	int blue painted	rim			18th
1	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	19		BS			16th to mid 17th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large oval plate	1	1	13	moulded mistletoe dec on rim	rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large shaped dish	1	1	19		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	1	int blue painted	BS			mid/late 18th to early 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	3	3	6		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th

1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	1		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		jar/bowl	1	1	5		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		jar ?	1	1	9		base		footring base with wear mark	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large bowl/chamber pot	1	1	13		base		footring base with wear mark	early to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large vessel	1	1	10		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		plate	3	3	9		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		cup ?	1	1	2		rim		wear mark around rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		small jar	1	1	5		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	7		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		bowl	1	1	7		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		hollow	1	1	6		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	8		BS			early to mid 19th
1	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	6	6	8		BS		scraps	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	buff	large vessel	1	1	17		base			late 18th to mid 20th
1	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	buff	?	1	1	8		BS		London ?	18th to 19th
1	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	?	1	1	5		BS		int green glaze	mid 19th to mid 20th
1	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified	grey	?	1	1	9		BS			late 18th to

			English Stoneware										mid 20th
1	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	buff	bottle	1	1	30		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
1	u/s	FREC	Frechen stoneware		drinking jug	1	1	4		BS			late 16th to 18th
1	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot ?	1	1	23		BS			late 18th to 20th
1	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	16		BS			late 18th to 20th
1	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot ?	1	1	7		BS			late 18th to 20th
1	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	bowl ?	1	1	15		BS		int very dark brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	bowl ?	1	1	18		BS		int very dark brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	12		BS		int & ext orange slip; int dark brown spalled glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey	jug/jar	1	1	10		BS		burnt	15th to mid 17th
1	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey/buff/ grey	jug/jar	1	1	19		BS			15th to 16th
1	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to mid 17th
1	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	1	1	41		base		thick walled	mid 16th to mid 17th
1	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	8		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
1	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl ?	1	1	9		base		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th

1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	20		base			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	3	white & blue banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar ?	2	1	4	white banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large bowl	3	1	12	bead dec on rim	rim			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	5	white banded & blue mocha	BS			late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
1	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	29		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
1	u/s	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		rim		reduced glaze	late 13th to 14th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup ?	1	1	8		BS			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		bowl	1	1	10		BS			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	6	6	52		BS			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		bowl	1	1	4		rim			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar	1	1	10	machine dec	BS			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar ?	1	1	11		base			18th



1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	3	machine dec	BS			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		drinking vessel ?	1	1	12		base		thin base	18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		mug	1	1	18		base			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		bowl	1	1	29		base		wear mark around base	18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	3		base			18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		drinking vessel ?	1	1	5		base		thin base;burnt	18th
1	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	5	machine dec	BS			18th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	4		base			early to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	13	simple int & ext floral painted yellow green & dark blue	base		Early Leeds ?; footring base; fresh condition	late 18th ?
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	2	int blue printed	BS		scalloped rim; burnt	late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	9	int & ext blue painted	base		slightly oval footring with wear mark around; burnt	late 18th to early 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	8	int & ext blue painted	base		slightly oval footring; early	late 18th ?
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		jug	1	1	19	painted blue dec	handl e		early	late 18th to early 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		dish	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	1	1	2	int & ext blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small	1	1	1	int blue	BS			late 18th to

					dish/plate				printed				mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	4	blue mocha	BS			early to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	4	1	34	plain banded	base & BS	Vessel 11	footring base with wear mark	early to mid 19th
1	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	5		LHJ			early to mid 19th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	2		BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		dish ?	1	1	6	cornflower blue sprigged	BS			late 18th to 20th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		household fitting ?	1	1	22	gold line	BS	Vessel 12		19th to 20th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		plate	1	1	13		base			19th to 20th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		small jar	1	1	13	black printed HORROCKS & WA [TSON] SOUTHPORT	base		Springfield potted meats	mid 19th to early 20th
1	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		cup	1	1	9		rim			late 18th to 20th
1	u/s	SELTZ	Seltzer bottle	buff	seltzer bottle	3	1	42		BS			18th to 19th
1	u/s	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	press moulded dish	1	1	22	white trailed on red; some over painted red	BS		part spalled intglaze; poorly decorated	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	red fine sandy	very large dish	1	1	41	brown sploped on yellow	BS		Yorks/Sunderl and	late 18th to 19th
1	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		drinking vessel ?	1	1	3		BS			late 17th to 18th

1	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		cup	1	1	9		BS			late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	press moulded dish	1	1	15	brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	press moulded dish	1	1	16		base		int brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup	1	1	4		BS			late 17th to 18th
1	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	8		base			early/mid to late 18th
1	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tea bowl	1	1	2	scratch blue dec int & ext	rim		fresh condition; eggshell thin	early/mid to late 18th
1	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		oval dish	1	1	11		base		fresh condition	early/mid to late 18th
1	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tea bowl	1	1	11		base		footring base; fresh condition	early/mid to late 18th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large bowl/cha mber pot	1	1	12	ext blue printed	base		wear mark around basal edge	19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	1	1	15	int blue floral printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large plate	1	1	2	int blue printed	rim			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer		?	1	1	4	int blue	base			19th to 20th

			printed ware						printed				
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate ?	2	2	5	int blue printed	base			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	2	2	3	int & ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	1	1	6	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	5	5	4	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		hollow	3	3	13	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		large vessel	1	1	20		BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	1	1	2		BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		plate	1	1	3		rim			19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		bowl ?	1	1	8		base		footring base	19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	3	3	5		BS			19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		small plate	1	1	6		base		footring base	19th to 20th
1	u/s	WHITE	Modern whiteware		large jar ?	1	1	8		base		footring base	19th to 20th
2	0200	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	6		BS		int & ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	grey fine-med sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	1		BS		int & ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	7		BS		abraded; brown glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BEVO2	Beverley	Fabric B	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		very abraded;?	13th to

			Orange ware Fabric 2									ID	early/mid 14th
2	0200	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	2		BS		reduced cu speckled glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine- med sandy	?	3	3	5		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine- med sandy	large bowl	1	1	30		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse purple	jug/jar	1	1	23		BS		int glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine-med sandy	jug ?	1	1	14		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse orange	jug/jar	1	1	6		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	cup	1	1	1		rim		int & ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	13		base		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	jar ?	1	1	7		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
2	0200	BL	Black-glazed	orange-	?	3	3	26		base		int glaze	18th to 19th

			wares	red fine- med sandy									
2	0200	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze;? ID	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		jug	1	1	1		BS		bright cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		jug	1	1	15		rim		bright cu glaze; abraded; slightly inturned cuff rim	13th;? Early to mid
2	0200	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		dish ?	1	1	4	int blue painted	BS		? ID	18th to 19th
2	0200	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup ?	2	2	1		BS			late 15th to 16th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		bowl	1	1	3		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		?	9	9	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		small lid	1	1	6		rim		late	early to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		large oval dish	1	1	4		rim		flanged rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		open	1	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		small hollow	2	2	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th



2	0200	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	2	1	3		base		shallow footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	ENGs	Unspecified English Stoneware	gey	jar/bowl	3	1	5		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
2	0200	ENGs	Unspecified English Stoneware	gey	bottle	1	1	5		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
2	0200	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	late 13th to 14th
2	0200	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		large bowl	1	1	27		rim		flanged rim; leached surfaces; ? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0200	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		large bowl	1	1	12		rim		leached surfaces; ? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0200	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot ?	1	1	3		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	0200	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot ?	1	1	6		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	0200	MEDLOC	Medieval local fabrics	reduced fine-med sandy	jug	1	1	1		BS		very abraded; ? ID	13th to 15th
2	0200	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	dish ?	1	1	6		BS		int mid brown glaze; ext orange slip	late 17th to 18th
2	0200	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/buff/purple	jug/jar	1	1	41		BS			15th to 16th
2	0200	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red	small jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to 16th
2	0200	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl ?	1	1	2		rim		wavy rim ?	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0200	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar	1	1	3		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th

2	0200	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	2		rim		very abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0200	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	5		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0200	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	5		rim		very abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0200	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	3	3	3		BS			late 18th to 19th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	4	4	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	1	1	25		BS		sim to vessel 10 but not same vessel; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	3	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	11		LHJ		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug/jar	3	3	5		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded; abundant rounded quartz	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0200	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	1		BS			18th
2	0200	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	5		rim			18th
2	0200	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar ?	1	1	3	machine dec	BS			18th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate	5	1	2	int blue Chinoiserie	rim & BS		most flakes	late 18th to mid 19th

									printed				
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	2		base		pedestal base	late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		bowl	1	1	2	int blue printed	BS		smudged print	late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		bowl ?	1	1	3	int blue printed	base		burnt	late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	1	blue feather edge rim	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		open	1	1	4	blue mocha	base			late 18th to early 19th
2	0200	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate ?	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		jar/bowl	1	1	4		base		leached surfaces;? ID	13th to 15th
2	0200	REFR	Refined Red Earthenware		cup ?	1	1	1		rim			mid 18th to mid 19th
2	0200	SLIP	Unidentified slipware		?	3	3	3		BS		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
2	0200	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar	1	1	7		rim		everted rim; leached surfaces;? ID	13th to 15th
2	0200	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar ?	1	1	2		BS		leached	13th to 15th
2	0200	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	purple fine-med sandy	?	1	1	4		BS		no glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0200	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		mug	1	1	4		base			late 17th to 18th
2	0200	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol		small dish	1	1	1		rim			18th

			mottled-glazed										
2	0200	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	orange	drinking vessel	1	1	2	brown trailed & feathered on yellow	handle			late 17th to 18th
2	0200	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	3		BS			early/mid to late 18th
2	0200	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large plate	1	1	4	int blue printed	rim			19th to 20th
2	0200	TPW	Transfer printed ware		dish	1	1	3	int blue floral printed	BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	TPW	Transfer printed ware		bowl ?	1	1	8	int blue Chinoiserie printed	BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	3	3	1	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	2	1	4	int blue printed	base			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	2	2	6		base			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		bowl	1	1	3		BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		small bowl ?	1	1	2		BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	3	3	4		BS			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		small bowl	1	1	2		rim			19th to 20th
2	0200	WHITE	Modern whiteware		cup ?	1	1	2		rim			19th to 20th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	3	1	10		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	jug/jar	1	1	8		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	light orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	11		BS		very dark int glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine	large cylindrical jar	1	1	5		rim		abraded; very dark ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine	large jar/bowl	1	1	6		base		wear mark around ext basal edge; very dark int glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	cup	1	1	6		base		int & ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	light orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		flake; dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	30		BS		ext red slip; very dark int glaze	18th to 19th
2	0201	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	7		BS		reduced suspension glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	large jug	1	1	11		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	2	1	5	applied scale dec	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1	applied fe scale dec	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid



			Fabric 2										14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	combed dec ?	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	combed dec ?	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		?	1	1	13		base		very abraded; red slipped; ? ID	13th to mid 14th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine-med sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	7		base		int glaze	18th to 19th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine-med sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange-	drinking vessel	2	2	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

				red sandy									
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine purple sandy	jug	1	1	23		BS		ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	1	1	28		base		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs, stacking scar on underside	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	grey fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	cup	1	1	1		rim		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	0201	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze;? ID	13th to mid 14th
2	0201	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		cup ?	1	1	1	int & ext blue painted	rim		brown painted rim	18th
2	0201	CREA	Creamware		small bowl	1	1	6		rim		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	CREA	Creamware		?	14	14	9		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		vary abraded	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	CREA	Creamware		small plate ?	1	1	2		base		wear mark around basal angle	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	CREA	Creamware		small dish	1	1	2		base		footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS		leached shell;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0201	LEMS	Lincolnshire		jar/bowl	1	1	1		BS		leached shell;?	mid 12th to

			Early Medieval Shelly									ID	early/mid 13th
2	0201	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		jar/bowl	1	1	4		BS		leached shell;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0201	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	2	2	10		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	0201	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	cream/light orange/cream gritty	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		fresh breaks no joining sherds; soot; Yorkshire/ Derbyshire Gritty	12th to 13th
2	0201	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/R/OX mixed sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		mixed but mainly fine quartz & comm fe	13th to 14th
2	0201	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/R fine sandy	jug	2	1	20		BS		fresh condition; splashed glaze	late 12th to mid 13th
2	0201	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		flake; ext orange slip	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		flake; ext orange slip	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red/orange/red	small jug/jar	1	1	1		BS			15th to 16th
2	0201	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red/orange/red	large cylindrical jar	1	1	30		rim		lid seated rim	15th to 16th

2	0201	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/buff/purple	small jug/jar	1	1	5		BS			15th to 16th
2	0201	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large jar	1	1	17		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0201	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	3		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0201	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	4		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0201	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to 20th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		very abraded flake; glaze	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	pink	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS			13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS			13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to 15th
2	0201	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar/pipkin	1	1	8		base		untrimmed base; abraded	13th to 15th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze;	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									abraded	early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	5	5	7		BS		various scaps; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12		rim		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	4	1	5		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	8		BS		fairly fresh; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		fairly fresh; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	5		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	2	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; shoulder cordon;	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware									abraded	
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; ridged shoulder; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	18		base		cu glaze; rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		fairly fresh; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze;	13th to



			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									abraded	early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	4		base		rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		light reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	9	9	50		BS		abraded; no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	3	3	15		BS		fairly fresh; no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	5	5	6		BS		various scaps; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	12	rectangular roller stamping vertically up handle	LHJ		cu glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug/jar	1	1	8		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS		abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Variant										14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug/jar	1	1	6		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		drinking vessel	1	1	1		BS			18th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small vessel	1	1	1		BS			18th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		open	1	1	6		base		wear mark around basal edge	18th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl/jar	1	1	23		base			18th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	24		BS			18th
2	0201	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	14		BS			18th
2	0201	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded; shoulder cordon	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		?	4	1	1		BS		flakes	late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		plate ?	1	1	1	blue feather edge rim	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS		flake	late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	2	1	2	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		bowl ?	1	1	3		base			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		dish	1	1	2	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	0201	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	1	int blue	rim			late 18th to

									printed				mid 19th
2	0201	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	0201	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange fine sandy	?	1	1	7		BS		int white slip; flake	late 17th to 18th
2	0201	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange med sandy	dish	1	1	2	yellow trailed on brown	base			late 17th to 18th
2	0201	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange fine sandy	thrown dish	2	1	4	brown & tan trailed & jewelled on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
2	0201	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		?	1	1	2		BS			late 17th to 18th
2	0201	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tea bowl ?	1	1	1	int & ext scratch blue dec	rim		eggshell thin	early/mid to late 18th
2	0201	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	2		base			early/mid to late 18th
2	0201	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
2	0201	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	2	int & ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
2	0201	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	1	1	2		base			19th to 20th
2	0202	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	0202	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	5		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
2	0206	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to 15th
2	0207	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; mixed med sandy	13th to mid 14th
2	0208;spit 1	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS	Vessel 17	reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spit 1	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	4		BS		abraded; leached surfaces; soot	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
2	0208;spit 1	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	white/grey /white;fine sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded;int reduced glaze	13th to 14th
2	0208;spit 1	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	tiny jar	1	1	2		BS		soot	13th to 15th
2	0208;spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	23		BS		fresh condition	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	27		BS	Vessel 09	pocked reduced glaze; neck cordon; fairly fresh condition; early ?	early to mid 13th
2	0208;spit 1	REFR	Refined Red Earthenware		?	1	1	1		BS		no glaze	mid 18th to mid 19th
2	0208;spi	BEVO2	Beverley	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS	Vessel	neck cordon;	13th to

	t 2		Orange ware Fabric 2								17	reduced glaze	early/mid 14th
2	0208;spi t 2	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spi t 2	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	8		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spi t 2	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	8		rim		everted rim	13th to 15th
2	0208;spi t 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	4	1	81		base	Vessel 10		13th to early/mid 14th
2	0208;spi t 2	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	6		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0209	NOTGE	Early Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		spots splashed yellow glaze	early to early/mid 13th
2	0209	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	34		handl e	Vessel 09	strap handle	early to mid 13th
2	0210;spi t 1	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar	1	1	10		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	0217	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	large bowl	1	1	21		rim		flanged rim; abraded	13th to 15th
2	0217	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	late 13th to 14th
2	0220	MEDLO C	Medieval local fabrics	oxid fine- med sandy	jug ?	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded; abundant fine-	13th to 14th



												med rounded quartz	
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		handl e		abraded;r educed glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	2		BS	ACT	reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6	applied combed & fe painted strip	BS	ACP	abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS	ACQ	reduced glaze; fe concretions; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; white slip	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	12		BS		abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
2	0222	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Varient Fabric		jug	2	1	18		BS	ACO & ACR	fresh condition;cu mottled glaze;comm fe in fabric	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	2		BS	AGL	very abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded;? ID	13th to 15th

2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to 15th
2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar ?	1	1	4		BS	ACW		13th to 15th
2	0222	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS	AGK	very abraded	13th to 15th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		base	ACK	jug rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS	ACY	very abraded;cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS	AGP	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	5		BS	AGT	very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS	ACM	very abraded;? ID	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	38		base	1x AEC	abraded; wear mark around basal edge; stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	1		BS	AGB ?	abraded; cu	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									glaze	early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug ?	1	1	1		BS	AGF	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	1	1	44		base	Vessel 10	stacking scar of jug rim	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	8		BS	AGI	fe concretions	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS	ACS	cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		abraded; cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	11		rim		abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS	ACQ	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	4		BS	ACL	very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	20		BS	AGA	fresh condition	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		abraded; cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug/jar	1	1	1		BS	AGM	very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	0222	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar ?	1	1	3		BS	ACP	abraded; leached;? ID	13th to 15th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange-red	jar/bowl	1	1	6		base		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	7		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed	orange-red fine	?	1	1	6		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th

			earthenware	sandy									
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	?	1	1	2		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	6		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	grey med sandy	?	1	1	4		BS		eaxt dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	10		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large bowl	1	1	175		rim		everted rim; very dark int glaze	18th to 19th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		BS		flake; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS		int reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	1		BS		flake	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to

			Orange ware Fabric 2										early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	1		BS		flake; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	2	2	6		BS		no glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	8	1	23	applied fe scales between diagonal combing	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	fe dec	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	horizontal combed	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley	Fabric B	small jug	4	1	9	applied fe	BS		reduced glaze	13th to



			Orange ware Fabric 2						dec & horizontal combed dec				early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	large jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	5	5	6		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	applied scale dec	BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	2	2	4		BS		brown glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded; flake	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	large jug	1	1	9	fe painted strip	BS		? ID or odd oxidised BRACKT; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		flake; ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		burnt;ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	1	1	3		LHJ		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	tiny jug ?	1	1	1		lip		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	cup	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	2	2	2		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine-med sandy	jug	1	1	36		handle		Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine-med sandy	jug	1	1	16		BS		burnt; int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine-med sandy	jug	1	1	7		BS		burnt; ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	grey fine sandy	cup	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine-med sandy	jug ?	1	1	5		BS		burnt; int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple med sandy	drinking vessel ?	1	1	6		base		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse orange-red	jar	1	1	8		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar ?	1	1	4		BS		ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	3	3	8		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th

2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine-med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine-med sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	small vessel	1	1	1		BS		ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse red	jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	tall cup	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		?	1	1	1		BS			18th to 19th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	3		BS			16th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup/jug	1	1	10		BS		late	late 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup/jug	1	1	7		BS		late	late 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	13		LHJ		late or ? Early BL	late 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup/jug	1	1	3		BS		late	late 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	5		BS			16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup ?	2	2	2		BS			16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup ?	2	1	9		BS		burnt ext glaze	16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	1		LHJ			16th

2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	3		handle			16th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	3		rim		ridged body	16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		standing costrel	2	1	16		neck with loop handles			16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	3		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		large shaped plate	1	1	9		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		small bowl ?	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		jar	1	1	2	plain banded	BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		bowl ?	1	1	3		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	2	1	7		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		various ?	4	4	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		various ?	35	29	33		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	2	1	9		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	2	1	6		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
2	u/s	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	jar/bowl	2	2	9		BS			late 18th to mid 20th

2	u/s	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	3		BS			late 13th to 15th
2	u/s	HUMB	Humber Basin fabrics		jug	1	1	4		BS		fresh breaks with no joining sherds	13th to 15th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot ?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s	fine light orange	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded inner flake;?a slipware scraps	18th to 20th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		?	2	2	1		BS			18th to 20th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	2	2	9		BS			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small garden pot	1	1	7		base			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	LMLOC	Late Medieval local fabrics		large jar/bowl	1	1	8		base		int reduced glaze	15th to 16th
2	u/s	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics		large jug ?	1	1	5		BS		ext reduced glaze; abraded	13th to 14th
2	u/s	MEDX	Non Local	reduced	large jug	1	1	14		BS		reduced glaze;	13th to 14th

			Medieval Fabrics	medium sandy								shoulder grooves	
2	u/s	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics		?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded; spots yellow glaze	13th to 14th
2	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types	fine white sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext bright cu glaze	early modern ?
2	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types		small vessel	1	1	1		rim		burnt	post med ?
2	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types		small vessel	1	1	3		BS		burnt; probably a brown stoneware	post med ?
2	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types	fine black sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		Burnt; bubbled purple/black ext glaze	post med ?
2	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types		?	1	1	2		BS		burnt; covered in glassy slag; reduced	early modern
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange med sandy	jar/bowl	2	2	13		BS		int brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange med sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	5		base		int brown glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	jar/bowl	2	1	18		BS		int very dark glaze; late 17th to 18th	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse light orange	bowl	1	1	6		rim		int & ext orange slip; spots brown glaze on int rim; fresh breaks with no joining sherds	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied	light orange	?	1	1	1		BS		ext mid brown glaze	late 17th to 18th



			Slipware	fine									
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange fine-med sandy	bowl ?	6	6	16		BS		orange slip	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	light orange med sandy	large bowl	6	1	82		rim & BS		several flakes; flanged rim; int mid brown glaze	18th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey/buff/ grey	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to 16th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/buf f	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		ext purple glaze	mid 16th to early 17th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red/orang e	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS			mid 16th to early 17th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	orange/pu rple	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS			mid 16th to early 17th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple- red/orang e	jug/jar	1	1	14		BS			mid 16th to early 17th
2	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	orange	large jar	1	1	22		rim		everted rim	15th to 16th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	9		rim		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		small jar/bowl	1	1	3		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	4		BS		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	8	8	20		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	2	1	5		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large jar ?	1	1	15		BS		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th

2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	7		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	18		base		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	23		base		abraded;soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	3		rim		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	8		rim		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
2	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	1	white banded with blue mocha	BS			late 18th to 19th
2	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	1	white banded	BS			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small bowl	2	1	5	brown banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
2	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	3	3	2		BS			19th to 20th
2	u/s	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			13th to 15th
2	u/s	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	8		rim		everted rim	13th to 15th
2	u/s	NNCSW	North Nottinghamshire Late Medieval Coarseware	Fabric 1;purple/orange/purple	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		ext purple glaze	mid 14th to mid 16th
2	u/s	NNPMC W	North Nottinghamshire Post-medieval Coarseware	OX/R/OX coarse sandy	large jar ?	2	1	25		BS		int purple glaze	16th to 17th

2	u/s	NOTGE	Early Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		splashed type glaze;? ID	early to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	5		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded; finger tip pressings on int	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		large jug	1	1	4		base		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	3	3	5		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze; multi shoulder cordons	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	3		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	4	4	5		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	3	14		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		base		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	1	1	9		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	1	1	6		base		yellow glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	7		LHJ		reduced glaze	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		baluster jug	1	1	19		BS		no glaze; fresh condition	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		cu glaze; ribbed body; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; ribbed body	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	5		BS		reduced glaze; ribbed body; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12		LHJ		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	2	applied cu strip	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th



			Glazed ware										
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		streaky cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	6	6	37		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	9		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	3	20		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	6	6	14		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	3		BS		no glaze; fresh breaks with no joining sherds	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; fabric as SACSPL	13th ?
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		large jug	1	1	8		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to mid 14th

2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	12		base		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		large jar/bowl	1	1	23		BS		untrimmed base; soot; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
2	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		drinking vessel ?	4	4	8		BS			18th
2	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	4		rim		hooked rim	18th
2	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS			18th
2	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	1		rim		curled rim	18th
2	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	3	3	2		BS			18th
2	u/s	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	7		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS		splashed glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	8		base		internal deposit	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS		splashed glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	NSP	Nottingham	sandy	jug	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 12th

			Splashed ware										to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	2	2	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate	2	1	3	int blue printed	base			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate/dish	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate/dish	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim		brown line panted rim	late 18th to early 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate/dish	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	1	1	2	ext blue printed	BS		burnt	late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	2	2	1	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		mug	5	1	39	blue & brown banded	base			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl	2	1	8	dark brown mid brown & grey banded	rim & BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		various ?	3	3	2	blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	2	1	4	blue printed int	rim & BS		burnt	late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	1	blue feather edge rim	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
2	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		saucer	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	1	int red painted line	rim			late 18th to 20th
2	u/s	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		?	2	1	4		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
2	u/s	SACSP	Southwell		small jug	1	1	15		BS		splashed	mid/late 12th

		L	Area Coarse Splashed									glaze;? ID	to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		?	1	1	1		BS		abraded;? ID as no glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded;? ID as no glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug	1	1	7		BS		part ext red slip; fresh breaks with no joining sherds; ? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jar ?	1	1	4		BS		? ID as no glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		large jug	1	1	8		BS		pocked reduced glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		small jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		unmatured reduced glaze; abraded	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	9		BS		thin reduced glaze; abraded;? ID	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		oxide glaze; abraded;? ID	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval		jug	1	1	7		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	early to mid 13th

			Glazed ware										
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar ?	1	1	3		BS		? ID as brighter fabric	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th
2	u/s	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange fne sandy	?	1	1	3		BS		int white slip	18th to 19th
2	u/s	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar/bowl	1	1	17		BS		leached; soot int ext & break	13th to 15th
2	u/s	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
2	u/s	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
2	u/s	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		small jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded; late splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		jug/jar	1	1	6		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
2	u/s	SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval		small jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to 14th

			Glazed ware										
2	u/s	SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to 14th
2	u/s	SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval Glazed ware	OX/R/buff	jug	11	1	47		BS		thin reduced glaze; 1 sherd to Notts Type Series	13th to 14th
2	u/s	SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval Glazed ware		small jar	1	1	8		BS		abraded; soot; worn basal edge; Fabric Type Series	13th to 14th
2	u/s	SOAMG	Southwell Area Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze ?	13th
2	u/s	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse grey	jug/jar	1	1	14		base			17th to mid 18th
2	u/s	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	orange fine-med sandy	bowl ?	1	1	7		rim			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup ?	1	1	1		BS			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		?	1	1	1		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		?	1	1	1		BS			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup ?	1	1	1		rim			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/	cream	drinking	1	1	1		BS			late 17th to



			Bristol slipware		vessel								18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup	1	1	4		BS		amber glaze	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	press moulded dish	1	1	1	brown trailed on yellow	BS		flake	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	press moulded dish ?	1	1	1	brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	drinking vessel ?	6	6	6		BS			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	press moulded dish	1	1	3	embossed & infilled dark brown on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	cup ?	4	1	22	ext yellow trailed on dark brown	base & BS		int amber glazed	late 17th to 18th
2	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tiny jar ?	1	1	1		rim			early/mid to late 18th
2	u/s	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	2	2	1		BS		very abraded; no glaze	mid 17th to 18th
2	u/s	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	17th to 18th
2	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		open	3	3	11	int blue printed	base			19th to 20th
2	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim			19th to 20th
2	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate ?	1	1	3	int blue printed	base			19th to 20th
2	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown	fine	?	2	2	2		BS		int dark glaze;	18th to 19th

			glazed earthenware	orange sandy								flakes	
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	7		base		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	small jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int flake; int dark glaze	18th to 19th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse grey sandy + fe	jar ?	1	1	12		base		int glaze	17th to 18th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	small jar/bowl	1	1	2		BS		int dark glaze	18th to 19th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange-red sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	15		rim		int very dark glaze	18th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	bowl ?	1	1	7		rim		int flake; int glaze; burnt	18th to 19th
3	0300	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	light orange fine sandy	jug ?	1	1	2		lip		int dark glazed; ? Or YLBSL	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	large bowl	1	1	7		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	large bowl	1	1	28		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange	large bowl	1	1	18		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th

				sandy									
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	11		base		int glazewear mark around basal angle	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange-red sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange-red	small jar ?	3	1	10		rim & BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	65		base		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine red sandy	jug ?	1	1	12		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	BS	Brown stoneware		tankard ?	1	1	4		handle		strap handle	18th to 19th
3	0300	BS	Brown stoneware		?	2	1	3		BS			18th to 19th
3	0300	BS	Brown stoneware		tankard	1	1	6		LHJ		Staffs ?	18th
3	0300	CHPO	Chinese Export Porcelain		tea bowl	2	2	1	int blue painted	rim			18th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	1		handle		burnt;? ID	16th to mid 17th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	2		BS			16th to mid 17th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	7		BS		ext glaze; late	late 16th to mid 17th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	10		LHJ		thick walled; late	late 16th to mid 17th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	7		BS		thick walled	16th to mid 17th
3	0300	CIST	Cistercian-		drinking	1	1	5		BS		int & ext glaze;	late 16th to

			type ware		vessel/sm all jug							late	mid 17th
3	0300	CMO			jug	1	1	4		BS		brown fe flecked glaze	15th to mid 16th
3	0300	CMW	Coal Measures whiteware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	15th to mid 16th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		grooved	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		cup/tea bowl	2	1	2		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		?	8	8	6		BS		flakes	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		plate/dish	6	1	22		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	1	1	5		base		small footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		plate	3	1	15		rim & BS		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		bowl ?	1	1	3		base		footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		vase ?	1	1	3	moulded & incised ext dec	BS	Vessel 04	int & ext cu glaze	mid/late to late 18th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		plate/dish	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		?	20	20	18		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		cup	1	1	1		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		bowl	1	1	1		base		footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	1	ext moulded dec	BS		eggshell thin	mid/late to late 18th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		dish	9	1	12		rim & BS			early/mid to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		?	6	6	5		vario			early/mid to

										us			mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		large jar/bowl	3	1	27		base & BS		footring	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	2	1	16		base		early	mid to mid/late 18th
3	0300	CREA	Creamware		cup/tea bowl	2	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	jar	2	1	4		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle ?	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	ink bottle	1	1	4		BS	Vessel 03	ext ash glaze	late 18th to 19th
3	0300	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	?	1	1	3		BS		low fired	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0300	ENPO	English Porcelain		cup	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	ENPO	English Porcelain		small vessel	1	1	1		BS		blue int surface	late 18th to 19th
3	0300	ENPO	English Porcelain		?	1	1	2	ext moulded dec	BS		unglazed nt	late 18th to 20th
3	0300	ENPO	English Porcelain		small bowl	2	1	6		BS	Vessel 02	burnt	late 18th to 19th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	4	1	27		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	16	16	120		rim			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	4	decorated band	BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late		garden	4	1	38		rim &			late 18th to

			earthenware s		pot					BS			20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		large garden pot	3	1	49		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pots	4	4	23		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		large garden pot	3	1	28		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		CBM/vess el	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pots	9	9	66		base			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pots	25	25	92		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small garden bowl	2	1	7		rim & BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	1	1	1		base			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	8	4	29		rim			late 18th to 20th
3	0300	MISC	Unidentified types	fine white sandy	?	1	1	1	int blue painted	shoul der		abraded; thin walled; decayed int & ext clear glaze	18th to 20th ?
3	0300	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple	jug/jar	1	1	12		BS		late ?	16th to early 17th
3	0300	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple	small jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		late ?	16th to early 17th
3	0300	MY	Midlands		jar ?	1	1	6		base		abraded	mid 16th to



			Yellow ware										mid 17th
3	0300	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	2		BS		abraded; nt & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
3	0300	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		abraded; soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
3	0300	NCBLC B	Nineteenth Century Blue Colour-bodied		cup/small jug	1	1	3		BS		handle scar	19th to 20th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1	white banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small bowl	2	1	3	blue & white banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jug	1	1	8		handl e			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		oval dish	1	1	3		rim			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		bowl ?	3	1	5		base		flakes; footring	late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small bowl ?	1	1	1	blue & white banded	rim			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		bowl/jar	1	1	2	brown & white banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
3	0300	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	8		base		very abraded	13th to 15th
3	0300	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	light orange/gr ey	jar ?	1	1	5		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
3	0300	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	light orange	jar	1	1	23		rim		everted rim;very abraded	13th to 15th
3	0300	NNCSW	North Nottinghamshire Late		jar ?	1	1	12		BS			mid 14th to mid 16th

			Medieval Coarseware										
3	0300	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; black int surface	13th to early/mid 14th
3	0300	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze;? ID	late 13th to 14th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small vessel	7	7	6		vario us			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tankard ?	1	1	8		LHJ			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar ?	1	1	9		BS		cordon	18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup	2	1	46		base & BS		low fired	18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar	2	1	10		rim & BS			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	4	4	6		vario us			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	2	2	2	machine dec	BS			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		large vessel	1	1	11		BS			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	3	machine dec	BS			18th
3	0300	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		large bowl	2	1	33		rim		flanged rim	18th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		?	7	7	3		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		oval dish	2	1	2		rim & base		low footring	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup/small bowl	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th

3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup/small bowl	2	1	1		BS		fluted	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	1	1	2	int & ext blue printed	LHJ			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		bowl ?	2	1	5		base & BS		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl	5	1	12		base		footring	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	2	1	7	int & ext brown blue orange & yellow painted	rim & BS			late 18th to early 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup/small bowl	1	1	1	blue painted; brown rim edge	rim			late 18th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int & ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	1	int blue printed	rim		flake	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	2	int & ext blue pagoda printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		plate/dish	1	1	1	blue feather edge rim	rim		scalloped rim	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0300	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	4	1	2	ext green blue & brown painted	rim & BS			late 18th to early 19th
3	0300	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	press moulded dish	1	1	2	int brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
3	0300	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	press moulded dish	3	1	15	int dark brown trailed on yellow	BS		spalling int & ext	late 17th to 18th

3	0300	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	press moulded dish	1	1	9	int brown trailed on yellow	rim		pressed rim edge; soot on rim edge & int	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	dish	1	1	2	int dec	BS		int spalled dec; ext red slip	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse purple	jar ?	1	1	7		BS		mid 17th to 18th	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	orange med sandy	jar ?	1	1	7		BS		mid 17th to 18th	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse light orange	?	1	1	3		BS		int & ext red slip;BL/BERTH /MLBSL	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	red med sandy	jar ?	1	1	6		BS		mid 17th to 18th	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze	18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		mug	2	1	8		BS			18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	1	1	1		BS			18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	1	1	4		BS			18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	2	1	3		BS		ext flakes	18th
3	0300	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-		?	1	1	1		BS			18th

			glazed										
3	0300	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup	1	1	2		LHJ		abraded	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	dish	1	1	2	dark brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	dish ?	1	1	2	int dec	BS		int spalled dec	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	?	1	1	2		base		burnt	late 17th to 18th
3	0300	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup ?	1	1	1	joggled/feat hered dark brown & yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		plate	1	1	4	moulded dec	rim		scalloped rim	early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		rim			early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	2	2	2		BS			early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		small dish	1	1	1	int sctratch blue dec	rim			early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		BS			early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire		tiny jar	1	1	1		rim		rolled rim	early/mid to

			White Saltglazed stoneware										late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	11		base			early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		small bowl	4	1	10	int flower & leaf scratch blue dec	base & BS		footring	early/mid to late 18th
3	0300	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		plate ?	1	1	3	int blue painted dec	BS			mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		blue tinged glaze	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	1	1	1		base		abraded	mid 17th to 18th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		small vessel	1	1	1	blue printed int	rim			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	blue printed	BS		flake	19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		cup ?	2	1	3	int & ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		cup ?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		closed	1	1	2	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate/dish	2	1	2	int blue printed Nanking dec	rim & BS			19th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large plate	1	1	6	blue int printed	rim			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer		?	1	1	1	ext blue	BS			19th to 20th



			printed ware						printed				
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		cup ?	1	1	1	green printed int & ext	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		bowl/dish	1	1	5	blue int & ext printed	rim		burnt	19th to 20th
3	0300	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate/dish	1	1	2	int blue printed	rim			19th to 20th
3	0300	WHITE	Modern whiteware		oval dish	1	1	42		rim		burnt; ironstone ?	19th
3	0300	WHITE	Modern whiteware		bowl	1	1	2	blue banded	rim			early to mid 19th
3	0302	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	purple fine sandy	jug ?	1	1	26		BS		ext purple brown glaze; Staffs/Derbs	17th to 18th
3	0302	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	large bowl	1	1	42		rim		int very dark glaze;	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0302	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine-med orange-red sandy	jug/costrel	1	1	18		BS		very dark metallic glaze ext & part int	mid 17th to 18th
3	0302	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	7		rim with lip		reduced glaze; inturned rim	early to early/mid 13th
3	0302	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	cup ?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0302	BS	Brown stoneware		large vessel	1	1	52		base			mid 18th to 19th
3	0302	CMO			jug	1	1	4		BS		brown glaze	15th to mid 16th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	1		BS			early to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		plate	3	1	15		base & BS		burnt; footring base	mid to mid/late 18th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		?	2	2	2		BS		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th

3	0302	CREA	Creamware		plate/dish	2	1	4		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		handl e		flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		small dish	5	1	8		rim & base		footring base	early to mid 19th
3	0302	CREA	Creamware		bowl/dish	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	ink bottle	1	1	5		BS	Vessel 03	ext ash glaze	late 18th to 19th
3	0302	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	buff	small vessel	1	1	1	machine dec	BS		Staffordshire ?	18th to 19th
3	0302	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to 20th
3	0302	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	20		rim			late 18th to 20th
3	0302	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1	white banded	BS			late 18th to 19th
3	0302	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded; light reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
3	0302	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	22		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
3	0302	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

3	0302	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	4		BS		abraded; cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
3	0302	PARIAN	Parian Soneware		small dish	2	1	152	pink lustre grapevine dec ext	profile			mid to late 19th
3	0302	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish	1	1	2		rim		fluted rim	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	1	blue printed ext	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	PEARL	Pearlware		small oval dish	1	1	7	blue feathered rim	rim		scalloped rim	late 18th to early 19th
3	0302	PEARL	Pearlware		small open	1	1	3		base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0302	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		shallow bowl ?	1	1	4	machine decorated band	BS			mid/late to late 18th
3	0302	TPW	Transfer printed ware		large plate	1	1	16	int blue printed Nanking dec	rim			19th to 20th
3	0303	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red med sandy	large side handled cylindrical jar	19	1	3358		profile	Vessel 01	int very dark glaze; restored	late 18th to 19th
3	0303	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	small jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		thin walled; int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
3	0303	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	1	1	7		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0305	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug	1	1	38		handle		very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0305	BERTH	Brown glazed	coarse purple	large cylindrical	1	1	18		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

			earthenware		jar								
3	0305	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	25		BS		int very dark glaze; orange ext slip	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0305	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large bowl	1	1	26		BS		int very dark glaze; int wear marks	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0305	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange med sandy	large bowl	1	1	19		BS		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0305	CREA	Creamware		open	1	1	13		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0305	CREA	Creamware		small plate ?	2	1	5		rim & BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0305	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	1	1	25		base	Vessel 05	ext ash glaze	late 18th to 19th
3	0305	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	20		base		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
3	0305	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jug	2	1	47		rim & BS		lid seated rim; int * ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
3	0305	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		mug;tulip shaped	2	1	46		base & BS		multi cordons near base	18th
3	0305	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	17		BS			18th
3	0305	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl/cup	3	1	11	blue int & ext printed	base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
3	0305	REFR	Refined Red Earthenware		small bowl ?	1	1	8		rim			mid 18th to mid 19th
3	0310	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red med sandy	chamber pot ?	1	1	36		rim		flanged rim; very dark int & ext metallic glaze; Staffs/Derbs	18th
3	0310	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	4	ext blue painted	BS			late 18th to early 19th
3	0310	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol		jug/tankard	1	1	14		BS			18th

			mottled-glazed										
3	0310	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		small bowl	1	1	2		rim		curled rim	18th
3	0321	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0333	CREA	Creamware		?	2	2	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	0333	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	1	1	22		base	Vessel 05	ext ash glaze	late 18th to 19th
3	0333	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	1		BS		leached surfaces; very abraded;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
3	0333	LERTH	Late earthenware s		CBM/vessel	2	1	1		BS		very abraded	late 18th to 20th
3	0333	LERTH	Late earthenware s		CBM/vessel	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to 20th
3	0333	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS			13th to 14th
3	0333	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	1		BS		low fired	18th
3	0333	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		drinking vessel	1	1	3		BS		part int glaze	18th
3	0343	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	23		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
3	0343	BERTH	Brown glazed	orange fine-med	large cylindrical	1	1	23		BS	Vessel 06	int very dark glaze part	late 18th to mid 20th

			earthenware	sandy	jar							misfired; ext orange-red slip	
3	0345	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	small bowl	1	1	2		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	0345	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical bung hole jar	7	1	1421		BS		int very dark variable very streaky glaze; plain bung set just above basal angle; ext orange slip	18th to 19th
3	0345	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine-med sandy	large cylindrical jar	24	1	12658		BS	Vessel 06	int very dark glaze part misfired; ext orange-red slip	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0348	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red med sandy	large side handled cylindrical jar	1	1	13		BS	Vessel 01	int very dark glaze; restored	late 18th to 19th
3	0348	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange med sandy	large cylindrical jar	2	1	97		BS		int very dark glaze	18th to 19th
3	0348	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse red	large squat cylindrical jar	4	1	1632		profile		int dark glaze, internal white deposit	18th to 19th
3	0348	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange med sandy	large bowl	1	1	86		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
3	0348	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	large cylindrical jar	1	1	43		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
3	0348	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine-med sandy	cup ?	1	1	11		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
3	0348	PORC	Porcelain		cup ?	1	1	4	overglaze ext & part	BS		fluted vessel	late 18th to mid 19th



									int floral painted				
3	0348	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		BS			early/mid to late 18th
3	0348	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	light orange fine	tiny vessel	1	1	1		rim		curved rm; int very dark brown glaze; ext honey glaze	late 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine orange sandy	cup ?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	medium orange sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int glaze; ext red slip	mid 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine orange sandy	cup ?	1	1	1		BS		Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine red sandy	jar ?	1	1	17		BS		int metallic glaze	18th to 19th
3	u/s	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine purple sandy	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
3	u/s	BS	Brown stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	6		BS			18th to 19th
3	u/s	BS	Brown stoneware		?	1	1	2		BS		low fired	18th to 19th
3	u/s	CREA	Creamware		dish ?	1	1	1		rim		scalloped rim	mid/late to late 18th
3	u/s	CREA	Creamware		cup	1	1	2		LHJ			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	8	8	10		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th

3	u/s	CREA	Creamware		cup	3	1	6		handl e & BS		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
3	u/s	CREA	Creamware		vase ?	1	1	3		base	Vessel 04	int & ext cu glaze; stacking scar on base	mid/late to late 18th
3	u/s	ENGs	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	1	1	5		BS		brown surfaces	late 18th to mid 20th
3	u/s	ENPO	English Porcelain		small bowl	1	1	1		rim	Vessel 02	burnt	late 18th to 20th
3	u/s	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	9		BS		abraded	late 13th to mid 16th
3	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		various flower pots & garden pots	8	6	35		vario us			19th to 20th
3	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		large garden pot	4	1	0114		BS			19th to 20th
3	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
3	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		rim		thin walled	18th
3	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	1		rim			18th
3	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		rim		low fired	18th
3	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar ?	1	1	5		BS			18th
3	u/s	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar ?	1	1	4	machine decoration	BS			18th
3	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl ?	1	1	4		base		footring	late 18th to mid 19th
3	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to

													mid 19th
3	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		tiny dish ?	1	1	1		rim		scalloped rim	late 18th to mid 19th
3	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	1	ext blue painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
3	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	1		BS		burnt	late 18th to 19th
3	u/s	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup ?	1	1	2		BS			18th
3	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		closed	1	1	2	blue ext printed	BS			19th
3	u/s	TPW	Transfer printed ware		open	1	1	2	blue int printed	BS			19th
4	0400; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		?	2	2	1		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		burnt	late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 1	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 1	PORC	Porcelain		large vessel	1	1	14		BS			19th to 20th
4	0400; spit 2	BS	Brown stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	1	machine dec	BS			18th to 19th
4	0400; spit 2	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	3		base			late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 2	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 2	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/R;fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS		int flake	13th to 15th
4	0400; spit 2	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th

4	0400; spit 2	PEARL	Pearlware		small jar ?	1	1	2	blue ext painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 2	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to 20th
4	0400; spit 2	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		mug ?	1	1	2		base		?ID;burnt	late 17th to 18th
4	0400; spit 2	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
4	0400; spit 3	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fne sandy	?	1	1	15		base		int very dark glaze	mid 17th to 18th
4	0400; spit 3	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	1	1	9		handl e		Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
4	0400; spit 3	BL	Black-glazed wares	red/black/ red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
4	0400; spit 3	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	4		handl e			late 15th to 16th
4	0400; spit 3	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 3	CREA	Creamware		cup	1	1	1	int & ext green printed	rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 3	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
4	0400; spit 3	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug	1	1	4		BS		amber glaze	13th to 15th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jar/bowl ?	1	1	5		base		soot	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; grooved shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze; grooved shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	1		BS			18th
4	0400; spit 3	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		base			18th
4	0400; spit 3	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
4	0400; spit 3	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	2	buf banded with blue & black 'cats eye' dec	BS			late 18th to early 19th
4	0400; spit 3	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS			13th to 15th
4	0400; spit 3	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		cup	1	1	12		base			late 17th to 18th

4	0401; spit 4	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	1	1	1		rim		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
4	0401; spit 4	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/ora nge/purpl e	?	1	1	3		BS		late ?	16th to mid 17th
4	0401; spit 4	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/lig ht grey/purpl e	large jug/jar	1	1	20		BS		late ?	16th to mid 17th
4	0401; spit 4	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0401; spit 4	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	hollow	1	1	1		BS			late 17th to 18th
4	0402; spit 5	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fne sandy	bowl	1	1	11		rim		soot; int glaze	late 17th to 18th
4	0402; spit 5	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0402; spit 5	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0402; spit 5	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fne sandy	jar ?	1	1	9		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
4	0402; spit 5	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	4		UHJ			late 15th to 16th
4	0402; spit 5	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	8		LHJ			late 15th to 16th
4	0402; spit 5	HUM	Humberware		?	1	1	2		BS		int reduced glaze	late 13th to 15th
4	0402; spit 5	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	1		BS		int soot;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
4	0402;	LERTH	Late		garden	1	1	6		BS		inner flake	late 18th to

	spit 5		earthenware s		pot								20th
4	0402; spit 5	MP	Midlands Purple ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	12		BS			15th to 16th
4	0402; spit 5	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	2		BS		soot	13th to 15th
4	0402; spit 5	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug ?	1	1	4		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
4	0402; spit 5	NOTGE	Early Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		splashed glaze	early to early/mid 13th
4	0402; spit 5	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	39		base		mottled pocked cu glaze; stacking scar on underside	early to mid 13th
4	0402; spit 5	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	19		base		soot on underside; reduced fabric	early to mid 13th
4	0402; spit 5	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		large jug ?	1	1	22		base		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
4	0402; spit 5	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	2	blue feather edged rim	rim		burnt; scalloped edge	late 18th to mid 19th
4	0402; spit 5	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS			13th to 15th
4	0402; spit 5	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	coarse orange	large bowl	2	1	11		BS		ext red slip; int white slip	18th to 19th
4	0402; spit 5	SLSQ	South Lincs Shell and Quartz (generic)		jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS		edge poss post firing hole;? ID	13th to 15th
4	0402;	SNSPT	Southwell		jug	1	1	5		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th



	spit 5		Nottingham Splashed-type										to early/mid 13th
4	0402; spit 5	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse purple	jar ?	1	1	13		BS		no glaze	mid 17th to 18th
4	0402; spit 5	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse purple	jar ?	1	1	12		BS		no glaze	mid 17th to 18th
5	0500; spit 1	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	?	1	1	5		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
5	0500; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		BS		grooved	late 18th to mid 19th
5	0500; spit 1	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	1	1	5		BS			19th to 20th
5	0500; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	5		BS		soot	13th to early/mid 14th
5	0500; spit 1	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup ?	1	1	1		rim			18th
5	0500; spit 1	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext blue printed	late 18th to mid 19th
5	0500; spit 1	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	2	1	3		rim		int blue printed	late 18th to mid 19th
5	0500; spit 1	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		cup ?	1	1	1		rim			late 17th to 18th
5	0500; spit 1	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		small hollow	1	1	2		BS			early/mid to late 18th
5	0500; spit 1	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	17th to 18th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
5	0500; spits 3 &	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		small jug ?	1	1	1		BS		yellow glaze with cu spots	13th to early/mid

	4												14th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	BS	Brown stoneware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS		low fired	18th to 19th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup ?	1	1	1		BS			late 15th to mid 17th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	coarse pale orange	bowl	1	1	8		BS		int black glaze over red slip	late 17th to 18th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	MP	Midlands Purple ware	buff/light grey/buff	small jug/jar	1	1	3		BS		near vitrified	15th to mid 17th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 18th to 20th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS		thick reduced glaze; hard fired; multi shoulder grooves	early to mid 13th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	STCOA R	Staffordshire coarseware	orange med sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		no glaze	mid 17th to 18th
5	0500; spits 3 & 4	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		BS			17th to 18th
5	0502; spit 4/5	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS			early to mid 13th
5	0502; spit 5	EMX	Non-local Early Medieval		small jug/jar	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze; abundant	mid 12th to mid 13th

			fabrics									rounded quartz	
6	0600; spit 1	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		?	4	4	3		BS		flakes; poss vessel 8	late 18th to mid 19th
6	0600; spit 1	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot ?	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0600; spit 1	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup ?	1	1	2		BS			18th
6	0600; spit 1	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup ?	1	1	2		BS			18th
6	0600; spit 1	STMO	Staffordshire/Bristol mottled-glazed		?	1	1	1		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	10		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse grey/purple	jug/jar	1	1	8		BS		near vitrified; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	CREA	Creamware		small plate ?	5	1	4		BS	Vessel 08	mainly small flakes	late 18th to early 19th
6	0600; spit 2	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	2	2	3		BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0600; spit 2	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red/grey	?	1	1	3		base		burnt	15th to mid 17th
6	0600; spit 2	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
6	0600; spit 2	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		drinking vessel ?	1	1	1		base			18th

6	0600; spit 2	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	2	1	2	red green & blue floral painted	BS	Vessel 07		late 18th to early 19th
6	0600; spit 2	PEARL	Pearlware		dish ?	2	2	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
6	0600; spit 2	STCOA R	Staffordshire coarseware	purple med sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		no glaze	17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		mug ?	1	1	4		base		int glaze; burnt	late 17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		tiny vessel	1	1	1		BS			18th
6	0600; spit 2	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		small hollow	1	1	1	blue ext painted	BS			17th to 18th
6	0600; spit 2	YSLC	Yorkshire Slip-coated	pale orange fine sandy	cup ?	1	1	2	wiped cordons	BS		int & ext red slip with dark brown glaze over	late 17th to 18th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	BL	Black-glazed wares	grey fine- med sandy	?	1	1	3		BS		int metallic glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	CREA	Creamware		large oval plate/dish	1	1	15		base		wear mark around basal angle	early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	3	3	9		BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0600;	LERTH	Late		garden	1	1	10		BS			late 18th to

	spits 3 & 4		earthenware s		pot								20th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	3	white banded with blue painted dots	BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large oval dish	1	1	7		rim		flanged rim	19th to 20th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		cup/posset pot	1	1	11		LHJ			18th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	2		BS		burnt	18th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	3	1	3	int printed	rim & BS			early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	PEARL	Pearlware		tiny vessel	1	1	1	int & ext pink printed	BS			early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	PEARL	Pearlware		jar/bowl	1	1	2		rim			early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	1	1	1	int & ext blue printed	rim			early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		base			early to mid 19th
6	0600; spits 3 & 4	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		?	1	1	2		base		? ID; lower flake	late 17th to 18th

6	0601; spits 4 & 5	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	hollow	1	1	7		BS		int & ext very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	jar/chamb er pot	1	1	47		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse orange	?	1	1	2		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	BL	Black-glazed wares	coarse purple	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup ?	1	1	1		BS			late 15th to early 17th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	CREA	Creamware		small plate ?	5	1	4		BS	Vessel 08	mainly flakes	late 18th to early 19th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	LERTH	Late earthenware s		large garden pot	1	1	41		BS			late 18th to 20th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey/oran ge/red	large cylindrical jar	1	1	36		rim			late 15th to early 17th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small dish ?	1	1	3	white lined	base		early ?	late 18th to mid 19th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	1	1	1	int & ext red & green painted floral	BS	Vessel 07		late 18th to early 19th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	PEARL	Pearlware		cup ?	1	1	13	ext painted blue lines	base		deep footring	late 18th to early 19th
6	0601; spits 4 & 5	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		jug	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

6	0601; spits 4 & 5	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled- glazed		cup/small bowl	2	1	2		BS		burnt ?	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	6	6	132		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	11		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large side handled cylindrical jar	1	1	18		BS	Vessel 22	int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	41		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large side- handled cylindrical jar	1	1	25		handl e		wheel thrown strap handle	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	cylindrical jar	4	4	91		rim & BS		very dark int glaze at rim but thin on body; sand around inner rim; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	12		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine purple sandy	small jug/drinkin g vessel	1	1	28		BS		ext & part int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th



7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	cup	3	1	42		base	Vessel 35	sand on under base; ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	cylindrical jar	1	1	7		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs; mid 17th to 18th	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrcal jar	1	1	25		base		rim stacking scar on underside; int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange med sandy	jar ?	1	1	6		BS		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	6		base		int dark glaze	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		ext glaze	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		int glaze	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	large cup/posset	1	1	22		base		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine-med sandy	jug/jar	1	1	12		BS		ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrcal jar	1	1	66		base	Vessel 34	wear mark around basal edge; int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown	coarse	large	3	1	0102		BS	Vessel	int very dark	mid 17th to

			glazed earthenware	orange/brown	cylindrical jar						33	glaze;ext red slip;Staffs/Derbs	mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrcl jar	1	1	19		base		sand on underside; int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	1	1	12		BS	Vessel 32	int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	very large bowl	1	1	58		rim		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse light orange	large bowl	1	1	51		BS		ext red slip; int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/brown	large cylindrcl jar	2	2	19		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/brown	large cylindrcl jar ?	1	1	13		base		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	jug/jar	1	1	14		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrcl jar	3	3	80		rim		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	2	2	34		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple/orange	large cylindrical jar ?	2	1	55		base		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	1	1	37		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown	coarse	large	3	1	38		BS		int very dark	mid 17th to

			glazed earthenware	brown	cylindrical jar							glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	2	1	58		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown/grey	large cylindrcal jar	1	1	15		base		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple/red	large cylindrical jar	1	1	71		BS		patch int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrcal jar	2	2	28		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	8		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange-brown	large cylindrical jar	1	1	26		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange-red	large cylindrical jar	1	1	6		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	grey fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	6		BS		ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		int & ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	large jug/jar	1	1	14		BS		very abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A ?	jug	1	1	5		BS		fe flecked oxid glaze;? ID or Bevo1T	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A ?	jug	1	1	2		handl e		flake from strap handle; reduced glaze;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded;? ID	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	small jar ?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded;? ID	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug ?	1	1	3		BS		reduced suspension glaze; abraded;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	16		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	7		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		BS		brown glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	46		UHJ		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		rim		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded;? ID	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; flake	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5	incised wavy line on shoulder	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	8		handl e		reduced glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		base		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	2	1	7		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1	? Fe dec	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		jug	1	1	10		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		?	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	18		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large jar	1	1	58		BS		int & ext glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large bowl	2	1	0104		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	30		BS		near vitrified; int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	35		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple/grey/purple fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		near vitrified; ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	small vessel	2	1	4		BS		int & part ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	7		BS		near vitrified; int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	18		base		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	posset pot ?	1	1	33		base		near vitrified; int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	9		BS		near vitrified; int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	grey fine sandy	large jar ?	1	1	19		BS		near vitrified; int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	small vessel	1	1	6		base		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large jar	1	1	16		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	drinking vessel ?	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th

7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	4		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	1	1	4		handle		Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	?	1	1	6		base		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large vessel	2	2	9		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	7		BS		int red slip; ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	bowl	9	1	171		rim base & BS	Vessel 36	int glaze	18th to 19th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	25		BS		int glaze; ext red slip; ext knife trimming	18th to 19th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	17		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	18		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange-red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	18		BS		int glaze	18th to 19th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	53		rim		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	large bowl	1	1	31		BS		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large bowl ?	2	2	52		base		int glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar/chamber pot	1	1	9		rim		flanged rim; int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		jug	1	1	5		BS		yellow glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid



													14th
7	0700	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		jug	1	1	12	wedge roller stamping	BS		reduced glaze; stacking scar	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	BS	Brown stoneware		bottle	1	1	8		BS			18th to 19th
7	0700	BS	Brown stoneware		lid	1	1	46		rim		pre fired hole	late 18th to 19th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	1		rim			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		tall ridged cup	3	1	69		BS		thick walled	late 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		tall cup	2	1	58		base & BS		thick walled	late 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	2		BS			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		small cup	2	1	9	applied yellow peaked pads	BS			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		small bottle/cost rel	1	1	2		rim			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		small cup	1	1	1		rim			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	7		rim			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		standing costrel ?	2	1	7		neck			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	11		UHJ		burnt	late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		jug/drinkin g vessel	1	1	6		BS			16th to mid 17th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		cup	1	1	32		base		ridged	16th to mid 17th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		posset pot	1	1	4		rim			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian-	cream	chafing/s	1	1	12	modelled	BS		Ticknall ?	16th

			type ware	fabric	weetmeat dish				head with brown decoration			head;probably female;crudely modelled lacks detail	
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	5	1	41		base & BS	Vessel 30	brown glaze	late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		standing costrel	1	1	9		BS	Vessel 31		late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	2		BS			late 15th to 16th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small jar ?	1	1	4		rim		bead rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		jar ?	1	1	4	plain banded	BS			early to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	5		rim		wear mark	early to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	2	6		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	2		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		large plate	2	2	7		rim			early to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	1	1	1		BS			early to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small dish ?	1	1	2		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		jar ?	1	1	2		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		drinking vessel ?	1	1	1		BS		dark brown banded	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small bowl ?	1	1	7		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		plate	2	2	1		rim		flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	2		rim		flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th

7	0700	CREA	Creamware		bowl ?	1	1	1		rim		flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		?	29	22	48		various base & BS		various flakes & scraps	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small hollow plate	2	2	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	2		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	2		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		small jar	1	1	2		rim		bead rim	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	2	1	9		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	1	1	37		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	bottle	1	1	19		BS		brown surfaces	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	grey	large bowl	3	1	42	ext machine dec	BS		brown surfaces	late 18th to mid 20th
7	0700	HUM	Humberware		jug ?	1	1	12		BS			late 13th to 15th
7	0700	HUM	Humberware		jug	4	1	46		BS		spots yellow glaze	late 13th to 14th
7	0700	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	26		BS	Vessel 23		late 13th to 14th
7	0700	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	7		BS	Vessel 24	reduced glaze	late 13th to 14th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	2	2	68		base		hole	late 18th to 20th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware		garden pot	9	9	0104		BS			late 18th to 20th

			s										
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s	orange-red fine sandy	large bowl	2	2	0110		rim		no glaze	19th to 20th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	1	1	5		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	13		base			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	2	2	29		rim			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	LERTH	Late earthenware s		large flower pot	1	1	33		BS		inscribed NOTT..	late 18th to 20th
7	0700	LONS	London Stoneware		globular bottle	1	1	23		BS	Vessel 29		mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		small jug	1	1	4	vertical row applied scale dec	BS		bright cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Variet Fabric		jug	1	1	8		BS		cu glaze; abundant fine quartz; thick walled	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Variet Fabric		jug	1	1	3	horizontal row applied scale dec	BS		cu glaze; abraded; thin walled	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	light orange fine sandy	jug	1	1	5		BS		pocked cu glaze	13th ?
7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/buff/dark reduced	?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th

7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	pale grey/pale orange fine sandy	small jug	1	1	1	multi rows triangular roller stamping	BS		thick cu glaze;? BRACKET	13th ?
7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	reduced fine-med sandy	small jar	1	1	6		rim		ext reduced glaze; abraded	13th to 15th
7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	reduced fine sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to 15th
7	0700	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics		jug	1	1	17		BS		pocked reduced glaze	13th ?
7	0700	MISC	Unidentified types	brown fine-med sandy	?	1	1	3		BS		abraded	?
7	0700	MISC	Unidentified types	fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	Roman or medieval
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple/buff/purple	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to 16th
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	purple	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to mid 17th
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	grey/brown/grey	jug	1	1	20		BS		ext glaze	15th to mid 17th
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	brown	large jug/jar	1	1	14		BS			15th to early 17th
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	brown/grey	jug/jar	1	1	28		BS			15th to mid 17th
7	0700	MP	Midlands Purple ware	buff	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS			15th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl ?	1	1	4		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar ?	1	1	17		BS		int glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	1	1	13		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	5	5	20		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th

7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	3	1	19		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	3	3	26		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large vessel	1	1	5		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large sloping dish	1	1	59		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar ?	2	1	10		BS		int glaze; ridged ext	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	10		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		small cup ?	1	1	4		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	6		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		posset pot ?	1	1	3		handl e		strap handle	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		posset pot	1	1	26		LHJ			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		small jar ?	1	1	2		BS		neck	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar	1	1	6		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	3	1	36		BS		Cistercian type form; amber glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	23		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	2	2	1		BS		ext glaze; flakes	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	10		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		drinking vessel ?	1	1	7		base			mid 16th to mid 17th

7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	26		base		knife trimmed basal edge	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	2	2	29		base			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar ?	1	1	42		base		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large vessel	1	1	33		base		thick walled	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	1		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup ?	1	1	1		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	2	1	5		rim & BS		ridged neck	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	7	7	16		BS		int glaze; abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	1	1	18		BS	Vessel 27	int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0700	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	4	4	5		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		large bowl	1	1	16		rim			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		small jug/jar	1	1	1	blue banded	BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	2	1	3		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	5		base		soot	13th to 15th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded	13th to 1th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	jar ?	1	1	20		base		soot;abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	small jar	1	1	4		rim		everted rim	13th to 1th



7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar ?	1	1	6		base		? ID	13th to 1th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		soot	13th to 15th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar ?	2	1	2		BS		soot;abraded	13th to 15th
7	0700	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar/bowl	1	1	9		BS		int oxid glaze; abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0700	NNCSW	North Nottinghams hire Late Medieval Coarseware		jug	1	1	19		BS		dark brown ext glaze	mid 14th to mid 16th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	5		base		restricted base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	17		rim		reduced glaze;	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									abraded	early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; thin walled	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	3	3	9		BS		no glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	36		handl e		cu glaze;strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	22		BS		no glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	0102		handl e		cu glaze; abraded; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	62		handl e		reduced glaze; abraded; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug ?	4	4	29		BS		no glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	8		BS		neck	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12	square roller stamping	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	22		handl e		reduced glaze; abraded; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	4	4	12		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug/jar	1	1	28		BS		spots splashed ? glaze ext	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	7		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9	applied vertical fe strip	BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	3		BS		light reduced	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									glaze	early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	5	5	25		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	14		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	8	8	33		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	5	5	23		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12		LHJ		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		Large jug	1	1	62	applied pressed & combed strip down centre of handle	LHJ		finger prints visible inside; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		light reduced glaze;? Seen before	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied		?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		reduced glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze; sharp shoulder cordon	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; shoulder cordon	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug ?	1	1	5		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	16		BS		cu glaze; lower neck cordon; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		rounded jug	2	2	72		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze;ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze;ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	22		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2	applied vertical notched strip	BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	3	14		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	4	4	44		BS		no glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze; lower neck cordon; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	7		base		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug ?	1	1	7		BS		abraded	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	10		rim		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug ?	1	1	8		base		abraded; rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	24		base		restricted base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		no glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	7		rim/h andle		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th



7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		large jug	1	1	86		UHJ		strap handle with groove; 3 notches at top join; satbbed; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	19		UHJ		strap handle; reduced glazr	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug ?	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jar/pipkin	1	1	5		BS		ridged shoulder; spots of glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	5		BS	Vessel 26	burnt; multi grooves; glaze spots	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		?	1	1	1		BS		no glaze; very abraded flake	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar	2	1	10		BS		machine dec	18th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	3		rim			18th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	1	1	1		BS			18th

7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		bowl	1	1	7		rim		machine dec	18th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		?	2	2	5		BS			18th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar	1	1	9		BS		machine dec	18th
7	0700	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small jar	1	1	2		rim			18th
7	0700	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	44		BS		int splashed glaze; soot; abraded;? Post firing hole through base	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; late	late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jar	1	1	1		rim		abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	PARIAN	Parian Soneware		small vessel	1	1	1	moulded dec	BS			mid 19th to 20th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish	1	1	5	int blue printed	base		footring base	late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	2	1	5	ext blue marbling painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		large bowl	1	1	14	int & ext blue floral printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	2	2	3	int blue printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		jug ?	1	1	7	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish	1	1	3	int blue printed incl upside down lettering	base			late 18th to mid 19th

									THE				
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	3	ext blue printed/painted	BS			early to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		saucer/s mall plate	1	1	2	int blue printed	rim			early to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	2	1	4	int & ext unusual blue printed ring & fronds	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	1	1	4	blue feather edged rim	rim		scalloped rim	early to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate	1	1	4	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		saucer	1	1	4	int black printed	rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		?	2	1	6		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small jar ?	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	6		base			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		large plate	1	1	6		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		dish	1	1	8		base		double shallow footring	late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		cup	8	1	12	ext & part int blue sponged	rim & BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish	1	1	4	int blue printed	BS		brown painted rim edge	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	3	3	4	int & ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small hollow	2	2	3	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		hollow	8	8	15	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th

7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		tiny hollow	1	1	1	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl/dish	2	2	4	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small open	1	1	1	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		dish	1	1	6	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small dish ?	1	1	1	int blue printed	base			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small plate	1	1	7	int blue printed	base			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		open	1	1	3	int blue sponged	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int blue painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small open	3	3	7	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		open	4	4	20	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		hollow	1	1	3	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to early 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		small jug/jar	2	1	4	ext blue printed	BS			early to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	2		base			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PEARL	Pearlware		open	5	5	6	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		plate	1	1	2	int blue printed	rim			19th to 20th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		candlestick ?	2	1	31		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		tea bowl	5	1	12	ext pink lustre	base		footring base	early to early/mid 19th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		plate	1	1	6		base		footring base	late 18th to

													20th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		small cup/dish	1	1	5		base		wear mark	late 18th to 20th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		hollow	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	2		base			late 18th to 20th
7	0700	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		jar/bowl	2	2	9		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0700	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar	1	1	17		rim		everted rim	13th to 15th
7	0700	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar	1	1	8		rim		everted rim	13th to 15th
7	0700	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	15		base			13th to 15th
7	0700	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar	1	1	25		rim		everted rim; soot	13th to 15th
7	0700	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		?	1	1	1		rim or handle edge		reduced glaze; ? ID as suspension glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		abraded;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		small jug ?	1	1	3		base		spots of glaze;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		small jar	1	1	9		base		untrimmed base	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval		jar/bowl	3	1	69		base & BS	Vessel 25	int pocked reduced glaze; abraded	early to mid 13th

			Glazed ware										
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	19		BS		reduced glaze; abraded;? ID	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	36		handl e		strap handle; reduced glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		abraded; oxide glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	14		handl e		reduced glaze; strap handle;? ID	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar ?	1	1	5		BS		soot;? ID	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	2		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SDOXM	Southwell		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		abraded; oxide	early to mid

		G	Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware									glaze	13th
7	0700	SDOXMG	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	8		BS		very abraded;? ID	early to mid 13th
7	0700	SELTZ	Seltzer bottle		seltzer bottle	1	1	10		BS			late 18th to 19th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	cup	4	1	9	brown trailed & feathered on yellow	BS	Vessel 28	int & ext white slip	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	bowl	1	1	18		base		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	bowl	1	1	8		base		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	bowl ?	1	1	5		base		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	bowl ?	1	1	3		base		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	large bowl	1	1	30		rim		int white slip	18th to 19th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	large bowl	1	1	11		base		int white slip;abraded	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	large bowl	1	1	12	int brown spots	rim		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed-type		jug	1	1	10		BS		splashed glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0700	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	coarse orange	jug/jar	1	1	18		BS		purple surfaces	17th
7	0700	STCOAR	Staffordshire coarseware	red med sandy	small jar ?	1	1	7		BS		near vitrified	mid 17th to 18th
7	0700	STSL	Staffordshire/Bristol slipware	cream	press moulded dish	1	1	6		rim		shell notched rim;burnt	late 17th to 18th



7	0700	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	?	2	1	4		BS		thin walled; spalled int; black glaze over red slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0700	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	press moulded dish	1	1	9	int brown trailed & combed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
7	0700	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		fluted bowl/dish ?	1	1	3	ext yellow & purple painted	rim			late 17th to 18th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	2	blue ext printed fern dec	BS			19th to 20th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		oval sauce boat ?	1	1	16	blue ext printed	base			19th to 20th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		jug/cham ber pot	1	1	22	brown printed	handl e			19th to 20th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		plate	1	1	3	int blue printed	BS			19th to 20th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		?	1	1	3	green printed on underside	base		& Co Ltd ..and	19th to 20th
7	0700	TPW	Transfer printed ware		small dish	1	1	3	blue ext printed fern dec	BS			19th to 20th
7	0700	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	2	1	11	green & gold overglaze painted	BS			19th
7	0700	WHITE	Modern whiteware		plate	1	1	3	Imari blue red & gold dec	rim			19th to 20th
7	0700	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	1	1	2	blue banded	rim			19th to 20th
7	0700	WHITE	Modern whiteware		?	1	1	3	blue & green ext	BS			19th to 20th

									floral painted				
7	0700	WHITE	Modern whiteware		plate	1	1	5	moulded floral dec on rim & overglaze red & green painted with underglaze blue lettering	rim			19th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar	1	1	34		BS		spots ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs;	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	drinking vessel ?	1	1	5		base		int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar/bowl	1	1	11		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	1	1	38		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse grey/red/grey	bowl	1	1	5		BS		near vitrified;int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrcal jar	1	1	23		BS	Vessel 34	int dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/brown	large cylindrical jar	6	1	136		BS	Vessel 33	int very dark glaze; ext red slip; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	cup	1	1	48		base	Vessel 35	sand on under base; ext glaze;	mid 17th to mid 18th

												Staffs/Derbs	
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	large cylindrical jar	1	1	22		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	drinking vessel ?	2	1	10		BS		int & ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	drinking vessel ?	2	2	3		BS		ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	cylindrical jar	1	1	16		BS		ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	2	2	15		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	small jug/jar	1	1	4		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/br own	large cylindrical jar	3	1	42		BS		int very dark glaze, Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug ?	1	1	30		BS		ext very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange/br own	large cylindrical jar	1	1	28		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse grey	jar ?	1	1	9		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse orange	jar ?	1	1	14		BS		soot; int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	small jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		? ID or very late MP; ext dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th

7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	small jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze; internal deposit; abraded	late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	6		base		very abraded	late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug/jar	1	1	26		base		internal deposit; very abraded	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	small jar ?	1	1	8		base		soot	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	4	horizontal & vertical combed combed	BS		reduced glaze	late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	small jug ?	1	1	1		BS		oxidised glaze	mid/12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	8		rim		reduced suspension glaze; slightly inturned rim	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	4		BS		suspension glaze; very abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	large jar/jug	1	1	34		base		? ID	late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jar	1	1	10		base		very abraded; soot	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware	Fabric A	?	1	1	1		BS		? ID	12th to early/mid

			Fabric 1										13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	large jug ?	1	1	8		BS		abraded; splashed glaze	mid to late 12th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug ?	1	1	2		BS		abraded; suspension glaze	mid/12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced suspension glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; flake	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		handl e		strap handle; brown glaze	13th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug	1	1	2		handl e		strap handle; brown glaze	13th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jar ?	1	1	2		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		rim		cu glaze; corrugated neck; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; shoulder cordon	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	2	1	55	applied vertical f e scales between plain vertical strips	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; flake	13th to early/mid

			Fabric 2										14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	4		BS		brown glaze; flake	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5	applied curved strip	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jug ?	1	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small jar ?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug/jar	1	1	24		base		restricted base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; shoulder cordon; internal deposit	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	7		BS		spalled ext glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	12		BS		burnt ?; cu glaze ;internal deposit	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware	Fabric B	jug	2	2	6		BS		cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid

			Fabric 2										14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	small baluster jug	1	1	26		base		very abraded; internal deposit	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	3		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	3	3	12		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		brown glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	4	1	29		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	2	2	2		BS		cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric A	small jar	2	1	14		rim			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric A	small jar	1	1	9		rim		soot;? ID	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	20		base		acute angled base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	11		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BEVO2	Beverley	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced	13th to



			Orange ware Fabric 2									glaze;very abraded	early/mid 14th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	25		base		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	bowl	2	1	12		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	bowl	1	1	22		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange- red fine sandy	jar/chamb er pot	1	1	10		BS		int & ext glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	?	1	1	4		BS		burnt;int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	drinking vessel	1	1	6		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffordshire/D erbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	2	2	20		BS		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	1	1	2		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffordshire/D erbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	bowl	2	1	58		base & BS	Vessel 36	int glaze	18th to 19th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	large cup/small jug	1	1	69		BS		ext glaze; Staffordshire/D erbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup	2	1	2		rim & BS		int & ext glaze; Staffordshire/D erbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BL	Black-glazed wares	purple fine sandy	cup	1	1	35		base		stemmed base; int & ext glaze; Staffordshire/D erbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	BRACK T	Brackenfield- type		jug	2	1	13		BS		thick bright cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BRACK	Brackenfield-		jug	1	1	4		BS		bright cu	13th to

		T	type									glaze; abraded	early/mid 14th
7	0701	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	6	1	48		base & BS	Vessel 30	brown glaze	late 15th to 16th
7	0701	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		standing costrel	3	1	50		BS with loop handles	Vessel 31		late 15th to 16th
7	0701	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	6		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	CREA	Creamware		plate	2	1	3		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	CREA	Creamware		?	25	18	28		BS		various flakes & scraps	late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	CREA	Creamware		small vessel	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	EMX	Non-local Early Medieval fabrics		jug ?	1	1	19		base		splashed glaze	mid 12th to mid 13th
7	0701	HUM	Humberware		jug/jar	1	1	58		base		soot; internal deposit	late 13th to 15th
7	0701	HUM	Humberware		jug	2	1	52		base & BS	Vessel 23	pressed basal edge sets 1(+)	late 13th to 14th
7	0701	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	22		BS	Vessel 24	reduced glaze	late 13th to 14th
7	0701	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	late 13th to 15th
7	0701	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	late 13th to

													15th
7	0701	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded; leached;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		bowl	1	1	4		rim		leached; abraded;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	2	2	4		BS		leached; abraded;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot ?	1	1	8		base			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	1	1	7		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	LONS	London Stoneware		globular bottle	4	1	58		BS	Vessel 29		mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	LONS	London Stoneware		globular bottle	2	1	16		BS			mid 17th to 18th
7	0701	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		small jug	2	1	4	applied vertical strip	BS		cu glaze	13th
7	0701	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	coarse light orange/re duced	jug	1	1	2		BS		brown glaze	13th to 14th
7	0701	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	reduced fine sandy	jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze; poss a HUMB	13th to 14th
7	0701	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	oxid fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS			13th to 15th
7	0701	MISC	Unidentified	fine	?	1	1	5		BS		ext brown slip;	Roman or

			types	micaceous cream sandy								Roman CC or early modern slip	early modern
7	0701	MP	Midlands Purple ware	brown/light orange/brown	jug/jar	1	1	6		BS			16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	6		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	2	1	92		rim & BS		hard fired; green int glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	12		BS		int glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl ?	1	1	11		rim		int glaze; abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	3	1	52		base		int glaze; knife trimmed basal edge	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/bowl	1	1	8		base		int glaze; soot; knife trimmed basal edge	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot ?	1	1	27		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	2	1	28		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	2	2	17		base		int & ext glaze; soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset	2	2	26		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup ?	1	1	13		BS		hard fired; int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	3	1	13		base		int glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	15	15	60		BS		various int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	1	1	13		BS	Vessel 27	int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands		?	1	1	1		BS			mid 16th to

			Yellow ware										mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	2		BS		int & ext green glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large vessel	1	1	21		base		int glaze; abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		tiny jar ?	1	1	1		rim			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	29		rim		everted rim	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	2	1	25		rim		rounded rim	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	3	3	47		rim		various rims	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	18		rim		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar ?	1	1	18		BS			mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		large bowl	1	1	19		rim		rounded rim	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	3	3	29		base		int glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup ?	2	2	9		BS		int & ext glaze	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	1	1	12		BS		int & ext glaze;burnt	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		bowl	1	1	7		rim		abraded	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		jar/posset pot	1	1	17		BS		int & ext glaze;high fired	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0701	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS			19th to 20th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	light orange	pipkin	1	1	14		rim		handle scar	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	fine orange	tiny jar	1	1	10		base		? ID	13th to 15th

7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	large jar	1	1	14		rim		abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	8		BS		? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar ?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded;soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	jar ?	1	1	22		base		soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar	1	1	6		BS		abraded;soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small pipkin	1	1	5		rim with lip			13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	OX/R/OX	jar ?	1	1	2		BS		abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse	orange	jug/jar	1	1	10		BS		abraded	13th to 15th

			Sandy ware										
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	tiny jar	1	1	7		base		soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	11		rim		sharp everted rim;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar ?	1	1	4		BS		abraded;soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	14		BS		soot;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	6		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	bowl	1	1	7		rim		? Int splashed glaze	13th to 15th
7	0701	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		soot;thin walled	13th to 15th
7	0701	NNCSW	North Nottinghams hire Late Medieval Coarseware		small jar ?	1	1	5		BS			mid 14th to mid 16th
7	0701	NNCSW	North Nottinghams hire Late Medieval Coarseware		jug	1	1	18		UHJ			mid 14th to mid 16th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid



			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	8		BS		thin light reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	10		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze;abraded; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	8		BS		reduced glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		? Splashed glaze;? ID or NOTGE	early to mid 13th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze; neck	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	10		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	2	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	4		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	5		UHJ		pressed upper handle join; thin reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	18		BS		light reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	4		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug ?	5	5	9		BS		various scraps	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	2	2	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded; thin walled	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2	applied notched strip	BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2	applied fe strip	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		rim		reduced glaze; triangular rim; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3	applied fe strip	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	3		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th



7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	9	9	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug ?	1	1	19		base			13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	28		rim		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		lip		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		base		cu glaze; notch in base angle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster rim	1	1	59		base		light reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster rim	1	1	46		base		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	30		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small baluster jug	1	1	23		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		lip		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	7		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	10		handl e		cu glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	40		UHJ		cu glaze; strap handle; deep pressing in centre of handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	30		handl e		reduced glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	33		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		splashed glaze ?;? ID or NOTGE	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large baluster jug	1	1	25		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large baluster jug	1	1	68		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug ?	10	10	63		BS		no glaze;very	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									abraded	early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	11	11	48		BS		no glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	7	7	52		BS		no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	12		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		baluster jug	1	1	29		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	2	2	14		BS		reduced glaze; abraded; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	17		UHJ		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu mottled glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	34		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		small baluster jug	2	1	8		base		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	6		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug	1	1	22		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	2	1	18		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	17	17	69		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	10		base		rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	8	8	32		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	15		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	6	6	41		BS		cu	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									glaze;ridged shoulder	early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	2	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	67		base		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	6	6	55		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		base		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	5		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	9		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		handl e		strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		BS		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		jug	1	1	25		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	25		base		light reduced glaze;? Seen before	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	27		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	13		BS		reduced glaze;? Or late NOTGL	late 13th to 14th
7	0701	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	34		BS		thick reduced glaze;? ID or late NOTGL	late 13th to 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		large jug ?	1	1	13		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		?	1	1	7		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th



7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	7		BS		burnt reduced glaze; fabric incl comm fe	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	1		BS		splashed glaze	late 12th to mid 13th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	11		BS	Vessel 26	burnt; thin shoulder cordon	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	8	applied vertical ? Scale dec	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	7		BS		spots cu & yellow glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	7		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS			13th to early/mid

			Variant										14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	5		BS		slightly inturned cuff rim;cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/white/dark grey	jug	3	1	19	multi square roller stampng coverng shoulder	BS	Vessel 38	reduced glaze; roller stamping poorly executed so looks wedge like; patching on int; 2x shoulder cordons	early to mid 13th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glazed; ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	6		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	14		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0701	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small vessel	1	1	1		BS			18th
7	0701	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	3		BS		lower fired	18th
7	0701	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	13		BS			18th
7	0701	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

7	0701	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	?	1	1	6		base		abraded; soot; ? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	4		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	2	int blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		?	2	2	1	ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int & ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	4		base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		?	4	4	3		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1	int & ext blue printed	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0701	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	4	blue feather edge rim	rim		scalloped rim	late 18th to early 19th
7	0701	PORC	Porcelain		small oval lid	1	1	2		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	PORC	Porcelain		small vessel	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	1		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	PORC	Porcelain		?	1	1	4		BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar/bowl	5	5	31		BS		leached; abraded; ? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large bowl	1	1	40	pressed rim edge	rim		leached; wide everted rim	13th to 15th
7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	20		BS		soot	13th to 15th
7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large bowl	1	1	13		BS		wide everted rim; leached	13th to 15th

7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large bowl/curfew ?	1	1	8		BS		int soot;leached; abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar	1	1	18		BS		leached; abraded;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0701	PSHW	Peterborough Shelly Ware		jar/bowl	3	1	12		BS		leached; abraded;? ID	mid 12th to 14th
7	0701	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug	1	1	22		LHJ		strap handle; finger impression on int surface	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	2	1	22		BS	Vessel 25	reduced glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		tiny jar	1	1	1		BS		abraded; thin walled	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		'	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze ?;abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		small jar	1	1	5		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar/bowl	1	1	11		base		int brown glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		bowl ?	1	1	6		base		abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised		jug	1	1	9		BS		glaze spots; abraded	early to mid 13th

			Medieval Glazed ware										
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar/bowl	1	1	2		BS		int brown glaze; abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		brown glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar/bowl	1	1	7		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	bowl	1	1	14		BS		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	bowl	1	1	19		base		int white slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	bowl	3	3	12		base		int white slip; abraded	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	cup	1	1	9	brown trailed & feathered on yellow	BS	Vessel 28	int & ext white slip	late 17th to mid 18th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	orange	bowl	1	1	5	int brown trailed on yellow	base		int white slip; abraded	late 17th to 18th
7	0701	SLIP	Unidentified slipware	light orange	large bowl	1	1	99		BS		int white slip	18th to 19th
7	0701	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		jug	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		jug/jar	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0701	STCOA	Staffordshire	coarse	small jar ?	1	1	7		BS		near	mid 17th to

		R	coarseware	purple								vitrified;thin walled	18th
7	0701	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup	2	1	4	ext brown trailed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
7	0701	TGW	Tin-glazed ware		fluted bowl/dish ?	1	1	3	traces green & red paint	BS		spalled glaze; abraded	mid 17th to 18th
7	0703; spit 1	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	1	1	22		BS	Vessel 32	int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0703; spit 1	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 1	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	6		BS		near vitrified; int & ext glaze ;Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0703; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		?	10	10	9		BS		various scraps	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		cup ?	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	CREA	Creamware		tiny vessel	1	1	1		BS		brown banded	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	2	1	8		rim & BS			late 18th to 20th
7	0703; spit 1	MLBSL	Midlands Light-bodied Slipware	cream	?	3	1	1		BS		int black glaze over red slip	late 17th to 18th
7	0703; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703;	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to

	spit 1		Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 1	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	1		BS		int blue painted	late 18th to mid 19th
7	0703; spit 1	PORC	Porcelain		mug ?	1	1	8		rim			late 18th to 20th
7	0703; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar/bowl	1	1	15		BS		int glaze;abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0703; spit 10	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	9	applied clustered fe painted scale dec	BS		internal deposit	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Varient Fabric		jug	2	1	27		base	Vessel 21	fresh condition; cu glaze on underside with rim stacking scar; ext buff slip; acute angled base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		flake	13th to 15th
7	0703; spit 10	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar	1	1	8		rim		everted rim; wear mark on lower & upper ext rim edge	13th to 15th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		fresh condition	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th



7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2	applied dec ?	BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	65		base		fresh condition; reduced glaze on underside with stacking scar of jug lip	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	27		BS		fresh condition	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	8		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 10	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug ?	1	1	2		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 2	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	1	1	10		rim	Vessel 19		mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	2	2	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	22		BS		reduced glaze; restricted base	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 2	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		mug ?	1	1	2		base			18th
7	0703; spit 3	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug ?	2	2	8		BS		flakes;reduced glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0703; spit 3	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	1	1	18		rim	Vessel 19		mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0703; spit 4	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 6	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large cylindrical jar	1	1	45		BS		Staffs/Derbs; poss Vessel 22	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0703; spit 7	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse brown	large side-handled cylindrical jar	1	1	97		BS	Vessel 22	thin int glaze; fresh condition; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0703; spit 7	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 7	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed		jug	1	1	13		base	Vessel 21	separator/anot her vessel	13th to early/mid

			Sandy ware Varient Fabric									stuck to underside of base; poss Wigford LSW2/3	14th
7	0703; spit 7	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 7	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 7	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 8	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		brown glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 8	LSW2	13th to 14th century Lincoln Glazed Ware		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 8	MP	Midlands Purple ware	brown	jug/jar	1	1	11		BS			15th to 16th
7	0703; spit 8	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	4		BS			13th to 15th
7	0703; spit 9	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Varient Fabric		jug	1	1	1		BS	Vessel 21	cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 9	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th
7	0703;	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze	13th to

	spit 9		Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 9	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	14		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 9	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	5		base		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0703; spit 9	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	18		handle		fresh condition; cu glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	9		BS		splashed glaze	early to mid/late 12th
7	0704	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	4		BS		abraded; bits of clay stuck to ext; cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Varient Fabric		jug	2	1	125		base	Vessel 21	pressings around base in sets of 5;cu glaze; finger swipes on int base; base suggests shouldered jug	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Varient Fabric		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	jar ?	1	1	4		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied		?	2	2	2		BS		very abraded	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	2	1	47		LHJ		cu glaze; strap handle; foliate lower handle join; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	15		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		bunghole jug	1	1	24		bung hole		stabbed around rim of bunghole	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		handl e		strap handle; reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	22		base		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/white/ dark grey	jug	2	1	16	multi square roller stampng coverng shoulder	BS	Vessel 38	reduced glaze; roller stamping poorly executed so looks wedge like; patching on int; 2x	early to mid 13th

												shoulder cordons	
7	0704	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	2	1	4		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug/jar	1	1	4		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large jar	1	1	14		BS			13th to 15th
7	0704; spit 1	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	coarse purple	large cylindrical jar	1	1	29		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to mid 18th
7	0704; spit 1	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug ?	1	1	2		BS	BBM	flake;? ID	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0704; spit 1	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	8		BS	BAC		13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug/jar	1	1	1		BS	BBI	very abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		jug	1	1	19		BS	BBS	shoulder cordon; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	LSWV	Lincoln Glazed Sandy ware Variet Fabric		jug	1	1	30		BS	BAE	cu glaze over white slip; fabric incl moderate coarse fe incl ? Slag	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	MEDLO C	Medieval local fabrics	reduced med- coarse sandy	small jar ?	1	1	4		BS	BCL	soot	13th to 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	2		BS	BAP	abraded	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	3		BS	BAN	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS	BAO	cu glaze; stacking scar or applied part	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		handl e	BAD	cu glaze; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	5		BS	BEE	reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS	BAR	reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	10		base	BBT	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS	BBB		13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	11		BS	BAX	reduced glaze with fe staining	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS	BAZ	cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS	BBH	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/white/ dark grey	jug	5	1	72	multi square roller stampng coverng shoulder	BS	Vessel 38	reduced glaze; roller stamping poorly executed so looks wedge like; patching on int; 2x shoulder cordons	early to mid 13th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		?	1	1	2		BS	BBF	very abraded; light firing	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	88		rim with UHJ	BCR	reduced glaze; strap handle;? Late Nottingham	13th to 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug/jar	3	1	25		base	BBL	very abraded; low fired	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug/jar	1	1	4		BS	BBK	abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0704; spit 1	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	15		BS	BBE	leached;soot	13th to 15th
7	0704; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS	BAM	int glaze;abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0704; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised		CBM/vess el	1	1	9		BS	BAZ	very abraded	early to mid 13th



			Medieval Glazed ware										
7	0704; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	25		BS	BBA	very abraded;? ID	early to mid 13th
7	0707	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large bowl	4	1	88		rim & BS			13th to 15th
7	0710	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	?	1	1	7		base		soot	13th to 15th
7	0710	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar	1	1	15		rim		everted bifid rim	13th to 15th
7	0710	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	20	1	83		BS	Vessel 20;BC W & BCV	light reduced glaze with cu spots	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0710	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug/jar ?	1	1	9		base		soot;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0710	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		jar	5	1	27		BS		leached	13th to 15th
7	0712	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	2	1	4		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0714	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	coarse orange	large jar	1	1	29		rim		everted rim; abraded	13th to 15th
7	0714	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar	1	1	2		BS		abraded	13th to 15th
7	0714	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		abraded; cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0714	NOTGL	Light Bodied		small jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware										early/mid 14th
7	0714	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	1		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0714	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small baluster jug	1	1	43		base		very abraded;soot	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0714	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	3	1	12		BS			mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0715	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	fine red	?	1	1	3		BS		int & ext glaze; very abraded; int & ext glaze	mid 17th to 18th
7	0715	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded;? ID	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0715	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	3		BS		leached;very abraded;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0715	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		?	1	1	20		base		soot	mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0715	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0715	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0715	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS			mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0719	HUM	Humberware		jug	1	1	11		BS	BDT		late 13th to 14th

7	0719	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		base	BDC	reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0719	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		large jug ?	1	1	18		base		thick walled	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0719	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	cream	cup	1	1	2		BS	BDY		mid 17th to 18th
7	0722	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	3		BS		leached; very abraded;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0722	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS	BDN	cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0722	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6	combed wavy dec	BS	BCX	cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0722	POTT	Potterhanworth-type Ware		large jar/bowl	1	1	17		base	BCY		13th to 15th
7	0723	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	13		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0723	NOTGR	Reduced Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	11		rim		'tulip' shaped rim;reduced glaze;? ID or late NOTGL	late 13th to 14th
7	725	BEVO2 T	Beverley Orange-type ware Fabric 2		small jug	1	1	1		BS		poss local; reduced glaze; abraded; thin walled; fine-med sandy	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0727	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	10		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0727	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		abraded;cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	9		BS		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0727	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup/posset pot	2	1	13		base		int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0727	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	12		rim		late	16th to mid 17th
7	0727	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
7	0727	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/R/OX fine sandy	jug ?	1	1	3		BS		brown glaze; abundant fine quartz	13th to 14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		ext reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded; cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham		jug	1	1	9		BS		Abraded; reduced glaze	13th to early/mid

			Green Glazed ware										14th
7	0727	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	9	applied fe scal dec set at base of vertical applied fe strip	BS		abraded;cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	1	1	8		base		abraded;no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug/jar	1	1	7		BS		abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0727	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze	early to early/mid 13th
7	0727	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		jar/bowl	1	1	8		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0727	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	4		BS		neck cordon;cu glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0727	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug/jar	1	1	7		BS		spot of glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	MP type	jug/jar	1	1	13		BS		fresh condition; Staffs/Derbs; dark ext glaze	early to mid 17th
7	0728; spit 1	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	3		BS		thick walled; very abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

7	0728; spit 1	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	6		rim		inturned rim; very abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	small jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced suspension glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	CMW	Coal Measures whiteware	+ comm fe	large vessel	1	1	8		BS		abraded; thick walled	15th to mid 16th
7	0728; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 1	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	29		handl e		abraded; strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 1	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	SAQS	Southwell Area Quartz and Shell		?	1	1	2		BS		leached; very abraded;? ID	?
7	0728; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		?	1	1	2		BS		very abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval		jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th

			Glazed ware										
7	0728; spit 1	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		small jar	1	1	3		rim		abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	1		BS		splashedglaze; very abraded	early to mid/late 12th
7	0728; spit 2	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	6		BS		amber glaze; abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		rim		inturned rim; cu suspension glaze; abraded	early to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		rim		cu suspension glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 2	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		base		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 2	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS		leached;? ID; abraded	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jar ?	1	1	2		BS		?ID; abraded	13th to 15th
7	0728; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 2	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	5		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0728; spit 2	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	5		BS		abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

7	0728; spit 2	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		jar/bowl	1	1	8		base		leached;? ID;abraded	13th to 15th
7	0728; spit 2	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug/jar	1	1	19		BS		? ID no glaze;abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jar ?	2	1	5		BS		soot;? ID;abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		abraded	early to mid 13th
7	0728; spit 2	YG	Yorkshire gritty ware		jar/bowl	2	1	11		BS		abraded	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0729	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	jar/bowl	2	1	97		BS		int very dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
7	0729	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded flake	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0729	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced suspension glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0729	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2	fe painted strip	BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NCSW	Nottingham	orange	small jar	1	1	4		rim		abraded	13th to 15th



			Coarse Sandy ware										
7	0729	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	7		rim		everted rim; very abraded; soot	13th to 15th
7	0729	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar	1	1	4		BS		abraded; soot	13th to 15th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	1	6		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	2	2	11		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	35		handl e		cu mottled glaze;strap handle	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug ?	1	1	2		rim		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0729	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	?	1	1	17		base		very abraded;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th

7	0733	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4	? Fe dec	BS	BGG	reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0734	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		short necked-jug	1	1	12		rim	BAQ	patchy cu/reduced glaze;? ID or NOTGR	mid 13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange-red fine sandy	jar/bowl	1	1	10		BS		int very dark glaze; Staffs/Derbs	late 17th to 18th
7	0738	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze;very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS		cu glaze;very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	BL	Black-glazed wares	fine purple	drinking vessel/jug	1	1	6		BS		burnt;int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0738	BL	Black-glazed wares	GRE	drinking vessel	1	1	6		handl e			late 16th to mid 17th
7	0738	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	reduced fine-med sandy	jug ?	1	1	1		BS		comm fe in fabric;fe pocked reduced glaze	13th to 14th
7	0738	MY	Midlands Yellow ware		cup	1	1	6		rim	Vessel 19		mid 16th to mid 17th
7	0738	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	tiny jar	1	1	2		rim		very abraded; everted rim	13th to 15th
7	0738	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	jug/jar	1	1	3		BS		soot	13th to 15th
7	0738	NCSW	Nottingham	orange	?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to 15th

			Coarse Sandy ware										
7	0738	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		?	1	1	1		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze;abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0738	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	2	blue ext painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
7	0738	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	press moulded dish ?	1	1	1	int tan dec on yellow	BS		abraded	late 17th to 18th
7	0738	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	cup ?	1	1	2	brown trailed & combed on yellow	BS			late 17th to 18th
7	0741	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug ?	1	1	4		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jar/bowl	1	1	6		BS		int reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	5		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th

7	0741	HUM	Humberware		jug/jar	1	1	2		BS			late 13th to 15th
7	0741	HUM	Humberware		jug	6	1	95	applied curved strip	BS		pressed basal edge with sets of 2 finger pressings ;fresh condition	late 13th to 14th
7	0741	HUM	Humberware		jar/pipkin	1	1	7		base		untrimmed basal angle; int reduced glaze	late 13th to 15th
7	0741	LEMS	Lincolnshire Early Medieval Shelly		?	1	1	4		BS		leached; soot;? ID	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0741	MEDX	Non Local Medieval Fabrics	OX/R med-coarse sandy	jug	1	1	11		LHJ		reduced glaze; pressed lower handle join	13th to 14th
7	0741	MISC	Unidentified types	orange med sandy	CBM/vessel	1	1	1		BS		very abraded flake	?
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	7		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green		small baluster jug	1	1	5		base			13th to early/mid 14th

			Glazed ware										
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	18		rim with lip		cu glaze;? ID as odd rim shape	early to mid 13th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	4		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug ?	1	1	5		BS		ridged shoulder	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	10		base			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	1		BS		reduced glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	7		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0741	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	?	3	1	7		BS		brown splashed glaze; very abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0741	POTT	Potterhanwor		large	1	1	15		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th

			th-type Ware		vessel								
7	0741	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large jar	1	1	15		BS		leached;? ID	13th to 15th
7	0741	SDOXM G	Southwell Dull Oxidised Medieval Glazed ware		jug	1	1	23		handl e		pressed handle edges;strap handle	early to mid 13th
7	0748	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0749	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS	Vessel 20;BC K	light reduced glaze with cu spots	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0749	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		tall necked jug	1	1	18		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0751	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	red fine sandy	jug/jar	1	1	6		BS	BEZ	thin int glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
7	0751	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	?	1	1	1		BS		flake	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0751	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/pale grey/dark grey	jug	43	1	549	applied plain & mainly fe painted notched strips	rim handl e & BS	Vessel 37	badly distorted; BS in coarse fe sandy fabric stuck to side & rim stacking scar on side; slightly inturned cuff rim; strap handle; thick cu glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0751	POTT	Potterhanwor		large jar	3	1	37		rim &		flanged rim	13th to 15th

			th-type Ware							BS			
7	0751	POTT	Potterhanwor th-type Ware		large jar	1	1	8		rim			13th to 15th
7	0751	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed- type		jug	1	1	6		rim		very abraded;? ID	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0753	MEDLO C	Medieval local fabrics		jar	1	1	38		BS	Vessel 18	very abraded; soot;? ID; fabric as SDOXMG	13th ?
7	0753	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	11		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0753	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/white/ dark grey	jug	2	1	4	multi square roller stampng coverng shoulder	BS	Vessel 38	reduced glaze; roller stamping poorly executed so looks wedge like; patching on int;2x shoulder cordons	early to mid 13th
7	0753	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug ?	3	1	7		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0753	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	12		rim with lip	BCT	cuff rim; cu glaze; part finger print on int lip	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0753	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	light orange	jug/jar	1	1	5		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0758	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		baluster jug	1	1	49		BS			13th to early/mid 14th

7	0758	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		baluster jug	1	1	53		base		cu glaze; jug rim stacking scar on underside	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0758	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	cream/pale orange/pale grey	jug ?	1	1	8		BS		fabric incl comm cream laminated clay pellets; no glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0762	MEDLOC	Medieval local fabrics		jar	1	1	29		BS	Vessel 18;BEM	soot	13th ?
7	0762	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		BS		cu glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0762	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/pale grey/dark grey	jug	1	1	5	applied plain & mainly fe painted notched strips	BS	Vessel 37		early to mid 13th
7	0764	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	baluster jug	9	1	0202		base & BS		splashed/suspension glaze; soot on underside; internal deposit; abraded	mid/late to late 12th
7	0765	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	3		BS		splashed glaze; burnt ?	early to mid/late 12th
7	0765	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	3		BS		burnt; internal deposit	12th to early/mid 13th
7	0765	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	6		BS		splashed glaze	early to mid/late 12th



7	0765	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	47		BS		burnt;lower neck cordon;streaky cu glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0765	BEVO2	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 2	Fabric B	jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; burnt ?	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0765	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	6		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0765	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant	OX/pale grey/dark grey	jug	8	1	83	applied plain & mainly fe painted notched strips	BS	Vessel 37	badly distorted; BS in coarse fe sandy fabric stuck to side & rim stacking scar on side; slightly inturned cuff rim; strap handle; thick cu glaze	early to mid 13th
7	0765	STANLY	Stanion/Lyveden ware	Fabric A	jar/bowl	1	1	12		BS			mid 12th to 14th
7	0766	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	1		BS	BEN	reduced splashed/ suspension glaze; abraded	mid 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0766	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	1		BS	BEN	abraded; splashed glaze	mid to late 12th
7	0766	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	9	combed chevron dec & ? Applied fe dec	BS	BEK	suspension glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0766	MEDX	Non Local	OX/R/OX	large	2	1	39		BS		mixed mainly	late 12th to

			Medieval Fabrics	mixed shelly	jar/bowl							coarse shell + comm rounded quartz; soot	mid 14th
7	0766	SNSPT	Southwell Nottingham Splashed-type		jug/jar	1	1	10		base	BEF		mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0768	BEVO1	Beverley Orange ware Fabric 1	Fabric A	jug	1	1	1		BS		suspension glaze; burnt	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
7	0768	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	2		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0783; spit 1	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		?	1	1	1		BS			13th to early/mid 14th
7	0783; spit 4	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	9		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	0783; spit 4	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	3		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	u/s	MISC	Unidentified types	coarse orange sandy + clay pellets	small jar ?	2	1	2		BS		very abraded; fresh breaks no joining sherds	?
7	u/s	NCSW	Nottingham Coarse Sandy ware	orange	small jar ?	1	1	1		BS			13th to 15th
7	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		small jug	1	1	2		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied		jug	1	1	3		BS		cu	13th to

			Nottingham Green Glazed ware									glaze;abraded; ridged shoulder	early/mid 14th
7	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	3	3	5		BS		cu glaze; abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
7	u/s	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	8		rim		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
7	u/s	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		small jug	1	1	1		BS		cu glaze; fresh breaks no joining sherds	13th to early/mid 14th
7	u/s	NSP	Nottingham Splashed ware	sandy	jug	1	1	2		BS		abraded	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
8	u/s	CREA	Creamware		cup ?	1	1	4		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	7	7	52		BS			late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot	3	3	29		rim			late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	2	2	12		base			late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	1	1	8		rim			late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		flower pot	1	1	8		BS		part lettering	late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	LERTH	Late earthenware s		garden pot ?	1	1	30		base		sandy fabric	late 18th to 20th
8	u/s	MP	Midlands	orange/lig	large	1	1	25		rim			15th to

			Purple ware	ht grey/purple	cylindrical jar								early/mid 17th
8	u/s	MP	Midlands Purple ware	brown	jug/jar	1	1	25		BS			15th to 16th
8	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	3	int blue printed	BS		late	early to mid 19th
8	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		small bowl ?	1	1	6		base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
8	u/s	PORC	Porcelain		small vessel	1	1	4		BS			mid 18th to 20th
8	u/s	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		plate ?	1	1	3	int moulded dec	BS			early/mid to late 18th
9	0902	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	large jar/bowl	1	1	15		BS		int very dark glaze	late 18th to mid 20th
9	0902	LERTH	Late earthenware s		small flower pot	1	1	13		BS			late 18th to 20th
9	0902	NCBW	19th-century Buff ware		?	1	1	2		BS			19th to 20th
9	0902	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small bowl	1	1	4		rim		bead rim	18th
9	0902	WHITE	Modern whiteware		cup ?	1	1	2	ext gold lines	rim			19th to 20th
9	0903	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	1		BS		spalled int glaze ;flake	late 17th to 19th
9	0903	CIST	Cistercian- type ware		small cup	1	1	1		BS			late 15th to 16th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		large plate	1	1	4		rim		burnt	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		mug ?	1	1	6	tan lettering on white band MO.. & tan banded	BS			late 18th to mid 19th

									with yellow ****				
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		bowl ?	1	1	4		BS			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		small dish ?	1	1	3		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		deep plate	1	1	6		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to early 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		small dish/plate	1	1	4		base		footring base	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		tea bowl ?	1	1	1		rim			mid/late 18th to early 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	1		rim			late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		plate	1	1	3		rim			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		oval dish	1	1	5		rim		everted rim	late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	CREA	Creamware		?	4	4	11		base			mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	ENGS	Unspecified English Stoneware	light grey	bottle	1	1	8		BS			late 18th to mid 20th
9	0903	MP	Midlands Purple ware	red/orang e/red	large jar	1	1	10		rim			15th to 16th
9	0903	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small closed	1	1	9	machine decoration	BS			18th
9	0903	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		small cup ?	1	1	4		BS			18th
9	0903	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		large vessel	1	1	18		base			18th
9	0903	NOTS	Nottingham stoneware		jar/bowl	1	1	5		BS			18th
9	0903	PEARL	Pearlware		saucer/s mall plate	1	1	2	int blue printed	base		footring base	late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	PEARL	Pearlware		small vessel	1	1	5		base		fluted body	late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	PEARL	Pearlware		plate	1	1	1	int blue	rim			late 18th to

									painting				mid 19th
9	0903	PEARL	Pearlware		plate ?	1	1	1	int blue painted	BS			late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	PEARL	Pearlware		?	1	1	4		BS			late 18th to mid 19th
9	0903	STMO	Staffordshire/ Bristol mottled-glazed		cup	1	1	1		rim			late 17th to 18th
9	0903	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	pale orange	?	1	1	1		BS		flake	late 17th to 18th
9	0903	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	pale orange	large press moulded dish	1	1	13		rim		spalling int glaze over white slip; comb pressed rim edge	late 17th to 18th
9	0903	STSL	Staffordshire/ Bristol slipware	light orange	thrown dish ?	1	1	4		BS		spalled int glaze over white slip	late 17th to 18th
9	0903	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		?	1	1	3		base			early/mid to late 18th
9	0903	SWSG	Staffordshire White Saltglazed stoneware		plate	1	1	9	moulded basket weave rim	rim			early/mid to late 18th
9	0904	BL	Black-glazed wares	orange fine sandy	small bowl ?	1	1	8		base		int glaze	late 17th to 18th
9	0904	BL	Black-glazed wares	red fine sandy	cup ?	1	1	11		BS		int & ext glaze; Staffs/Derbs	mid 17th to 18th
9	0904	BRACK T	Brackenfield-type		?	1	1	6		BS		very abraded	13th to early/mid 14th
9	0904	CIST	Cistercian-type ware		cup	1	1	1	reverse decoration	BS			mid/late 15th to 16th
9	0904	CREA	Creamware		?	4	4	4		BS			mid/late 18th

													to mid 19th
9	0904	NOTGL	Light Bodied Nottingham Green Glazed ware		jug	1	1	13		BS		reduced glaze	13th to early/mid 14th
9	0904	NOTGV	Nottingham Glazed ware Variant		jug	1	1	3		BS		? ID	13th to mid 14th
9	0904	SACSP L	Southwell Area Coarse Splashed		jug ?	1	1	6		BS		? ID as no glaze	mid/late 12th to early/mid 13th
9	u/s	BERTH	Brown glazed earthenware	orange fine sandy	?	1	1	2		BS		sherd marked 0903; int dark glaze	late 17th to 18th
9	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	4		BS		sherd marked 0903	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	u/s	CREA	Creamware		small plate	1	1	1		rim		sherd marked 0903	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	u/s	CREA	Creamware		plate ?	1	1	1		BS		sherd marked 0903; flake	mid/late 18th to mid 19th
9	u/s	CREA	Creamware		?	1	1	1		BS		sherd marked 0903; burnt	late 18th to early 19th
9	u/s	PEARL	Pearlware		tea bowl	1	1	3	int & ext blue printed	BS		sherd marked 0903	late 18th to early 19th

## Appendix 3: Metalwork Database

Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Flat fragment	U/S	01	2	1	28.32
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Jetton, French 'Chatel Tournois', 1373-1437	U/S	01	1	1	6.73
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, penny, Elizabeth II, 1978	U/S	01	1	1	3.51
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	01	2	1	5.03
SBU		Metal	Jew's Harp	U?S	01	1	1	13.38
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy?)	Button	U/S	01	1	1	1.28
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Large nail	U/S	01	1	1	44.74
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Weight	U/S	01	1	1	73.93
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Thimble	U/S	01	1	1	3.31
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Small ring	U/S	01	1	1	4.84
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Mixed modern coins	U/S	01	10	1	50.97
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, halfpenny, Victoria, 1887	U/S	01	1	1	5.28
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, three pence, Elizabeth II, 1960	U/S	01	1	1	6.52
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Musket ball	U/S	01	1	1	9.72
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Button	U/S	01	1	1	4.58
SBU		Metal (alloy)	Screw type fixture	U/S	01	1	1	11.75
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Fragment (poured?)	U/S	01	1	1	37.87
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	01	2	1	3.71
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Button	U/S	01	1	1	1.47
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin?	U/S	01	1	1	11.12
SBU		Slag	Fragments	U/S	01	2	1	30.75



Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Pb alloy	Cloth seal fragment	U/s	O1	1	1	8
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragment of vessel?	U/S	O1	1	1	57.05
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragment - knife?	U/S	O1	1	1	11.56
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin - George V penny, 1915	U/S	O1	1	1	9.27
SBU	AFE	Slag	Fragments	0100	O1	3	1	5.73
SBU	AFK	Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, half penny, Elizabeth II, 1971	0100	O1	1	1	1.72
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coins, penny, Elizabeth II, 1971	0100	O1	2	1	7.15
SBU	AFT	Metal (Fe)	Large ring	0100	O1	1	1	98.09
SBU	AID	Metal (Fe)	Flat fragment	0101	O1	1	1	12.35
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Flat fragment	0101	O1	1	1	7.04
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Bolt	0101	O1	1	1	17.66
SBU	ADO	Metal (Fe)	Eyelet?	0104	O1	1	1	3.42
SBU	AFO	Slag	Large fragment	0105	O1	1	1	615
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, 5 pence, Elizabeth II, 2007	0108	O1	1	1	3.28
SBU		Slag	Large Fragment	0109	O1	2	1	395
SBU	ADB	Slag	Large fragment	0110	O1	1	1	487.24
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0111	O1	1	1	31.76
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragment	0111	O1	1	1	3.17
SBU	ABF	Metal (Fe)	Angled fragment	0111	O1	1	1	13.98
SBU	AES	Slag	Fragment	0111	O1	1	1	608.2
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0114	O1	1	1	28.76
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin/token, pierced	0201	O2	1	1	0.84
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Seal, bird emblem	0201	O2	1	1	6.32
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Book clasp	0201	O2	1	1	20.82
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Pendant top?	0222	O2	1	1	0.41

Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragments	U/S	02	2	1	6.09
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Boot tie and fragment	U/S	02	2	1	5.69
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, Penny, George VI, 1938	0200	02	1	1	9.04
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Coin, Penny, Elizabeth II, 1977	U/S	02	1	1	3.49
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0200	02	1	1	4.92
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Hinge?	0200	02	1	1	77.78
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Fragment	0222	02	1	1	38.28
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail and staple	0200	02	1	1	9.99
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail and fragment		02	2	1	11.40
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0200	02	2	1	11.26
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0201	02	1	1	3.42
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	? ball shaped ?button with eyelet	U/S	02	1	1	4.02
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Lead fragment (poured)	U/S	02	1	1	12.66
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	U/S	02	1	1	2.82
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	U/S	02	1	1	4.74
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	02	2	1	3.78
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Fragment	0201	02	1	1	3.14
SBU		Metal (fe)	Bolt	0201	02	1	1	7.50
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0200	02	3	1	11.90
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Small bowl shape	0200	02	1	1	0.65
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Cog	U/S	02	1	1	58.99
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Wire	U/S	02	1	1	1.21
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	02	5	1	59.10
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	02	2	1	24.64
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0201	02	2	1	5.82

Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	02	2	1	24.27
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	02	13	1	70.91
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0222	02	1	1	4.80
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0222	02	1	1	4.37
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragment	0208	02	2	1	287.38
SBU		Slag	Fragment	U/S	02	1	1	4.33
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0200	02	1	1	27.65
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0202	02	1	1	76.51
SBU		Slag	Fragment		02	1	1	78.26
SBU		Slag	Fragments	0200	02	2	1	86.30
SBU		Slag	Fragment		02	1	1	9.87
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0208	02	2	1	12.13
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0201	02	1	1	9.72
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S from sieving	03	6	1	25.06
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail and flat fragment	0343	03	2	1	71.83
SBU		Metal (Pb)	Lead weight	3025 (?)	03	1	1	87.49
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Part of drop handle	U/S from sieving	03	1	1	7.00
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0302	03	1	1	2.85
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0302	03	1	1	9.00
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0300	03	23	1	113.15
SBU		Metal (PB)	Fragment	0300	03	1	1	4.62
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0310	03	1	1	4.13
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy?)	Spoon bowl	0302	03	1	1	9.98

Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragments	0321	03	4	1	18.57
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0321	03	2	1	4.24
SBU		Metal (Cu alloy)	Button	0300	03	1	1	1.59
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0300	03	1	1	9.09
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0303	03	1	1	2.66
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0321	03	1	1	4.25
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nail	0321	03	1	1	4.78
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Assorted fragments	0305	03	4	1	89.03
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	0348	03	10	1	31.33
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Nails	U/S	03	5	1	25.41
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Fragment	0305	03	1	1	36.41
SBU		Slag/coal	Fragment	0321	03	2	1	4.27
SBU		Metal (Fe)	Mixed nail and fragments	0302	03	5	1	97.56
SBU		Slag	Fragment	0302	03	1	1	76.78
SBU		Slag		0700	07	5	1	299
SBU		slag		0700	07	1	1	37
SBU		Fe	3 staples and 14nails	0700	07	17	1	276
SBU		Fe	Horseshoes – 1 complete , and a half shoe	0700	07	2	1	300
SBU		Fe	Large nail	0700	07	1	1	91
SBU		Fe	Machine part ?	0700	07	1	1	240
SBU		Cast Fe	Curved plate	0700	07	1	1	550
SBU		Lead /alloy	Strip 10cm x1.2 x 0.2	0700	07	1	1	13
SBU		Lead	2 flat fragments	0700	07	2	1	45
SBU		Fe	Assorted nails	0700	07	8	1	225

Site Code	Find Code	Material	Object	Context	Area	Count	No Bags	Weight(g)
SBU		Fe	2 large connected links	0700	07	2	1	336g
SBU		Metal ?brass	? tap ? machine part	0700	07	1	1	128
SBU		Fe	Flat Fe plate	0700	07	2	1	112
SBU		metal	Yale key	0700	07	1	1	13
SBU		lead	fragments	0701	07	5	1	94
SBU		metal	button	0701	07	1	1	2
SBU		fe	Flat fragments	0701	07	2	1	26
SBU		Fe	Nails	0701	07	11	1	126
SBU		Lead	Spindle whorl?	0703	07	1	1	17
SBU		slag	fe	0703	07	1	1	62
SBU		fe	nail	0703	07	1	1	6
SBU		fe	Curved ? nail /ring	0703	07	1	1	15
SBU	BAY	Fe	fragments	0704	07	2	1	4
SBU		Fe	nail	0705 ?0715	07	1	1	14
SBU		Fe	nail	0709 ?0719	07	1	1	3
SBU		Fe	nail	0722	07	1	1	4
SBU	BFB	metal	? med strap end	0728	07	1	1	16
SBU	BFR	Fe	staple	0738	07	1	1	4
SBU	BFQ	Fe	nails	0738	07	2	1	11
SBU		Fe	2 nails	0753	07	2	1	11

## Appendix 4: Clay Pipe Database

Site	Context	Spit	Code	Wt gms.	Stem bore mm	Stem ext. Diam. mm	Stem length mm	Bowl int. Diam . mm	Bowl length mm	Fabric	Description	Date	Formula derived from average stem bores (64ths inch)
SBU01	U/S			10	2	8	40	12	30	W	most of bowl, base and 40mm stem. Angled thick bowl with milled ring below rim, base is flat oval and heeled with rouletting across	1650-60	
SBU01	U/S			1	1	5	18			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	U/S			1	1	5	22			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	U/S			1	1.5	6	14			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	U/S			2	1.5	6	22			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	U/S			2	1.5	6	28			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	U/S			3	1.5	7	27			W	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			3	1.5	7	35			G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	U/S			1	2	6	17			W	stem	17th c	
SBU01	U/S			2	2	7	25			W	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			2	2	7	24			G	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			3	2	7	32			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			2	2	7	27			W	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			3	2	7	29			W	stem	18th c	
SBU01	U/S			3	2.5	8	27			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0100			1	1.5	6	15			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0100			1	1.5	6	20			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0100			2	1.5	6	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0100			3	1.5	6	40			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0101			1	1.5	7	25			W/G	stem	18th c	

SBU01	0101			2	1.5	7	35			W	stem	18-19thc	
SBU01	0101			2	1.5	7	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0101			2	1.5	7	42			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU01	0102			4	2.5	9	31			G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0102			3	2	8	30			W	stem	18th c	
SBU01	0103			4	2	9	30			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU01	0105			2	1.5	7	20			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU01	0109			8	2			12	30	W	complete bowl and half base, bowl angled , thick walled and milled ring below rim base flat and heeled	1640-50	
SBU01	0111			2						G	2 fitting pieces of bottom of thick bowl	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1						G	fragment bowl with milled ring below rim	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1	2	5	30			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1	2	5	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1	2	6	20			W/G	stem - fire discolour	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1	2	7	12			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0111			1	2	7	25			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0111			2	2	7	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU01	0111			2	2	7	25			W/G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU01	0111			2	2	7	29			W/G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU01	0111			2	2	7	35			W/G	stem	17-18thc	35 stems = 4.69 = 1750
SBU02	U/S			9	2.5			12	30	G	Complete bowl and base, bowl angled , thick walled and milled ring below rim, base flat and heeled with rouletting across	1650-60	
SBU02	U/S			9	2.5			12	30	G	Complete bowl and base, bowl angled , thick walled and milled ring below rim, base flat and	1650-60	

											heeled but plain		
SBU02	U/S			5				14	35	G	half bowl and base - longer version of above bowl with circular flat base on short heel	mid -late 17th	
SBU02	U/S			4							2 fitting segments thick bowl with milled ring below rim	1650-60	
SBU02	U/S			6							5 similar fragments of thick bowl one with plain rim ring	mid 17th	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	8	25			G	stem and base, base heeled flat oval	1650-60	
SBU02	U/S			3	2					W	junction of bowl and stem - no base	late 19th	
SBU02	U/S			2	2.5	8	20			G	4mm spur base	late 17th – early 18th	
SBU02	U/S			1	1	5	10			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	1.5	6	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	1.5	6	30			W	stem -burnt	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	1.5	6	24			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	1.5	6	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	1.5	6	43			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	1.5	6	43			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	1.5	6	20			W	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	1.5	6	25			G	stem -burnt	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	1.5	7	30			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			4	1.5	8	41			W/G	stem burnt	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	1.5	8	30			W/G	stem burnt	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	18			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	32			W/G	stem	18th c	



SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	30			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	10			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	15			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	18			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	6	45			W	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	13			W	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	10			G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	6	12			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	6	18			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	7	20			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	7	30			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	7	16			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	7	15			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2	7	14			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	7	14			G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	7	20			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	7	20			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	7	25			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	7	30			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	7	32			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	8	25			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	8	22			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			4	2	8	30			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2	8	25			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			4	2	8	35			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			4	2	8	37			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			4	2	8	40			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2	8	22			W/G	stem	17th c	

SBU02	U/S			5	2	9	50			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			5	2	9	52			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			5	2	9	51			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			2	2.5	6	30			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2.5	6	15			G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			1	2.5	7	16			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	U/S			3	2.5	8	30			G	stem	17th c	52 stems = 4.9 = 1740
SBU02	0200			1						W	2 fragments of thin bowl with ribbed decoration	mid 19th	
SBU02	0200			2						G	2 fragments of thick bowl	17-18	
SBU02	0200			1	1	6	15			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			2	1	6	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			2	1	6	32			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			2	1	6	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			1	1.5	6	10			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			1	1.5	5	15			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			1	1.5	6	16			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			3	1.5	7	37			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			2	1.5	7	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			3	1.5	7	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0200			1	2	6	10			W	stem	18th c	
SBU02	0200			1	2	6	14			W	stem	18th c	
SBU02	0200			2	2	7	20			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	0200			2	2	7	35			G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	0200			2	2	7	25			G	stem	18th c	
SBU02	0200			2	2	7	23			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			3	2	7	28			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			1	2	8	10			W/G	stem	17th c	

SBU02	0200			2	2	8	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			2	2	8	24			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			5	2	8	35			W/G	stem junction	17th c	
SBU02	0200			6	2	9	60			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			4	2.5	8	50			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			5	2.5	8	48			W	stem	17th c	
SBU02	0200			3	2.5	8	30			W	stem	17th c	24 stems = 4.3 = 1760/70s
SBU02	0201			4				11	30	G	half bowl, angled rim with milled ring below, flat oval heeled base	1650-60	
SBU02	0201			2						G	Two bases of bowl - oval flat heeled	1650-60	
SBU02	0201			3	1	7	28			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0201			1	1.5	5	18			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0201			1	1.5	5	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0201			2	1.5	6	28			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU02	0201			1	2	5	20			W	stem	18thc	
SBU02	0201			1	2	5	10			W/G	stem	17thc	
SBU02	0201			1	2	6	25			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU02	0201			2	2	6	30			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU02	0201			2	2	6	30			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			1	2	7	10			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			2	2	7	15			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			3	2	7	40			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			3	2	8	25			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			3	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			5	2	9	40			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			3	2	9	20			G	stem	17 th c	
SBU02	0201			3	2.5	7	35			W/G	stem	17 th c	

SBU02	0201	interfa ce 0212		1	2	7	12			G	stem		
SBU02	0201	Interfa ce020 1		3	2	8	30			G	stem		19 stems = 4.8 = 1740- 50
SBU03	U/S												
SBU03	U/S			1							2 similar fragments bowl	17 or 18th c	
SBU03	U/S			17	1-2.5	5 to 9					11 stems	17-19th c	
SBU03	0300			9				15	40	G	angled bowl with thick walls, plain ring below rim, short spur at base	1660-70	
SBU03	0300			1						W	segment of thin bowl with rim floral decoration	early 19th c	
SBU03	0300			4						W	2 bases of bowl with short spur bases	17thc	
SBU03	0300			1	1.5	5	18			G	stem burnt	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			1	1.5	5	17			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			1	1.5	6	22			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			2	1.5	7	32			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			3	1.5	8	26			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			1	2	5	18			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	6	45			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2	6	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2	7	32			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2	7	32			W	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	7	37			W	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	7	35			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	7	32			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	7	32			W/G	stem	18 th c	

SBU03	0300			2	2	7	20			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2	7	21			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2	7	23			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			1	2	8	10			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			4	2	8	28			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			4	2	8	34			W/G	stem	18 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			4	2	9	36			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			4	2	9	32			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			4	2	9	33			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			3	2	9	25			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			5	2	9	35			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			1	2.5	5	32			W/G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			1	2.5	5	20			G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0300			2	2.5	6	23			G	stem	17 th c	
SBU03	0302			3	1.5	9	27			W	stem and part of short spur base	18-19thc	
SBU03	0302			5	1.5	7	65			W	stem	18-19thc	
SBU03	0302			3	1.5	7	32			W	stem	18-19thc	
SBU03	0302			2	1.5	7	18			W	stem	18-19thc	
SBU03	0302			3	2	7	25			G/W	stem	17-18th c	
SBU03	0302			2	2	9	10			G/W	stem	17-18th c	
SBU03	0302			3	2	9	20			G/W	stem	17-18th c	
SBU03	0305			2	2	7	19			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU03	0307			1	1.5	5	11			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0307			2	2	6	20			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0307			3	1.5	6	24			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0307			3	1.5	7	34			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0307			2	1.5	7	28			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0310			5	1.5	7	62			W/G	stem	18-19th c	

SBU03	0321			9	2	7	35	15	32	W	complete bowl and 35 cm of stem. Thin large bowl with ribbed decoration and 'SIMNETT NEWARK)spur base	1830-50	
SBU03	0321			3	1.5	5	47			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0321	spit 3		3	1	7	30			W	stem	19th c	
SBU03	0321	spit 4		3	1.5	6	58			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU03	0321	spit 4		6				15		W	part of thick bowl, broken spur	mid 19th c	
SBU03	0333			2	2.5	7	22			G	stem	17 -18th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	6						W	thin bowl in 6 parts ribbed decoration and long spur base	1770	
SBU03	0348		AHO	1	1.5	5	10			W	stem	18- 19th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	1	1.5	6	10			W	stem	18- 19th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	1	1.5	5	20			W	stem	18- 19th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	1	1.5	6	25			W	stem	18- 19th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	3	1	7	28			W	stem	18- 19th c	
SBU03	0348		AHO	3	1.5	7	27			W	stem	18- 19th c	53 stems = 4.2 = 1780
SBU04	0400	2	TQA	1	2	6	20			G	stem	18-19thc	
SBU04	0400	2	TQA	1						G	fragment thin bowl floral decoration	19th c	
SBU04	0400	2	TQA	2						G	fragment thick bowl with milled ring below rim	17-18 c	
SBU04	0400	3	TQB	1	1.5	6	15			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU04	0400	3	TQB	2	1.5	7	30			G	stem	18-19thc	
SBU04	0402	4	TQN	2	1.5	7	30			W	stem	18-19th	
SBU04	0402	5	TQC	8	2	9	45			G	stem fire damage	17-18th c	

SBU05	0500	1	TPA	1						G	fragment bowl with rim and milled ring	17 th c	
SBU05	0500	1	TPA	1	1.5	5	15			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0500	1	TPA	1	2	6	20			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0500	1	TPA	1	1.5	7	15			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0500	1	TPA	3	1.5	8	25			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	2	TPB	1	2	6	10			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	2	TPB	2	2	7	15			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	2	TPB	3	2	7	20			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	3	TPC	1						G	fragment thick bowl	17-18th c	
SBU05	0501	3	TPC	2	2	7	20			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	4	TPD	2	2.5	9	15			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU05	0501	4	TPD	2	2.5	7	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU05	0501	4	TPD	5	2.5	9	35			W	stem	17 th c	
SBU06	0600	1	TRT	5	2	8	35			G		17-18th c	
SBU06	0600	2	TRU	1						W	fragment thin walled wide bowl	18-19th c	
SBU06	0600	2	TRU	1	1.5	6	30			W	stem	19th c	
SBU06	0600	2	TRU	1	1.5	5	25			W	stem	19th c	
SBU06	0600	2	TRU	4	1.5	7	30			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU06	0600	2	TRU	4	2	8	22			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU06	0600	3	TRV	2	2	7	25			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU06	0600	3	TRV	2	2.5	8	10			G	stem	17th c	
SBU06	0601	5		2	2	7	25			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU06	0601	5		2	2.5	9	10			G	stem	17th c	
SBU06	0601	5		2	1.5	6	30			G	stem	19th c	
SBU 07	0700			9	3	10	20	11	30	G	complete bowl and part stem , flat wide base no heel, angled bowl with milled ring at top	1640-60	

SBU 07	0700										complete bowl and base - angled long bowl with milled ring below rim, flat circular heeled base	1660-80	
SBU 07	0700			8	3	10	10	12	35	G	complete bowl and part stem, angled top with milled ring , flat oval base on short heel	1660-80	
SBU 07	0700			7				19	40	W	bowl no base, thin walls, vertical ribbed decoration	1820-40	?Newark
SBU 07	0700			4				15	35	W	half angled bowl and thin, spur pointed base	1830-50	
SBU 07	0700			6						G	bottom of thick bowl, flat heeled base with straight line of rouletting across bottom	mid -late 17thc	
SBU 07	0700			2						G	part of thick walled bowl with flat oval heeled base with rouletting across base	1640-60	
SBU 07	0700			3						G	part of thick walled bowl with half of flat oval heeled base	mid 17th c	
SBU07	0700			1						G	fragment bowl with rim and milled ring	mid 17th c	
SBU07	0700			2						G	fragment thick bowl with rim and milled ring	mid 17th c	
SBU07	0700			2						G	fragment thick bowl	mid 17th c	
SBU07	0700			2						G	fragment thick bowl plain rim	mid17th	
SBU07	0700			2						G	base thick bowl	17th c	
SBU07	0700			3						W	fragment thin bowl with ribbed decoration	1820-30	local
SBU07	0700			1						W	fragment thin bowl with floral decoration	1800-50	
SBU 07	0700			1						W	fragment thin bowl with floral decoration and 'initials 'IH'	1840-50	Ingam Howe Newark
SBU 07	0700			2						W	fragment thin plain bowl	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	1	7	25			G	stem and bowl base - long 6mm	18th-	



											spur	early 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			4	2.5	9	30			G	stem and part of flat heeled base	late 17 th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1	6	30			W	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			1	1	6	10			W	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1	6	35			W	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			1	1	6	10			W	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1	6	30			W/G	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	1	7	35			W	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	1.5	6	35			W/G	stem	mid 18- 19th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1.5	6	25			G	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1.5	6	30			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			1	1.5	7	10			G	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	1.5	7	35			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			4	1.5	7	40			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1.5	7	20			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	1.5	7	25			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1.5	7	25			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	1.5	7	20			W/G	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			8	1.5	8	55			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			6	1.5	8	40			WG	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			6	1.5	8	35			W	stem	18th c	
SBU 07	0700			1	2	5	25			WG	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			1	2	6	25			G	stem	17-18thc	

SBU 07	0700			1	2	6	30			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	6	30			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	6	30			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	6	25			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	7	15			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			1	2	7	10			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			1	2	7	15			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	7	25			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			1	2	7	15			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	7	25			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			4	2	7	40			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	7	20			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			3	2	7	30			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			3	2	7	35			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	8	45			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	8	50			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			6	2	8	40			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			6	2	8	40			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	8	40			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	8	30			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	8	32			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	8	33			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			6	2	8	40			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	8	35			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			8	2	8	35			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	9	30			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			3	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			2	2	8	25			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	8	32			G	stem	17-18thc	

SBU 07	0700			3	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			4	2	8	25			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	8	35			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			3	2	8	22			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			4	2	8	25			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			3	2	8	25			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			7	2	9	30			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			6	2	9	25			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	9	22			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			5	2	9	23			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0700			4	2.5	8	25			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	25			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	2.5	8	18			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			2	2.5	8	15			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	15			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			4	2.5	8	25			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	2.5	8	22			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			4	2.5	9	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			7	2.5	9	28			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			7	2.5	10	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			8	3	9	30			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			5	3	9	20			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			3	3	9	17			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0700			9	3	9	25			G	stem	17th c	77 stems=5.23 = 1720-30

SBU07	0701			8	3			13	35		almost complete bowl and base - angled bowl with milled ring on top and flat round base on short heel	1660-80	
SBU 07	0701			8	3			13	35		half bowl and complete base - angled bowl with milled ring at top and flat oval heeled base with rouletting across	1650-70	
SBU 07	0701			8	3			13	35		bowl with upper third missing and complete base - milled ring at top and broad circular flat heeled base	1650-60	
SBU 07	0701			9	2			11	35		bowl with third missing and incomplete base - milled ring at top and broad heeled base	1650-60	
SBU 07	0701			7	2			12		G	half bowl no rim and complete base - grey fabric. Circular heeled flat base	late 17-early 18thc	
SBU 07	0701			7	2.5					W	bottom 15mm of bowl , complete oval flat heeled base and 35mm of stem.	1660-80	
SBU 07	0701			5	2					W	bottom of bowl , complete circular flat heeled base and 7 mm of stem.	1660-80	
SBU 07	0701			1						W	fragment bowl plain	17thc	
SBU 07	0701			2						W	fragment thick bowl plain	mid-late 17thc	
SBU 07	0701			1						W	segment of bowl with rim - plain ring below rim	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			2						W	segment of bowl with rim - plain ring below rim	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			3						W	segment of bowl with rim - plain ring below rim	1650-60	
SBU 07	0701			2						W	half bowl with milled ring below rim	1650-60	
SBU 07	0701			2						W	flat base of bowl oval heeled	1650-60	

SBU 07	0701			1						W	partial base circular heeled	1650-60	
SBU 07	0701			4	1.5	6	32			W	stem	mid 18-19thc	
SBU 07	0701			2	1.5	7	21			W	stem	mid 18-19th c	
SBU 07	0701			9	1.5	9	35			W	stem	mid 18-19thc	
SBU 07	0701			1	2	5	20			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	5	38			W	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			2	2	6	22			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			2	2	6	22			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	6	32			G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	6	27			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			4	2	6	30			G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	6	40			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	7	24			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	7	40			W	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			9	2	7	70			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			7	2	7	58			G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	7	24			G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	7	39			G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			4	2	7	28			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			4	2	7	30			W	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	7	32			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			1	2	7	10			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	7	26			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			4	2	8	30			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			1	2	8	10			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			8	2	8	45			W	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			8	2	8	45			W/G	stem	17th c	

SBU 07	0701			4	2	8	29			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	8	32			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			2	2	8	12			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			2	2	8	16			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	8	23			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	8	31			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			3	2	8	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			10	2	10	34			W/G	stem at junction	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			9	2	9	36			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			12	2	10	48			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			10	2	9	38			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			8	2	9	35			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			5	2	9	17			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			2	2.5	6	20			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			3	2.5	6	28			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			5	2.5	7	35			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			5	2.5	7	34			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			6	2.5	7	45			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			3	2.5	7	23			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			4	2.5	7	27			G/W	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			9	2.5	9	41			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			9	2.5	9	23			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			1	3	5	15			G	end of stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0701			2	3	5	25			G	stem	17th c	50stems = 5.24 = 1720- 30
SBU07	0703	surfac e		1	2	6	14			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU07	0703	surfac e		2	2	7	26			W/G	stem	17-18thc	

SBU07	0703	surfac e		5	2	8	25			W	stem	17-18thc	
SBU07	0703	surfac e		7	1.5	8	28			W/G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU07	0703	surfac e		6	2	9	22			G	stem	17th c	
SBU07	0703	surfac e		9	2	10	34			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0703	spit 1		7	2.5			11	32	G	half bowl, complete base and 10mm stem, angled bowl with milled ring below rim, flat oval base on low heel.	1660-80	
SBU 07	0703	spit 2		1						G	fgm below rim bowl with milled ring	1660-80	
SBU07	0703	spit2		2	2.5	7	20			G/W	stem	17thc	
SBU07	0703	spit2		3	2.5	7	30			G	stem	17thc	
SBU 07	0703	spit2		7	2	9	38			G	3 segments of stem	17 c	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		10	2			15	40	G	complete bowl and base - angled long bowl with milled ring below rim, large flat oval heeled base	1660-80	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		4						G	complete base with small part of bowl - same as above	mid-late 17thc	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		3	2.5	7	30			G	stem	17thc	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		4	2	8	40			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		5	2	8	45			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		4	2	8	36			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		3	2.5	8	35			W/G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0703	spit5		3	2	8	30			G	stem	17-18thc	17stems = 5.2 av = 1720-30
SBU 07	0704	spit1	BAT	1	2	7	22			W/G	stem	18thc	
SBU 07	0714			1	2.5	6	20			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU 07	0727	surfac		4	2.5	8	30			G	stem	17thc	

		e											
SBU 07	0729	surfac e		1	2.5	7	25			G	stem	17-18thc	
SBU 07	0738	spit 1		1	3	6	20			G	stem	17thc	
SBU 07	0738	spit 1		1	3	6	15			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	0741			4	2	8	40			G	stem	17-18th c	
SBU 07	O758			6	2.5			11	28	G	bowl base and 15mm of stem, angled small bowl with milled ring below rim, oval flat heeled base with rouletting across	1650-60	
SBU 07	O758			2						G	base with oval heeled shape as above	mid 17 th c	
SBU 07	O758			3	2.5	8	32			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 07	O758			3	3	8	30			G	stem	17th c	
SBU 08	O800			2	2	9	15			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O900	U/S		4	2	9	35			W	stem - covered in ash	18th c	
SBU 09	O900	U/S		1	1.5	6	20			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O900	U/S		1	1.5	5	18			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O902	spit4		1	1.5	5	14			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903			1	1.5	5	15			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903			2	1	7	22			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903			3	1	6	30			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903			3	2	7	30			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903			5	2	9	40			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903	spit5		4	1.5	7	50			G	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903	spit5		2	1.5	6	40			G	stem - fire discolour	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903	spit5		1	1.5	6	15			G	stem - fire discolour	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O903	spit 7		2	1	7	30			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O904	spit9		4	2.5	8	35			W	stem	18-19th c	
SBU 09	O904	spit9		5	1.5	9	40			W	stem	18-19th c	14 stems = 4.1 = 1780s



## Local clay pipe maker

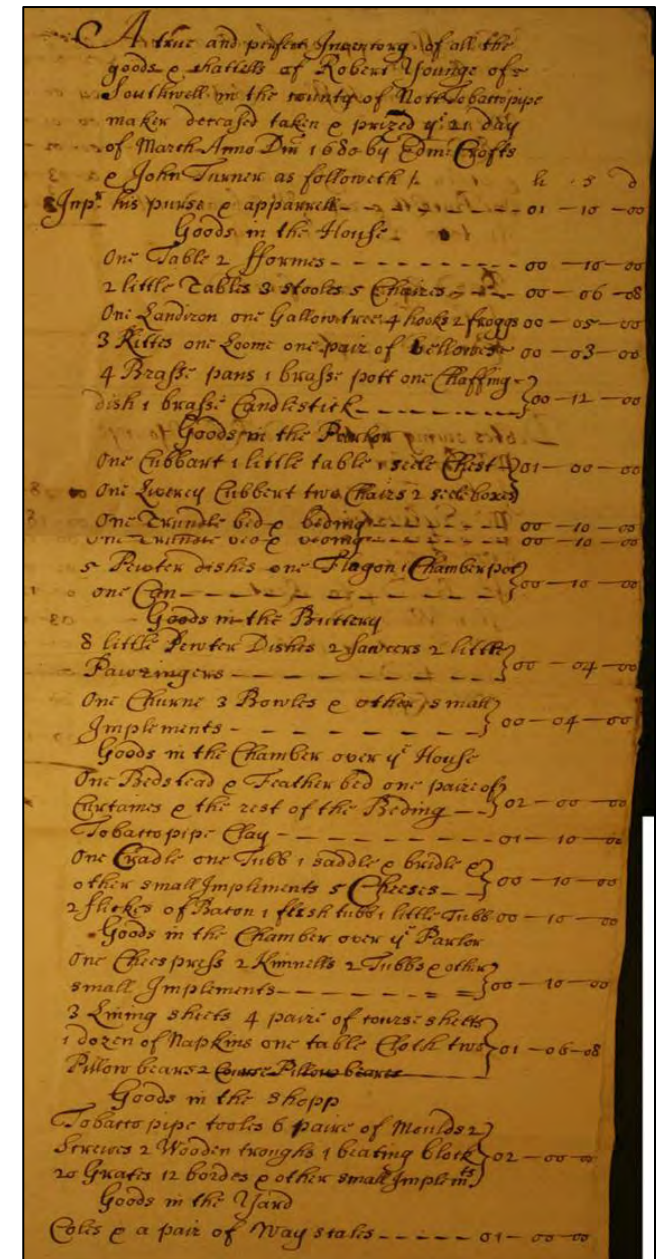
The probate inventory of Robert Young , 1680 ( see photograph right courtesy of Notts Archives ref PR .SW 95/55)

The inventory records Robert's household chattels and reveals that he was a clay pipe maker living in the 17<sup>th</sup> century on the Burgage in Southwell.

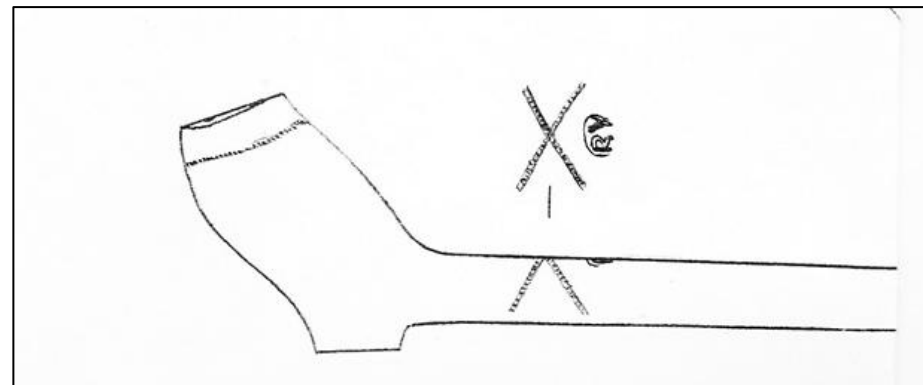
Included in the list are items for pipe making such as moulds, screws, boards and pipe clay in the 'shop', which was presumably his workshop.

The inventory also lists his debts which includes outstanding rent of 12s 6d to landlord John Blundy.

The 1674 Hearth Tax for Southwell records Robert Young living in a cottage with one chimney on the Burgage but does not give the exact location.



We do not have any stems bearing Robert Young's mark – a cross pattern on the stem and initials 'RY' as seen in figure right.



Reproduced by kind permission of Peter Hammond.

However we have several bowls of the mid-17<sup>th</sup> century which have identical shape, fabric and rouletting across the base which Peter Hammond suggests may well have been the products of Robert Young's workshop.



Mid 17<sup>th</sup> pipe from the Burgage Green with rouletting across base

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

Trench	Context	Bone identify (U -unknown)	Frag/ Compl	Size of animal – Large, Medium, Small, Unknown	Which part of bone	Species/ Taxon	Count	Weight gms	Marks Y c =cut Ych =chop Y s =saw N = no marks	Fusion line Y/N	Action - discard all except Recon - reconstruction R ch - retain for checking Rt - retain for teaching	Comments
01	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	6	Yc	N		
01	U/S	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	32	N	N		
01	U/S	radius	F	L	distal	U	1	28	N	N		
01	U/S	antler	F	L	proximal	Cervus	1	42	N	N	Rt	
01	U/S	skull	F	L	posterior	U	1	73	N	N		
01	U/S	radius	F	L	distal	Equus	1	109	N	N		
01	U/S	phalanges	C	L	complete	Equus	1	100	N	N		
01	U/S	pelvis	F	L	U	Bos	1	98	Ys	N		
01	U/S	scapula	F	L	lateral	U	1	27	N	N		
01	U/S	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	86	N	N		
01	U/S	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	25	Ych	N		
01	U/S	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	24	N	N		
01	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	20	Ych	N		
01	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	4	33	N	N		
01	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	8	Yc	N		
01	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	6	N	N		
01	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	N	N		burnt
01	U/S	femur	C	S	whole	Canis	1	13	N	N		
01	U/S	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	1	9	N	N		
01	U/S	rib	F	M	posterior	Ovis	1	3	N	N		
01	U/S	tibia	F	L	distal	Equus	1	370	N	N	Rt	
01	U/S	radius	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	142	N	N		
01	U/S	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	141	N	N		
01	U/S	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	86	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

01	U/S	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	10	N	N		
01	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	U	1	17	Yc	N		
01	U/S	carpal/tarsal	C	L	whole	Bos	1	28	N	N	Rt	
01	U/S	pelvis	F	L	sciatic notch	U	1	262	Ys	N		
01	U/S	U	F	L	U	U	1	49	Yc	N		
01	U/S	U	F	L	mid -shaft	U	1	48	Ych	N		
01	U/S	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	78	Ych	N	Rt	
01	U/S	tibia	F	M	proximal	Sus	1	7	N	Y		juvenile
01	U/S	mandible	C	S	whole	Canis	2	3	N	N	R ch	
01	U/S	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	32	268	Yc	N		
01	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	2	25	Yc	N		
01	0100	scapula	F	M	lateral	Ovis	1	9	Yc	N		
01	0101	radius	F	M	distal	Sus	1	13	N	N	R ch	
01	0101	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	2	6	N	N		
01	0101	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	Ovis	1	2	N	N		
01	0101	rib	F	L	U	U	32	16	Yc	N		
01	0101	femur	F	L	proximal	U	1	48	N	Y		juvenile
01	0101	radius	F	L	distal	U	1	12	Yc	N	Rch	
01	0101	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	Yc	N		
01	0101	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	26	N	N		
01	0101	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	23	63	N	N		
01	0102	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	27	Ych	N		
01	0103	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	4	54	N	N		
01	0104	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	8	59	Yc	N		
01	0105	carpal/ tarsal	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	7	N	N	Rt	
01	0105	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	9	N	N		
01	0105	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	12	N	N		
01	0105	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	3	1	N	N		
01	0105	U	F	L	mid -shaft	U	1	59	Yc	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

01	0108	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	12	6	N	N		
01	0109	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	6	N	N		
01	0109	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	3	4	N	N		
01	0109	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	5	17	N	N		
01	0109	U	F	L	mid -shaft	U	3	85	Ych	N		
01	0109	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	6	Ych	N		
01	0109	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	16	Yc	N		
01	0109	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	25	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
01	0109	pelvis	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	1	7	N	N		
01	0109	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	28	N	N		
01	0109	rib	F	L	posterior	Bos	1	30	Ych	N		
01	0109	femur	F	M	distal	U	1	18	Ych	N		
01	0109	pelvis	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	13	N	N		
01	0109	carpal/ tarsal	C	L	whole	U	1	16	Yc	N	Rt	
01	0109	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	3	37	N	N		
01	0109	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	21	N	N		
01	0109	carpal/ tarsal	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	10	N	N		
01	0109	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	26	59	N	N		
01	0109	U	F	S	U	U	1	1	N	N		
01	0109	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	proximal	U	1	40	Ych	N		
01	0109	phalanges	F	S	distal	U	1	2	N	N		
01	0110	radius	F	L	distal	Bos	1	99	Y	N		
01	0110	phalanges	C	L	whole	Equus	1	91	N	N		
01	0110	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	190	N	N		
01	0110	pelvis	F	L	acetabulum	Bos	1	85	N	N		
01	0110	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	31	N	N		
01	0110	pelvis	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	121	Ych	N		
01	0110	femur	F	L	distal	U	1	38	Yc	N		
01	0110	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	2	39	N	N		
01	0110	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	142	Y	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

01	0110	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	9	23	N	N		
01	0110	rib	F	L	posterior	Bos	1	57	Yc	N		
01	0110	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	14	N	N		
00	0110	femur	F	L	distal	U	2	37	Yc	N		
01	0110	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	N	N		
01	0110	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
01	0110	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	3	12	N	N		
01	0110	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	22	N	N		
01	0110	pelvis	F	M	acetabulum	Sus	1	41	Yc	N		
01	0110	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	14	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	4	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	13	27	N	N		
01	0111	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	12	13	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	4	N	N		
01	0111	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	7	24	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	9	5	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
01	0111	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
01	0112	U	C	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	107	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
01	0112	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	100	N	N		
01	0112	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	7	N	N		
01	0112	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	6	N	N		
01	0112	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	8	N	N		
01	0112	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	15	N	N		
01	0114	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	10	11	N	N		
01	0114	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	46	Ych	N		
01	0114	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	7	N	N		
01	0117	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	10	N	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	F	M	proximal	Ovis	1	1	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

02	U/S	skull	F	L	U	U	1	33	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	9	18	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	8	17	N	N		
02	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	34	Yc	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	C	M	complete	Sus	1	4	Yc	N	Rt	
02	U/S	phalanges	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	5	5	N	N		
02	U/S	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	U	1	4	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	U	U	16	18	N	N		
02	U/S	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	65	Yc	Y		juvenile
02	U/S	metacarpal/ tarsal	C	M	complete	Sus	1	15	N	N		
02	U/S	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	5	N	N		
02	U/S	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	2	37	Y	N		
02	U/S	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	9	26	N	N		
02	U/S	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	3	N	Y		juvenile
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	18	22	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	9	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	3	10	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	20	31	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	9	9	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	3	N	N		
02	U/S	carpal/ tarsal	C	M	complete	Ovis	1	4	N	N	Rt	
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	29	31	N	N		
02	U/S	femur	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	6	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	U	U	1	16	Yc	N		
02	U/S	U	F	S	U	Avis	1	>1	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	3	N	N		
02	U/S	femur	F	M	proximal	Sus	1	38	Yc	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	4	30	Ych	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	6	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	0110	155	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	Avis	2	2	N	N	Rt	
02	U/S	phalanges	F	S	distal	U	1	1	N	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	C	L	complete	Bos	1	21	N	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	C	M	complete	Cervus	1	2	N	N	Rt - Roe deer	
02	U/S	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	38	69	N	N		
02	U/S	femur	F	S	distal	Canis	1	2	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	U	U	1	23	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	U	U	1	4	N	N		
02	U/S	vertebra	F	L	U	U	1	7	N	N		
02	U/S	scapula	F	M	lateral	Ovis	1	12	Yc	N		
02	U/S	ulna	F	L	proximal	U	1	54	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	26	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	mid -shaft	U	1	31	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	mid -shaft	U	1	20	Yc	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	U	U	1	12	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	U	U	1	12	Yc	N		
02	U/S	rib	F	M	mid rib	U	1	5	N	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	F	M	whole	Sus	1	15	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	U	U	1	15	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	U	U	U	2	4	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	6	23	Yc	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	distal	U	1	18	N	N		
02	U/S	phalanges	C	S	complete	U	1	1	N	N		
02	U/S	rib	F	M/L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	22	N	N		
02	U/S	U	F	L	U	Bos	1	39	Yc	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	U	U	1	2	N	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	11	20	Ych	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	18	34	N	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	7	8	Yc	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	9	7	N	N		
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	28	18	N	N		



## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

02	0200	carpal/ tarsal	C	L	complete	U	1	14	N	N	Rt	
02	0200	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	4	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	39	154	Yc	N		
02	0201	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	15	7	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	9	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	10	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	13	29	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	6	5	N	N		
02	0201	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	17	17	N	N		
02	0201/ 0212	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	10	11	N	N		
02	0202	rib	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	1	N	N		
02	0202	Long bone	F	S	U	Gallus	1	1	N	N		
02	0208	rib	F	L	U	U	2	13	N	Y		juvenile
02	0208	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	1	9	N	N		
02	0208	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
02	0208	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	mid -shaft	Ovis	1	8	N	N		
02	0208/ 0221	skull	F	L	U	U	1	42	N	N		
02	0212	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	9	53	Ych	N		
02	0214	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	9	45	Ych	N		
02	0215	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	1	N	N		
02	0216	phalanges	C	M	complete	Sus	1	15	N	N	Rt	
02	0222	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	3	1	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	10	15	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	5	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	U	U	U	1	9	N	N		
02	0222	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	Ych	N		
02	0223	rib	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	n	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

02	0223	rib	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
02	0223	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	N	N		
02	0228/ 0221	U	F	L	U	U	1	63	N	N		
02	0228/ 0221	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	U	1	8	N	N		
03	U/S	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	1	25	N	N		
03	U/S	U	F	U	U	U	14	16	N	N		
03	U/S	rib	F	M	U	U	1	1	N	N	Rch	worked saw tooth pattern
03	U/S	U	F	U	U	U	7	7	N	N		
03	0300	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	U	1	1	N	N		
03	0300	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	4	N	N		
03	0300	vertebra	F	M	U	Ovis	1	10	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
03	0300	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	Avis	2	1	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	35	53	Yc	N		
03	0300	femur	F	S	U	Avis	1	1	N	N		
03	0300	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	2	N	N		
03	0300	calaneum	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	8	N	N	Rt	
03	0300	radius	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	11	N	N	Rt	
03	0300	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	3	2	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	U	U	U	4	5	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	S	U	U	1	1	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	U	U	U	1	3	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	U	U	U	1	2	N	N		
03	0300	U	F	L	U	U	15	139	Yc	Y		juvenile
03	0302	femur	F	S	proximal	Avis	1	1	N	N		
03	0302	long bone	C	S	whole	Avis	1	1	N	N		
03	0302	coracoid	C	S	whole	Avis	1	1	N	N		
03	0302	rib	F	M	mid-shaft	Sus	1	10	Yc	N		
03	0302	vertebra	F	M	U	Ovis	1	8	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

03	0302	femur	F	L	distal	Bos	1	43	Ys	Y	Rt	juvenile
03	0302	pelvis	F	L	U	U	1	78	N	N		
03	0302	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	2	24	N	N		
03	0302	U	F	U	U	U	15	47	Yc	N		
03	0303	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	2	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
03	0303	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	12	30	N	N		
03	0303	phalanges	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	1	N	N	Rt	
03	0303	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	21	N	N		
03	0305	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	51	N	N	Rt	
03	0305	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	2	69	Ych	N		
03	0305	skull	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	51	Ys	N		
03	0305	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	6	34	N	N		
03	0310	rib	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	2	Yc	N		
03	0312	rib	F	M	mid-shaft	U	1	5	N	N		
03	0321 (0318)	U	F	M	U	U	1	2	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
03	0321 (0318)	U	F	U	U	U	1	1	N	N		
03	0333	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	8	N	N		
03	0334	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	2	N	N		
03	0347 (0348)	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	U	1	5	N	N		
03	0347 (0348)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	N	N		
07	0700	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	136	183	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	14	187	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	26	82	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	69	151	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	23	306	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	23	105	Yc	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0700	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	17	183	Yc	N		
07	0700	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	17	280	Yc	N		
07	0700	tibia	F	L	distal	Bos	3	134	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0700	tibia	F	L	distal	Bos	1	70	Yc	Y	Rt	juvenile
07	0700	tibia	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	17	N	N		
07	0700	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	7	8	N	N		
07	0700	astragalus	F	L	Fragment(s)	Equus	2	77	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	astragalus	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	2	68	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0700	carpal/tarsal	C	L	whole	U	2	45	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	calcaneum	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	9	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	carpal/tarsal	C	M	whole	U	1	5	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	astragalus	C	M	whole	Sus	1	9	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	atragalus	F	M	Fragment(s)	Sus	1	5	Ys	N	Rt	
07	0700	carpal/tarsal	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	3	27	Ych	N		
07	0700	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	5	81	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	phalanges	C	M	whole	Sus	4	43	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	phalanges	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	19	N	N		
07	0700	scapula	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	3	24	N	N		
07	0700	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	22	37	N	N		
07	0700	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	6	207	Ys	N		
07	0700	vertebra	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	16	216	Ys	N		
07	0700	long bone	C	S	whole	Gallus	1	2	N	N		
07	0700	rib	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	2	2	N	N		
07	0700	vertebra	C	M	atlas	Ovis	1	12	Ys	N		
07	0700	mandible	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	2	42	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	mandible	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	2	24	N	N		
07	0700	bone assemblage ?		S		Canis	27	50	N	N	Recon - dog skeleton 0725	
07	0700	femur	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	23	Yc	N		
07	0700	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	22	Ych	N		
07	0700	phalanges	C	M	whole	Ovis	3	6	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	18	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0700	humerus	F	M	distal	U	2	19	Yc	N		
07	0700	tibia	F	M	proximal	Ovis	1	5	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
07	0700	carpal/tarsal	C	L	whole	U	2	23	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	U	11	66	Yc	N		
07	0700	rib	F	L	mid -shaft	Bos	7	89	Yc	N		
07	0700	metacarpal/ tarsal	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	13	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	proximal	Ovis	2	11	N	N		
07	0700	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	2 distal and 1 proximal	Cervus	3	34	N	N	Rt	Red deer
07	0700	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	2	32	N	N		
07	0700	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	proximal	Equus	1	43	N	N		
07	0700	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	3	34	N	N		
07	0700	humerus	F	M	distal	U	2	37	Yc	N		
07	0700	tibia	F	M	proximal	Ovis	2	49	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
07	0700	tibia	F	L	proximal	U	1	21	N	Y		juvenile
07	0700	tibia	F	M	distal	Bos	1	25	Ych	N		
07	0700	tibia	F	M	distal	Ovis	4	56	Ych	N	Rt	
07	0700	tibia	F	L	distal	U	1	39	N	N		
07	0700	femur	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	16	N	N		
07	0700	radius	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	11	N	N	Rt	
07	0700	tibia	F	L	distal	Cervus	1	14	N	N	Rt	Red deer
07	0700	tibia	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	48	N	N		
07	0701	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	170	484	N	N		
07	0701	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	45	577	N	N		
07	0701	tibia	F	L	distal	Bos	1	0112	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0701	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	2	18	N	N		
07	0701	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	2	45	Yc	N		
07	0701	humerus	F	M	distal	U	1	25	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0701	humerus	F	M	distal	Sus	1	20	N	N		
07	0701	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	12	78	N	N		
07	0701	pelvis	F	L	acetabulum	Bos	1	68	Yc	N		
07	0701	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	2	70	N	N		
07	0701	scapula	F	M	lateral	Ovis	1	11	N	N		
07	0701	phalanges	C	M	whole	Ovis	2	4	N	N		
07	0701	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	proximal	Cervus	2	31	Yc	N	Rt	Roe deer
07	0701	vertebra	F	L	atlas	Bos	1	101	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0701	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	8	225	Ys	N		
07	0701	humerus	F	L	distal	Bos	1	63	Ych	N		
07	0701	U	F	L	U	U	1	51	Ych	N		
07	0701	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	1	23	N	N	Rt	marked degenerative changes ? Draught animal
07	0701	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	3	53	N	N	Rt	
07	0701	carpal/tarsal	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	3	N	N	Rt	
07	0701	rib	F	M	mid -shaft	Ovis	3	10	N	N		
07	0701	scapula	F	M	glenoid	U	1	6	N	N		
07	0701	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	mid -shaft	Ovis	6	44	Ych	N		
07	0701	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	7	120	Ych	N		
07	0701	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	3 distal and 1 proximal	Bos	4	160	Yc	Y		juvenile
07	0701	mandible	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	1	6	N	N		
07	0701	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	16	Yc	N		
07	0701	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	32	N	N		
07	0701	humerus	F	M	distal	U	1	46	N	N		
07	0701	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	9	141	Yc	N		
07	0701	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	4	73	Ys	N		
07	0701	pelvis	F	S	acetabulum	U	2	13	N	N		
07	0703	horn matrix and	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	8	52	N	N	Rt	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

		frontal bone										
07	0703	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	9	N	N		
07	0703	phalanges	F	M	Fragment(s)	Sus	1	10	N	N		
07	0703	mandible	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	M	U	U	2	15	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	8	N	N		
07	0703	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	8	N	N		
07	0703	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	12	Yc	N		
07	0703	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	9	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	4	1	N	N		
07	0703	rib	F	L	posterior	Bos	1	18	N	N		
07	0703	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	3	2	Y	N		
07	0703	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	63	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	M	mid -shaft	U	1	24	N	N		
07	0703						339					
07	0703	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	7	7	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	9	47	Yc	N		
07	0703	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	7	2	N	N		
07	0703	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	21	N	N		
07	0703	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	30	N	N		
07	0703	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	12	2	N	N		
07	0703	radius	F	L	distal	Bos	2	39	N	N	Rt	
07	0703	ulna	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	26	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0703	scapula	F	L	distal	U	1	21	Ych	N		
07	0703	vertebra	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	8	N	N	Rt	
07	0703	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	31	Ych	N		
07	0703	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	proximal	Cervus	1	7	Ych	N	Rt	Roe deer
07	0703	astragalus	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	18	Yc	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0703	carpal/ tarsal	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	10	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	13	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	25	Y	Y		juvenile
07	0702 (4)	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	1	27	N	N	Rt	
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	14	26	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	mandible	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	39	Ys	N		
07	0702 (4)	metacarpal/tarsal	F	M	proximal	Ovis	1	8	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	mandible	F	M	posterior	Ovis	1	3	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	17	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	4	31	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	4	Ych	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	11	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	8	6	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	vertebra	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	22	Ych	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	2	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	3	33	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	13	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	radius	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	16	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	27	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	86	Ych	N	Rt	
07	0702 (4)	skull	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	33	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	15	31	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	phalanges	C	L	whole	Bos	1	25	N	N		
07	0702 (4)	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	9	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	proximal	Bos	1	39	N	N	Rt	pathology?
07	0702 (4)	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	8	N	N		



## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0702 (4)	scapula	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	67	Yc	N		
07	0702 (4)	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	3	24	Ych	N		
07	0702 (4)	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	13	N	N		
07	0702	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	12	10	N	N		
07	0702	carpal/ tarsal	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	8	N	N		
07	0702	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	4	N	N		
07	0702	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	21	N	Y	Rt	juvenile
07	0702	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	4	27	N	N		
07	0710	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	9	57	Yc	N		
07	0710	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	10	Yc	N		
07	0710	astragalus	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	4	N	N	Rt	
07	0710	phalanges	F	M	proximal	U	1	3	N	N		
07	0714	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
07	0715	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	5	7	N	N		
07	0719	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	9	N	N		
07	0719	carpal/ tarsal	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	11	N	N		
07	0719	rib	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	27	Yc	N		
07	0719	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	36	Ych	N		
07	0719	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	2	56	Yc	N		
07	0719	rib	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	7	N	N		
07	0719	rib	F	L	posterior	Bos	1	13	Yc	N		
07	0719	skull	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	56	N	N		
07	0719	skull	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	2	19	N	N		
07	0719	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	L	distal	Bos	1	73	N	N		
07	0719	skull	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	2	58	Yc	N		
07	0719	skull	F	M	cranium	U	6	17	N	?		
07	0719	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	6	N	N		
07	0719	tibia	F	L	distal	Bos	3	39	Yc	N		
07	0719	astragalus	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	41	N	N		

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0719	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	1	11	N	N		
07	0719	tibia	F	L	distal	Bos	1	20	N	N		
07	0722	U	F	S	U	Avis	1	3	Y	N	Rch	??worked bone
07	0722	mandible	F	L	posterior	Bos	1	55	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0722	carpal/tarsal	C	L	whole	Bos	1	51	N	N	Rt	
07	0722	rib	F	M	posterior	Sus	2	43	Yc	N		
07	0722	scapula	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	21	N	N		
07	0722	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	3	Yc	N		
07	0722	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	3	N	N		
07	0722	U	F	S	Fragment(s)	U	1	1	N	N		
07	0722	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	1	4	N	N		
07	0727	femur	F	M	proximal	Sus	1	12	N	Y		juvenile
07	0727	phalanges	F	S	proximal	U	1	1	N	N		
07	0727	scapula	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	2	3	N	N		
07	0727	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	15	46	Yc	N		
07	0729	humerus	F	L	distal	U	2	53	Yc	N		
07	0729	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	6	10	Yc	N		
07	0738	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	2	8	N	N		
07	0738	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	5	N	N		
07	0738	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	9	9	N	N		
07	0741	carpal/ tarsal	F	M	Fragment(s)	Sus	1	40	N	N		
07	0741	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	9	24	Yc	N		
07	0748	metacarpal/ tarsal	F	M	Fragment(s)	Sus	1	73	Yc	N		
07	0751	skull	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2		N	N		
07	0751	rib	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	3		Yc	N		
07	0748	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	16	Yc	N		
07	0753	metacarpal/ tarsal	C	L	whole	Bos	1	174	N	N	Rt	
07	0753	U	F	M	Fragment(s)	U	2	10	N	N		
07	0765	humerus	F	M	distal	Ovis	1	19	Ych	N		
07	0765	mandible	F	M	posterior	Bos	1	43	N	N	Rt	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

07	0765	phalanges	C	M	whole	Ovis	1	5	Yc	N	Rt	
07	0765	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	31	Y	Y		juvenile
07	0766	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	3	2	N	N		
07	0766	mandible	F	M	Fragment(s)	Ovis	1	23	N	N	Rt	edentulous old animal
07	0766	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	10	Ych	N		
07	0766	U	F	L	Fragment(s)	U	1	11	Yc	N		
07	0783	astragalus	F	L	Fragment(s)	Bos	1	26	N	N		
07	0783	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	7	12	N	N		
07	0783	U	F	U	Fragment(s)	U	2	2	N	N		

## Teeth database

trench	context	Species Taxon U-unknown	Tooth identity U -unknown	Wear - 1 minimal 2 moderate 3 severe U unknown	Frag/Compl	Count	weight gms	comments
01	U/S	equus	premolar	1	C	2	24	
01	U/S	equus	incisor	1	C	2	11	
01	U/S	equus	molar	2	C	1	28	
01	U/S	ovis	molar	2	F	2	11	
01	U/S	ovis	molar	1	C	1	10	
01	U/S	equus	incisor	3	C	1	10	
01	0101	bos	molar	2	F	1	11	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

01	0101	ovis	premolar	1	F	1	8	
01	0101	ovis	premolar	3	F	1	4	
01	0101	ovis	molar	3	F	2	17	
01	0102	ovis	molar	1	C	2	16	
01	0102	bos	molar	3	F	1	23	
01	0105	ovis	molar	U	F	1	1	
01	0105	ovis	molar	1	F	1	3	
01	0108	bos	incisor	2	C	2	8	
01	0109	equus	premolar	3	F	1	37	
01	0109	sus	premolar	1	C	1	1	
01	0109	ovis	premolar	1	F	3	11	
01	0110	equus	molar	3	C	1	69	
01	0111	sus	molar	1	C	2	14	
01	0111	ovis	premolar	2	C	1	2	
01	0111	U	canine	1	C	1	1	
01	0111	ovis	molar	2	F	1	8	
01	0111	canis	canine	1	C	1	2	
01	0112	ovis	molar	2	F	1	6	
01	0112	bos	premolar	1	F	1	25	
01	0114	ovis	premolar	1	F	1	9	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	C	3	7	
02	U/S	U	U	U	F	5	6	
02	U/S	bos	incisor	2	F	1	3	
02	U/S	ovis	incisor	1	C	1	1	
02	U/S	sus	molar	1	F	1	2	
02	U/S	U	U	U	F	4	1	
02	U/S	ovis	incisor	U	F	3	1	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

02	U/S	sus	canine	U	F	1	9	
02	U/S	canis	incisor	U	F	1	4	
02	U/S	sus	premolar	1	F	1	3	
02	U/S	bos	incisor	U	F	1	2	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	U	F	3	6	
02	U/S	bos	premolar	2	F	1	5	
02	U/S	bos	premolar	2	F	1	4	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	U	F	1	4	
02	U/S	bos	premolar	2	F	1	8	
02	U/S	bos	incisor	U	F	1	1	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	9	
02	U/S	sus	molar	2	C	1	13	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	13	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	2	
02	U/S	sus	incisor	U	F	2	3	
02	U/S	U	U	U	F	1	1	
02	U/S	equus	molar	3	F	1	2	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	4	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	6	
02	U/S	ovis	molar	2	F	1	3	
02	U/S	U	incisor	U	F	1	1	
02	0200	sus	incisor	U	C	1	2	
02	0200	sus	molar	1	F	2	3	
02	0200	ovis	molar	2	C	2	11	
02	0200	ovis	molar	1	C	1	3	
02	0200	U	U	U	F	1	4	
02	0200	ovis	molar	U	F	1	4	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

02	0201	sus	incisor	1	C	1	2	
02	0201	ovis	molar	1	C	1	1	
02	0201	U	U	U	F	1	1	
02	0201	bos	molar	U	F	1	4	
02	0201	sus	premolar	U	F	1	3	
02	0201	sus	molar	U	F	1	1	
02	0201	bos	incisor	U	F	1	1	
02	0201	bos	molar	1	F	1	16	
02	0201	ovis	molar	3	F	1	5	
02	0201	sus	molar	1	F	1	2	
02	0201	U	U	U	F	4	3	
02	0201	equus	molar	3	F	1	2	
02	0201	ovis	molar	1	F	1	4	
02	0201	ovis	molar	1	F	1	6	
02	0201	ovis	molar	2	F	1	3	
02	0201	U	incisor	U	F	1	1	
02	0202	ovis	molar	1	C	1	6	
02	0222	small animal	U	U	F	1	1	
03	U/S	equus	incisor	2	C	1	6	
03	U/S	U	molar	U	F	1	2	
03	U/S	ovis	molar	1	F	1	7	
03	U/S	bos	molar	2	F	1	9	
03	U/S	ovis	premolar	2	C/F	3	4	
03	0300	bos	incisor	U	F	1	1	
03	0300	ovis	molar	U	F	10	42	
03	0300	bos	molar	U	F	2	51	
03	0300	bos	premolar	U	F	1	12	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

03	0300	bos	premolar	U	F	1	5	
03	0300	U	U	U	F	2	5	
03	0302	equus	incisor	2	C	2	16	
03	0302	equus	molar	2	F	1	20	
03	0302	ovis	molar	1	C	1	5	
03	0303	ovis	U	U	F	1	7	
03	0305	bos	molar	1	F	2	51	in jaw bone
03	0305	ovis	molar	U	F	1	7	
03	0343/0332	ovis	molar	U	F	1	6	
07	0700	equus	incisor	2	C	1	6	
07	0700	sus	incisor	1	F	3	6	
07	0700	sus	canine	U	F	1	1	
07	0700	sus	molar	1	F	3	7	
07	0700	sus	molar	3	C	1	5	
07	0700	sus	premolar	3	F	1	1	
07	0700	ovis	premolar + molar	2	C	3	21	3 teeth in mandible
07	0700	ovis	premolar	1	C	2	7	
07	0700	ovis	premolar	2	C	2	6	
07	0700	ovis	premolar	3	F	2	4	
07	0700	ovis	molar	3	F	2	6	
07	0700	ovis	molar	2	C	4	24	
07	0700	ovis	molar	2	C	2	14	
07	0700	cervis	molar	2	C	2	16	
07	0700	bos	incisor	1	F	1	2	
07	0700	bos	incisor	1	C	1	3	
07	0700	bos	premolar	3	F	2	11	
07	0700	bos	premolar	2	C	1	4	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

O7	O700	bos	premolar	1	C	4	25	
O7	O700	bos	molar	3	C	2	23	
O7	O700	bos	molar	1	C	1	15	
O7	O700	bos	molar	1	F	3	38	
O7	O700	bos	molar	1	C	1	27	
O7	O700	bos	molar	1	C	1	27	
O7	O700	bos	molar	3	C	1	17	
O7	O700	bos	molar	1	C	1	24	
O7	O700	bos	molar	2	C	1	26	
O7	O700	bos	molar	3	F	1	7	
O7	O701	sus	incisor	1	F	3	8	
O7	O701	sus	canine	U	F	2	4	
O7	O701	sus	premolar	2	F	3	4	
O7	O701	sus	molar	2	C	2	43	part of mandible with 2 molars
O7	O701	sus	molar	2	C	2	23	part of upper jaw with 2 molars
O7	O701	ovis	premolar + molar	3	C	3	26	part of mandible with 3 teeth
O7	O701	ovis	premolar + molar	2	C	4	27	mandible with 4 teeth
O7	O701	ovis	premolar	3	C	3	8	part of upper jaw with 3 teeth
O7	O701	U	U	U	F	5	7	fragments
O7	O701	ovis	premolar	2	C	2	3	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	1	C	5	22	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	2	C	3	8	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	3	C	2	7	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	U	F	3	10	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	1	C	3	17	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	3	C	2	7	



## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

O7	O701	ovis	molar	1	C	1	7	
O7	O701	ovis	molar	1	F	1	4	
O7	O701	bos	incisor	3	C	1	1	
O7	O701	bos	premolar	1	F	3	15	
O7	O701	bos	premolar	U	F	2	14	
O7	O701	bos	premolar	2	C	4	30	
O7	O701	bos	premolar	3	C	2	8	
O7	O701	bos	molar	1	F	3	60	
O7	O701	bos	molar	1	C	2	53	
O7	O701	bos	molar	3	C	4	40	
O7	O701	bos	molar	1	F	1	13	
O7	O701	cervis	premolar	1	C	2	4	
O7	O701	cervis	molar	2	C	1	9	
O7	O701	equus	molar	2	F	1	12	
O7	O703	sus	incisor	1	C	1	5	
O7	O703	bos	molar	1	C	1	32	
O7	O703	bos	premolar	2	C	1	13	
O7	O703	sus	incisor	U	F	1	1	
O7	O703	sus	molars	1	C	3	39	mandible with 3 molars
O7	O704	ovis	molars	2	C	3	25	mandible with 3 molars , 1 loose
O7	O704	ovis	premolar	3	C	3	6	
O7	O704	ovis	molars	1	C	2	10	part of jaw with 2 molars
O7	O704	ovis	premolar	3	F	1	1	
O7	O704	ovis	molar	1	C	4	18	
O7	O704	sus	molar	2	C	2	12	one with bone attached
O7	O704	equus	premolar	3	F	2	10	
O7	O704	bos	molar	1	F	1	18	

## Appendix 5: Bone and teeth database

---

O7	O710	bos	molar	1	F	1	15	
O7	O710	sus	incisor	1	C	1	4	
O7	O714	ovis	molar	2	C	1	3	
O7	O714	bos	premolar	3	F	1	3	
O7	O719	ovis	molar	2	C	1	7	
O7	O719	sus	molar	1	C	1	11	
O7	O722	ovis	premolar + molar	2	F	2	3	
O7	O727	bos	premolar	2	C	1	19	
O7	O727	bos	molar	1	F	1	38	
O7	O729	ovis	molar	1	C	2	9	
O7	O729	ovis	premolar	2	F	1	2	
O7	O741	bos	incisor	3	C	1	2	
O7	O741	small carnivore	molar`	1	C	3	2	mandible with 3 molars
O7	O748	bos	molar	3	C	1	22	
O7	O751	ovis	premolar	2	C	2	10	
O7	O765	bos	molar	2	C	1	21	
O7	O766	bos	molar	2	C	2	65	part of jaw with 2 teeth , 1 loose
O7	O783	ovis	molar	1	C	1	4	
O7	O783	sus	molar	1	C	3	73	mandible with 3 molars

## Appendix 6: Glass Database

Test Pit No	Spit No	no	Wt - gms	Colour	Dimensions-cms	Description/Comments	Comment	Date
TP 1	1		6	Light green	4 X 2 x 0.2	Almost flat – slight curve Scratched		
TP 1	1		3	Light blue	3 x 1 X 0.4	Triangle of clear moulded vessel		
TP 1	3		<1	Opaque green	1 X 0.7 X 0.1	Flat fragment of thin glass		
TP 1	5		<1	Pale green	1.5 X 1.5 X 0.1	Thin triangle of iridescent glass		
TP 2	2		<1	Light green	2.5 X 0.3 X 0.1	shard of thin flat opaque glass		
TP 2	3		2	Light green	2 X 1 X 0.3	Curved shard of vessel - scratched		
TP 3	4		<1	Light green	1.5 X 0.8 X 0.1	Triangle of thin flat glass		
TP 4	1		12	Light green	5 X 3 X 0.7	Neck of glass vessel		
TP 4	3		0.1	Bright green	1.5 X 1 X 0.1	Curved thin glass vessel		
TP 5	2		>1	Light blue	2 X 1 X 0.1	Flat thin shard		
TP 5	3		>1	Light blue	1.5 X 1 X 0.1	Flat thin sherd		
TP 6	2		1	Light blue	2 X 3 X 0.2	Flat thin shard		
TP 6	2		1	Light green	3 x 2 X 0.2	Flat thin sherd		
TP 6	4		3	blue	3 X 3.5 X 2	Curved opaque and scratched		
TP 7	2		13	clear	5 X 5 X 0.4	Curved sherd glass vessel		
TP 7	2		5	Light blue	5 X 4 X 0.1	Thin flat sherd		
TP 8	1		33	Light green	6 X 5 X 0.5	Thick curved vessel		
TP 8	2		8	Light green	5 X 3 X 0.5	Same vessel as above		
TP 8	2		9	Light green	5 X 3 X 0.5	Same vessel as above		
TP 8	3		8	clear	5 x 3 x 0.5	Curved sherd of clear glass vessel		
TP 8	4		2	Light green	3 x 3 x 0.2	Thin flat sherd		
TP 9	2		1	Light green	5 x 2 x 0.1	Flat thin sherd		
TP 9	2		1	Light blue	3 x 2 x 0.2	Flat thin sherd		
TP 9	2		>1	Light green	2 x 2 x 0.1	Flat thin sherd		
TP 10	2		34	clear	5 sherds up to 5x6x0.5	5 sherds from same neck of vessel		

TP 10	2		45	Dark green	8 x7 x 1	Dome shaped end of thick dark green vessel		
TP 10	2		2	Clear	5 x 3 x 0.2	Flat thin sherd		
TP 10	3		3	Opaque green	3 x 3 x 0.4	Curved iridescent sherd		
TP 10	7		23	Opaque green	4 sherds up to 4 x 4 x 0.3	4 curved sherds from same dark green vessel		
TP 10	8		35	Silvered glass	6 x 5 x 1cm	Rim and neck of silvered vessel - iridescent		
TP 10	9		24	Silvered glass	7 x 5 x 1cm	Body of above silvered vessel		
TP 11	2		2	Opaque light blue	3 x 2 x 0.3	Angled body of vessel		
TP 11	4		70g – 2 fragments	Dark green	3 x 7 x 0.4	Rim and Neck of dark green bottle – 2 fragments		
TP 11	5		5	Light blue	4 x 4 x 0.3	Curved body of vessel – iridescent		
TP 12	1		1	Light blue	2 x 2 x 0.6	Chunk of clear light blue glass		
TP 12	2		6	Light green	5 x 4 x 0.4	Curved sherd of thick vessel		
TP 12	3		7g 2 similar fragments	Dark green/brown	2 x 2 x 1.5	2 similar chunks of dark glass - iridescent		
TP 12	3		>1g 2 similar sherds	Light blue	1.5 x 1 x 0.1	2 similar flat thin sherds		
TP 12	3		>1	blue	2.5 x 1 x 0.3	Curved triangle of iridescent glass		
TP 12	4		11	Dark brown/glass	4cm half disc 0.7 thick	Half circle base of dark brown /black vessel		
TP 13	2		52	Light green	3cm rim and neck 8cm	Neck and rim of bottle		
TP 13	3		18	clear	4.5x1.5 bottle	Squarebottle with ridged sides CUTEX nail varnish		
TP 13	3		1	green	2 x 2.5 x 0.3	Curved body of vessel		
TP 13	4		44g 2 fragments	Dark green/black	7x5 x0.7 and 5x4x0.7	2 curved sherds of body of thick almost black vessel		
TP 14	1		6	Clear marble with yellow centre	1.5 cm diameter	Marble - modern		
TP 15	1		3g 2 fragments	Clear	Both 1.5 x 2 x	Two similar sherds of clear glass -		

					0.4	scratched		
TP 16	1		23	Dark green/black	3 x 2.5 x 2.5	1.5 cm Dome on broken base -		
TP 16	1		3	green	2x 1.5 x 0.3	Curved sherd		
TP 16	1		1	Clear	1x 2 x 0.4	Chunk of curved vessel		
TP 16	1		5	Light blue - iridescent	3 x 4 x 0.2	Thin rim and thickening neck of vessel		
TP 16	1		>1	Light blue - iridescent	1x 1 x 0.1	Part of above rim		
TP 16	2		>1	Iridescent	2 x 0.8 x 0.1	Thin flat heavily iridescent sherd		
TP 17	1		10g 2 sherds	Clear	3 x 3 x 0.5 and 1.5 x 2 x 0.5	Two sherds of flat clear glass with linear ridges		
TP 17	1		1	Dark green	1.5 x 1 x 0.8	Chunk of dark green glass		
TP 17	2		1	Iridescent	1.5 x 1.5 x 0.1	Thin flat iridescent sherd		
TP 18	2		1g 2 sherds	Opaque white/grey	1 X 1.5 X 0.1	Thin slightly curved sherds		
TP 18	3		10	Dark green	2.5 x 4 x 0.5	Curved sherd of thick green		
TP 19	2		13	Dark green	3 x 3 x 0.9	Curved thick green sherd		
TP 19	2		2	green	3 x 2x 0.2	Curved thin sherd		
TP 19	2		>1	Opaque white/grey	1.5 x 2 x 0.1	Thin flat sherd		
TP 19	3		1	Black iridescent	1.5 x 1.5 x 0.2	Slightly curved thin sherd		
TP 20	2		5g 2 sherds	green	1.5 x 2 x 0.3	2 similar curved sherds		
TP 20	3		>1	Blue v iridescent	1.5 x 1.5 x 0.1	Slightly curved heavily iridescent sherd		
TP 21	2		>1	Heavily iridescent	2 x 2 x 0.1	Triangle of flat thin iridescent glass		
<b>Site</b>	<b>Context</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Wt gm</b>	<b>Colour</b>	<b>Thickness</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Comment</b>	<b>Date</b>
SBU 01	U/S	7	111	dark green	Up to 10mm	parts of dark green bottle with inward curved base	beer bottle	early 19th
SBU 01	U/S	1	10	bright blue	3-5mm	30mm long neck (20mm diameter) and mouth of vessel	apothecary vessel?	18th

SBU 01	U/S	2	29	clear hint of green	8mm	part of mouth and of base ,thick moulded vessel	bottle	19-20th
SBU 01	U/S	2	11	pale green	4-5mm	very abraded slightly curved shards , slight iridescence	bottle	19th
SBU 01	0100	2	7	dark green	4mm	curved shards	bottle	19th
SBU 01	0101	6	95	dark green	Up to 8mm	parts of dark green bottle including half neck - iridescent	bottle	20th
SBU 01	0102	1	12	dark green	Up to 8mm	part of dark green bottle	bottle	Late 18th
SBU 01	0103	4	31	dark green	4mm	parts of same vessel - iridescence	bottle	19th
SBU 01	0105	1	9	green	4mm	abraded body shard of vessel	bottle	19 th
SBU 01	0109	2	28	dark green with gold surface	5-6mm	abraded body shards of vessel covered in flaking gold layer	bottle	17-18th
SBU 02	U/S	1	1	dark blue	4mm	fragment moulded glass	? more work	?
SBU 02	U/S	1	8	clear	4mm	sherd of curved vessel		19-20th
SBU 02	U/S	1	3	clear with brown/gold covering one side	2mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	1	2	turquoise	3mm	curved shard	vessel	18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	10	10	clear	1-2mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	6	12	green	2-3mm	curved shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	3	4	light blue	1-2mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	3	3	light green	1-2mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	1	2	clear		teardrop of glass	?	?
SBU 02	U/S	4	2	blue	1-2mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	11	18	light green	1-2mm	flat shards	window	19th
SBU 02	U/S	4	63	turquoise with gold decoration on surface	Up to 8mm	curved thick shards gold surface abraded and iridescence	bottle	18th
SBU 02	U/S	5	4	light green	1-2mm	slightly curved shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	3	3	mid green	2mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	U/S	17	23	light blue	2mm	flat shards	window	18-19th

SBU 02	0200	5	9	light green	1-3mm	curved shards		18-19th
SBU 02	0200	2	2	clear		teardrop of glass	?	?
SBU 02	0200	1	2	light blue	2-3mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU 02	0200	4	3	clear ? Slight blue	1mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	0200	1	4	light blue	3mm	curved shard		18-19th
SBU 02	0200	4	10	mid green	2mm	curved shards		18th
SBU 02	0200	3	31	mid green	Up to 7mm	curved shards		18th
SBU 02	0201	1	2	light green	1mm	curved shard		18-19th
SBU 02	0201	1	2	light blue	2mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU 02	0201	3	2	light blue	1mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU 02	0222	1	1	light blue	1mm	curved shard		18-19th
SBU 03								
SBU 03	U/S	4	14	green with iridescence on 2 sherds	2mm	curved shards		18-19th
SBU03	U/S	4	4	4 shards - light green, mid green, light blue and turquoise	2-3mm	flat shards		19th
SBU03	U/S	1	1	light green	1mm	curved shards		20th
SBU03	0300	21	29	shards clear, light green, light blue , mid green	1-2mm	flat shards		19-20th
SBU03	0300	3	12	mid green with iridescence	3mm	curved shards		18th
SBU03	0300	4	11	light blue	3mm	curved shards		20th
SBU03	0300	2	12	clear	upto 8mm	2 pieces of base		20th
SBU03	0300	3	3	opaque white	1-3mm	contorted shards -high quality		17-18th
SBU03	0300	1	1	dark green	4mm	sherd of bottle		18th

SBU03	0302	1	1	clear	1mm	curved shard	vessel	17-18th
SBU03	0302	1	12	green	5-6mm	curved shard	beer bottle	18th
SBU03	0302	1	33	green with iridescence /gold surface	7-8mm	curved shard	beer bottle	early 18th
SBU03	0303	2	4	clear one with ? mortar on one side	1-2mm	flat shard	window	??
SBU03	0305	1	4	clear with iridescence	4mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU03	0305	3	14	clear with iridescence	3mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU03	0305	2	3	light blue with iridescence	2mm	flat shard		18-19th
SBU03	0305	1	7	green with iridescence	3mm	curved shard	large vessel	18th
SBU03	0305	4	8	clear with iridescence	1mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU03	0305	4	59	clear with iridescence	3mm	flat shards		18-19th
SBU03	0305	1	17	clear	6mm	curved base moulded	base drinking vessel	18-19th
SBU03	0305	8	46	light blue with iridescence one side and ?mortar the other	2-3mm	Flat sherds		18-19th
SBU03	0308	2	2	clear glass with iridescent surface	1-2mm	flat shards		19th
SBU03	0310	2	7	green glass with iridescent/gold surface	5mm	curved shards	vessel	17-18th
SBU03	0312	1	5	green	4-5mm	curved shards		18th



SBU03	0321	5	12	light blue	2mm	flat thin shards		19th
SBU03	0323	1	1	clear glass covered with gold iridescent layer	Up to 3mm	curved shard	beaker base	17th
SBU03	0333	20	295	dark green with gold flaking surface and iridescence	Up to 10mm	shards from same vessel and 0334 below curved edges ?bottle		18th
SBU03	0334	27	200	dark green with gold flaking surface and iridescence	Up to 10mm	shards from same vessel and 0333 above curved edges ?bottle		18th
SBU03	0348	2	8	green thin shards iridescent / gold surface code AHR	2-3mm	curved shards		18th
SBU07	0700	34	262	bright clear	4-6mm	curved shards from bottle including neck and mouth and base	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0700	17	138	bright light turquoise	4mm	curved sherds from bottle includes complete neck and mouth	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0700	1	51	opaque milky blue	5mm	complete neck and mouth	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0700	2	68	thick light blue	7mm	moulded vessel -pressed glass	bottle	19th
SBU07	0700	28	152	bright brown	Up to 7mm	bottle with part base with ? 'Retford and Worksop'	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0700	7	111	bright mid green	6-8mm	2 bottle necks and mouths	2 bottles	19-20th
SBU07	0700	1	24	bright light turquoise	5-8 mm	curved shard with '1692'	bottle	19020th
SBU07	0700	2	23	light blue slightly opaque	Up to 7mm	half neck and mouth and body shard of bottle	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0700	4	29	bright clear	body 3mm neck 6mm	neck and mouth and 3 curved body shards	bottle	19-20th

SBU07	0700	11	39	dark green	2-3mm	curved shards	bottle	19th
SBU07	0700	3	25	dark green	Up to 7mm	curved shards	bottle	18-19th
SBU07	0700	4	8	mid green/brown	1-2mm	curved shards	vessel	19-20th
SBU07	0700	26	58	light green/blue	2mm	flat shards	window	18-20th
SBU07	0700	2	38	dark green	8-9mm	curved shards	bottle	18-19th
SBU07	0700	13	147	dark olive green	3- 10mm,	curved shards includes thick rim and thin body pieces	bottles	18-19th
SBU07	0700	1	9	light blue slightly opaque	15mm diameter	bottle stopper	bottle stopper	19-20th
SBU07	0700	1	15	smoky brown/green	3-4mm	curved body shard	bottle	18-19th
SBU07	0700	3	8	smoky blue	2-3mm	flat shards	window	19-20th
SBU07	0700	2	4	olive green	2mm	curved shards		
SBU07	0700	1	1	encrusted light green	2-3mm	curved shard		
SBU07	0700	1	1	opaque milky green	5mm x 9mm	rounded tip	?? more work	??
SBU07	0700	1	2	green	4mm	plain curved shard -bubbles +	vessel	18th
SBU07	0700	1	1	turquoise	3mm	shard with spiral ridge decoration	earliest vessel	16thc
SBU07	0700	1	2	turquoise	2-3mm	curved rim - with black paint	base of earliest vessel	16th c
SBU07	0701	4	8	clear ? light blue	1-2mm	flat shards	window	18-19th
SBU07	0701	2	144	dark olive green with surface encrustation	Up to 12mm	thick bottle base and body shards	bottle	18th
SBU07	0701	1	23	dark brown	Up to 10mm	thick body shard	bottle	18-19th
SBU07	0701	2	26	bright brown	3-4mm	curved shards ( see132 above)	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0701	6	12	light blue slightly opaque	1-2mm	flat shards	window	18thc

SBU07	0701	1	9	mid green/brown	1-2mm	curved shard	bottle	18-19th
SBU07	0701	1	1	clear with crepuscular changes	1mm	flat shards	window	17th
SBU07	0701	3	14	bright clear	4-5mm	curved shards	bottle	19-20th
SBU07	0701	1	2	olive green with changes and iridescence	2-3mm	curved shards	bottle	18thc
SBU07	0738	1	1	light green/blue	1-2mm	flat shard	window	17th
SBU07	0738	1	2	olive green	2-3mm	curved shard	vessel ?	18-19th

## Appendix 7: Shell Database

---

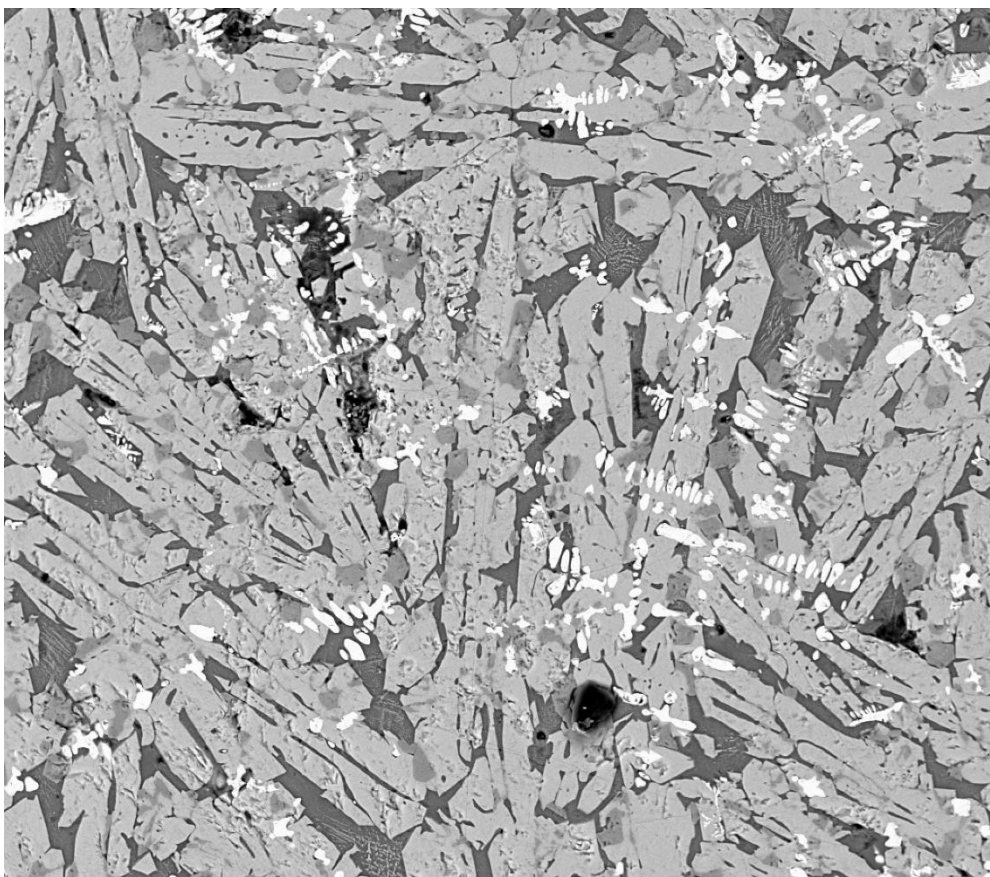
Context	Tr. No	Shell type	Length mm	Number	wt-gms	Action	Description
u/s	3	oyster	fragments	5	7	Retain	
u/s	3	whelk	50	1	11	Retain	worn shell
u/s	3	oyster	120	1	127	Retain	large oyster shell with mortar
u/s	3	cockle	10	1	1	Retain	
u/s	3	oyster	60	1	11	Retain	
u/s	3	oyster	50	1	8	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	60	1	13	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	65	1	12	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	50	1	5	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	55	1	9	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	60	1	11	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	60	1	15	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	62	1	15	Retain	
0300	3	oyster	60	1	13	Retain	
0300	3	mixed shell pieces	fragments	10+	41	Discard	
0302	3	whelk	58	1	21	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	57	1	13	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	47	1	6	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	40	1	4	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	67	1	27	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	42	1	3	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	52	1	14	Retain	
0302	3	oyster	46	1	4	Retain	
0305	3	whelk	55	1	18	Retain	mortar on shell
0305	3	oyster	65	1	18	Retain	mortar on shell
0305	3	whelk	60	1	33	Retain	mortar on shell
0305	3	oyster	85	1	67	Retain	mortar on shell
0305	3	oyster	50	1	11		
0312	3	snail			9	Discard	garden snail
0312	3	snail			10	Discard	garden snail
0348	3	whelk	fragments	3	1	Discard	
0348	3	oyster	44	1	7	Discard	

## Appendix 8: Flint Database

site code	trench	context	code name	Material - flint	number	wt-gms	action	description - Daryl Garton Nov 2016	date
SBU	02	U/S		Flint	1	<1	retain	flint flake from cortex	not datable
SBU	02	U/S		Flint	1	>1	retain	burnt flint flake	not datable
SBU	02	U/S		Flint	12	39	discard	unworked flints	
SBU	02	U/S		Flint	1	9	discard	unworked chert	
SBU	02	0200		Flint	1	>1	retain	flint flake - debitage	not datable
SBU	02	U/S		coal	1	1	teaching	flake of cannel coal unworked	
SBU	03	0300		Flint	1	2	teaching example	unworked flint - mimics worked blade	
SBU	06	0600	TRY	flint	5		discard	unworked	
SBU	06	0600	TRX	flint	1		discard	unworked	
SBU	07	U/S + 0700		flint	7	15	discard	unworked flint and chert	
SBU	07	0700		flint	1	>1	retain	small flake probably worked - Daryl would like to review	? Meso
SBU	07	0701		flint	1	4	retain	grey worked flint ?broken off larger tool ?axe	?Neolithic
SBU	07	0700		flint	1	>1	retain	small flake with slight fire effect - Daryl would like to review	not datable
SBU	09	U/S		flint	1	>1	discard	unworked flint	
BG13	flint from all TPs								
BG13	1,2,8,9,10,13			flint	17		discard	all unworked flint or chert	
BG13	TP10	Spit 6		flint	1	1	teaching	unworked flint - pot lid example	undateable
BG13	TP 10	Spit 6		stone	1	100	retain	fire affected stone - FCP	undateable
BG13	TP 20	Spit 2		flint	1	>1	flint	worked flake - debitage	undateable

## Appendix 9: Slag assessment

---



## **Assessment of the slags recovered from the Southwell Burgage Site. Site Code: SBU**

---

For: Alison Wilson, Trent and Peak Archaeology

Gerry McDonnell

Monday, 6<sup>th</sup> March 2017



# Assessment of the slags recovered from the Southwell Burgage Site. Site Code: SBU

## 1 Introduction

This assessment report describes the material classified as slag recovered from Southwell. A brief overview of the material from the site is provided, followed by a detailed description and quantification. The significance of the material is discussed and recommendations made for further work. The assessment report follows the guidelines issued by English Heritage (Dungworth 2015, 13-14). The excavation revealed medieval structures relating to the planned extension of the town in the 13/14th Centuries AD.

## 2 Slag Classification

The slags were visually examined and the initial classification was based solely on morphology. This examination revealed that the assemblage lacked clear morphological criteria to result in firm identification of some of the residues. A small group of samples were analysed by hand-held X-Ray Fluorescence to obtain further data to help confirm or refute the morphological classification. The debris associated with metalworking, or submitted in the understanding that they are associated with metalworking, can be divided into two broad groups; residues diagnostic of a particular metallurgical process or non-diagnostic residues that may have derived from any pyrotechnological process (McDonnell 2001). The diagnostic ferrous debris can be attributed to a particular ironworking process; these comprise ores and the ironworking slags, i.e. the macro, hand recovered smelting and smithing slags and the micro-residues such as hammer scale and slag fragments recovered from sieving programmes. The second group, are the diagnostic non-ferrous metalworking debris, e.g. crucibles and moulds. Thirdly, there are the non-diagnostic slags, which could have been generated by a number of different processes but show no diagnostic characteristic that can identify the process. In many cases the non-diagnostic residues, e.g. hearth or furnace lining, may be ascribed to a particular process through archaeological association. The residue classifications used in the report are defined below.

### 2.1 Diagnostic Ferrous Slags and Residues

**Smithing Slag** - randomly shaped pieces of iron silicate slag generated by the smithing process. In general slag is described as smithing slag unless there is good evidence to indicate that it derived from the smelting process.

**Hearth Bottom** - a plano-convex accumulation of iron silicate slag formed in the smithing hearth. The range of dimensions of the hearth bottoms are provided.

**Iron smelting Tap Slag** – the classic free flowing iron smelting slag displaying ropey flowed texture, a fine grained fracture surface. The upper surface often displays large gas bubbles frozen into the slag structure.



Smelting Slag -the slags occur as large irregularly shaped lumps, lacking any distinct shape. they often display droplets and evidence of liquidity.

Flowed Slag - this slag is characterised by it's the presence of some ropey flowed surface, but lacking the complete fluidity exhibited by the classic tapped iron smelting slag.

Hammerscale - there are two forms of hammerscale, flake and spheroidal generated during the smithing process. The presence of hammerscale is therefore a strong indicator that smithing (primary or secondary) was carried out on the site. Their small size precludes their hand recovery, and they are usually recovered during soil sample sieving (for environmental data).

Ore - Iron rich natural mineral, may be identifiable to a particular type e.g. Goethite or haematite.

## **2.2 Non-Diagnostic Slags and Residues**

Hearth or Furnace Lining - the clay lining of an industrial hearth, furnace or kiln that has a vitrified or slag-attacked face. It is not normally possible to distinguish between fragments of furnace (smelting) and hearth (smithing) lining.

Cinder - high silica content slag, formed where there is excess silica, e.g. at the interface of the slag and hearth lining.

Other - non-slag material, e.g. stone.

## **3 Results**

A total of 35kg of metalworking slag was examined as well as fragments of metal (0.26kg) and 10kg of 'Other' material principally stone. The results of the initial classification are presented in Table 1 ordered by context number, with details of the individual hearth bottoms listed in Table 2. Very few of the individual SBU slag lumps fitted the standard classification. Of the 12 examples of hearth bottom (Table 2), only 4 were considered typical (e.g. Context 0700), the others were either very large (e.g. Context 0719), or noted as having very smooth surfaces and are more 'bun' shaped rather than the classic plano-convex shape, (e.g., Context 0753, weight 1714 grams). The smithing slag lumps displayed a range of morphologies, from the classic agglomerated pieces to some displaying fused droplets of slag, which resulted in some slags being classified as 'flowed' slag in which the pieces combined the morphology of smithing slag and the classic tapped iron smelting slag with its characteristic ropey flowed surfaces. The slags classified as smelting slags mainly occurred as very large lumps, Context (0733), FN BFE, contained one piece weighing 1290 grams in a total of 3189 grams of smelting slag in the context. These slags were too large to have formed during conventional smithing, and/or displayed evidence of liquidity. The mean individual item weight (the total slag type weight divided by the count weight) for the smithing slag lumps was 87grams, for the flowed slag 111grams and for the smelting slag 248grams, which illustrates the large size of the smelting slag lumps.

The relevant proportion of the three main slag types are presented in Table 3. Approximately two thirds (67%) of the total slag assemblage was identified as smithing waste, of which hearth bottoms comprised 29% of the total assemblage. This proportion is very high. Only one third of the assemblage was smelting slag or possible smelting slag. The flowed slag comprised only 3% of the total slag assemblage with smelting slag comprising the remaining 30%.

The assemblage contained two fragments of vitrified lining (Context (0767), total weight 67grams); three fragments of cinder (Contexts (0321), (0701) and unstratified) and 7 fragments of metallic iron, some of which were unusual, being rounded. Examples of stone from five contexts were present in the assemblage of which three appeared iron rich (e.g. examples from Context (0719). One small fragment of material was identified as a possible piece of ore (Context (0700), weight 35 grams).

Although no magnetic fraction samples were present in the assemblage, it was noted that only a few fragments were noted in the environmental sampling programme. The bags containing slag from Contexts (0730) and (0767) contained soil and were trawled with a magnet. There was a very small amount of fine magnetic particles, none of which could be identified as hammer scale.

To investigate the slags further, selected samples were analysed by hand-held x-ray fluorescence to assess any compositional differences between the slags (further details of the technique are presented in Appendix 1). The element of particular significance is manganese (Mn). If it is present in the ore it partitions to the slag, thus the smelting of manganese bearing ores results in smelting slags with elevated manganese levels. However, the smelting of an ore lean in manganese will result in a smelting slag low in manganese. There are no absolute values which confirms a smelting slag, but if suspected smelting slags are high in manganese that will confirm that slag as a smelting slag. A fresh fracture surface was prepared on the samples selected for analysis and the specimens were analysed using a Bruker S1 Turbosdr hand-held XRF instrument operating at 15kV accelerating voltage 55µA current and analysed for 30 live seconds. The net peak areas for the elements of interest are presented in Table 4. The data lacks consistency, for example the net peak areas for most elements in the smithing slag and hearth bottom data vary between the samples. The manganese (Mn) peak areas for both hearth bottoms are higher than those for both smithing slag lumps. The copper value for hearth bottom (0753) is significantly higher than the values for the other samples. Similar variations in elemental peak areas are observed for both the flowed slags and the smelting slags. The mean data for the separate slag types i.e. smithing (smithing slag lumps and hearth bottom data) is compared with the mean values of the flowed slags and the smelting slags in Table 5. There are no significant differences in peak areas between the mean values of the smelting slags and the smithing slag/hearth bottom data with the exception of the calcium figures which are significantly higher in the smelting slags. There is no difference in the level of manganese between the samples.

Four other samples were also analysed (Table 6), these include a fragment of grey coloured smelting slag (0200\_smelt-grey, Table 6) which displays very high calcium levels. The single piece of ore identified in the morphological examination (0700\_ore, Table 6) indicated

that the sample was slag. The iron to silicon (Fe/Si) ratio should be higher in an ore than in the slag. The mean value of this ratio for the smithing/HB slags and the ore and stone samples are shown in Table 7. These demonstrate that the possible ore samples show very low ratios indicating they are poor quality ores.

## 4 Discussion

The Southwell slag assemblage is very difficult to interpret. Although it contains some morphologically distinct slags, many of the specimens do not fit comfortably with established typologies. Two key questions arise from this study, firstly which iron working processes were being carried out on or near the site, and secondly were the processes carried out on the site or nearby.

The site is dated to the medieval period, circa 13/14<sup>th</sup> centuries AD, which is a period of transition in iron technology. The accepted model for iron smelting technology argues that the bloomery process was the technology used in iron smelting at this period. However, evidence from the furnaces operated by Rievaulx Abbey in North Yorkshire indicates that the furnaces are far larger, and the bellows powered by water-power resulting in higher operating temperatures resulting in the production of cast iron rather than solid state bloom iron. The medieval smelting slags from either technology are distinctive being classic flowed tapped slag often with some pieces showing a high gas content due to the power of the bellows driving higher air flows into the furnace. Smithing slags from the period are typical, although the later site (15<sup>th</sup> C) of Burton Dassett in Warwickshire (McDonnell and Mills forthcoming) display evidence of liquidity. The Southwell slags identified as smelting slags do not conform to the morphology of iron smelting slags of the medieval period. The presence of identifiable hearth bottoms and smithing slag lumps indicates that the processes are related to processing the smelted iron. This could include refining blooms (if the iron was produced in traditional bloomeries) or the conversion of cast iron to malleable iron.

Although the quantity of ironworking slag is significant (35kg) there are key components that are absent or present at low/background levels. Only two pieces of vitrified hearth lining were recovered (0767). Primary deposits of ironworking debris (i.e. deposits on ironworking sites) normally contain a small but significant quantity of hearth or furnace lining. The environmental assessment and the sampling of soil residues in the slag bags did not produce any significant amounts or identifiable particles of micro-residues. Iron smelting will produce significant quantities of magnetic residue, including magnetised particles of ore, magnetic micro-residues from the furnace itself and particles of metal. Iron smithing produces significant amounts of hammer scale. The virtual absence of magnetic residues indicates that the slags have been removed from their secondary deposits (the smelting or smithing slag heap adjacent to the furnace or forge) and re-deposited on the site. This conclusion is also supported by the proportion of smithing slag to hearth bottoms, at Southwell 44% of the smithing debris comprised hearth bottoms which is high compared to other sites, for example in the major period of deposition of slag (15<sup>th</sup>C) at Burton Dassett the hearth bottoms only formed c10% of the smithing waste (McDonnell and Mills

forthcoming). A brief view of the geophysical data did suggest that potential ironworking targets were present elsewhere in the study area.

## **5 Conclusions and Significance**

The examination and brief analysis of the Southwell assemblage has not been able to identify which iron working processes were carried out in the vicinity of the excavation. There is evidence for iron smithing in the form of hearth bottoms and smithing slags, but there is an absence of hammerscale. The other silicate iron-working slags have been identified as smelting slags and flowed slags. These do not conform with the morphology of medieval iron smelting slags and may therefore relate to other iron working process, in particular bloom refining or the conversion of cast iron to malleable iron.

The components of the assemblage indicate that the slags have been redeposited from their original location, e.g. adjacent to the smelting furnaces or smithing forges.

The Southwell slag assemblage is of major importance and should be retained.

## **6 Further Work**

This study has identified that the medieval ironworking processes carried out at Southwell have generated some distinctive ironworking slags that have not been characterised. It is suggested that should time and funds become available that:

- (a) the geophysical data is examined in detail to assess the extent of the ironworking activity and suggest targets for further detailed geophysical survey and excavation.
- (b) detailed archaeometallurgical analysis is undertaken on selected slag samples.

## References

- Dungworth D. (Ed.) 2015 *Archaeometallurgy Guidelines for Best Practice*. Historic England ([www.HistoricEngland.org.uk/advice/](http://www.HistoricEngland.org.uk/advice/))
- McDonnell J.G. 2001 “Pyrotechnology” in Brothwell, D. and Pollard A.M.P. (eds) *Handbook of Archaeological Sciences*, John Wiley & Sons, London pp. 493-506,
- McDonnell G and Mills A. (Forthcoming) Archaeometallurgical investigation of the smithy and other ironworking evidence in Palmer N. *Burton Dassett Southend, Warwickshire: A Medieval Market Village*

Context	HB Weight	Smith Slag Count	Smith Weight	flowed Slag Count	Flowed Slag weight	Smelt Slag count	Smelt Slag weight	HL Count	HL Weight	Cinder Count	Cinder Weight	Ore Count	Ore Weight	Fe metal Count	Fe metal Weight	Other Weight
0100		2	5													
0105	592															
0109		1	374													
0110						1	484									
0111		1	61													
0114		1	28											1	32	
0200						3	113									
0201		1	10													
0202						1	76									
0208		2	12													
0222		1	8													
0300														1	9	
0302						1	77									
0321										1	4					
0700	383	7	340	3	548	1	1240					1	35	1	27	
0701	1572	23	2962	2	21	2	269			1	7					
0702				1	174											
0703		3	106													
0710		1	25													
0714		1	101													
0717																1645
0718	946															
0719	1105	1	265													2451
0722				2	161											851

0727		1	60													
0728		5	115													
0730	840	55	5490	0	0	6	408									
0733	360	2	209	2	280	6	3189									1962
0740						1	98									
0745																3106
0749						1	964									
0750		1	47													
0753	4459					1	614									
0767		40	2390			15	1710	2	67							
9900		3	551	1	38	1	13			1	3			3	186	
9999						2	1173							1	10	
	10257	152	13159	11	1222	42	10428	2	67	3	14	1	35	7	264	10015

**Table 1 SBU slag listing by context number (weight in grams)**

Context	Find Number	HB Weight	D1	D2	DP
0105	AFO	592	85	85	40
0700		383	105	85	45
0701		562	85	75	50
0701		1010	110	100	45
0718		946	120	95	55
0719		1105	105	95	55
0730		840	110	85	70
0733	BFF	360	90	70	35
0753		919	115	115	55
0753		1714	150	120	50
0753		856	120	100	55
0753	BET	969	100	90	50
Mean Values		855	108	93	50

***Table 2 Dimensions of the hearth bottoms (weight - grams; D1 - major diameter (mm); D2 - minor diameter (mm); DP - depth (mm)***

Slag Type	Weight	%			Weight	% of all smithing slag	% of all slag
Smith	234.2	67		HB	102.6	44	29
Flowed	12.2	3		Smith	131.6	56	38
Smelt	104.3	30					
Total	350.7	100			234.2	100	67

***Table 3 Proportions of the total weight of each slag type (weight in kg).***



Sample	Type	Mg	Al	Si	P	K	Ca	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Cu
0700_smith	1	1	577	12191	115	18497	8368	17930	1092	1653	3407	654412	7336	833
0701_smith	1	1	89	2928	232	1203	2219	4561	43	949	5052	1013157	9458	272
0105_HB	2	1	44	2250	26	229	2368	4081	35	1642	10653	2094132	20324	168
0753_HB	2	1	64	5503	460	12259	17955	3239	469	1086	10423	1256146	12392	15201
Mean		1	194	5718	208	8047	7728	7453	410	1333	7384	1254462	12378	4119

Sample	Type	Mg	Al	Si	P	K	Ca	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Cu
0700_flowd	3	1	960	25641	265	36239	14979	15501	1376	1381	9152	509149	6705	1502
0702_flowd	3	1	170	6823	501	5043	13873	6398	1	1844	11081	2019718	18409	508
Mean		1	565	16232	383	20641	14426	10950	689	1613	10117	1264434	12557	1005

Sample	Type	Mg	Al	Si	P	K	Ca	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Cu
0733_smelt	4	1	185	5183	61	6452	3832	4352	1	1340	8013	1169947	11055	528
0749_smelt	4	1	133	3560	426	9816	1333	5000	254	1398	3509	780853	8193	1025
BFN_smelt	5	1	61	3733	0	7041	6307	4791	199	1766	4923	1084480	11617	515
Mean		1	126	4159	162	7770	3824	4714	151	1501	5482	1011760	10288	689

**Table 4 Net peak Area derived from the XRF analyses of the slag samples**

	SSL+	Flowd	Smelt
--	------	-------	-------

	HB		
<b>Mg</b>	1	1	1
<b>Al</b>	194	697	235
<b>Si</b>	5718	19368	6885
<b>P</b>	208	344	211
<b>K</b>	8047	25840	9246
<b>Ca</b>	7728	14610	86281
<b>Ti</b>	7453	12467	7717
<b>V</b>	410	918	415
<b>Cr</b>	1333	1535	1222
<b>Mn</b>	7384	9795	6783
<b>Fe</b>	1254462	1012672	656631
<b>Co</b>	12378	10606	6588
<b>Cu</b>	4119	1171	765

*Table 5 mean peak net area counts for the different slag types.*

Sample	Type	Mg	Al	Si	P	K	Ca	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Cu
0200_smelt_grey	5	1	387	11912	145	11471	253678	13799	990	928	8827	19092	515	742
0700_ore	5	1	718	53586	0	20571	4868	7207	2256	1818	1931	96042	1576	1782
0719_stone	5	1	1119	20742	481	13914	97409	45416	2313	1788	8570	483445	6515	1067
0745_stone	5	1	1265	60337	252	45599	19525	18671	2423	2622	8414	191887	3562	525

*Table 6 Net peak areas of other samples.*

Sample Type	Fe/Si
Smith/HB	219
Smelt	243
0200_ore	2
0719_stone	23
0745_stone	3

***Table 7 the mean Fe/Si ratios for the smithing and smelting slags compared to the ore fragment and the stone samples.***

## **7 Appendix - XRF Methodology**

The instrument is a Bruker S1 Turbosdr hand-held XRF instrument operating at 15kV. The technique is non-destructive. A beam of x-rays is generated in the instrument and focussed on a fresh fractured surface of the sample, the x-rays interact with the elements present in the sample resulting in the emission of secondary x-rays which are characteristic (in terms of their energy and wavelength) of the elements present in the sample. The energies of the secondary x-rays are measured and a spectrum generated showing a level of background noise with peaks of the elements present superimposed on the background noise. Slag samples will be analysed for 30 live seconds; the spectrum is stored and net peak areas for elements of interest are generated using a bespoke computer programme. All elements heavier than magnesium (Mg, Z=12), can be detected.



Dr Gerry McDonnell

Monday, 6<sup>th</sup> March 2017